# School Shop

vol. XVII no. 8
APRIL 1958

**LABOR LOOKS AT INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**

Suppliers Directory

New Instructional Materials

Directory of Officials

Cover story: Portals of the State Trade School at New Britain, Conn., are framed by journeymen plying their various crafts. For thoughtful comments on industrial education by representative leaders from the ranks of labor, as well as by Secretary of Labor James Mitchell, see pages 7-52.

THE MAGAZINE FOR TEACHERS OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

# DELTA POWER TOOLS

## At Oscar Frommel Smith H. S., South Norfolk, Va. they

## Teach With Tools That Industry Uses

**BIG CAPACITY DELTA 20" BAND SAW** is used for big projects in the Delta-equipped Wood Shop. Delta tools are used in all three shops because at Oscar Frommel Smith (as in all schools) student safety is of prime importance.

Oscar Frommel Smith High School develops student skills and trade techniques useful in the shops and building trades at the Norfolk shipbuilding center. And according to Edward Radke, Vocational Department Chairman, "*We give students practical work on the same Delta Tools they will be using later on in industry.*" The school's most recent purchase of Delta Tools included seven new Delta 11" Metal Lathes for the Machine Shop.

Delta Power Tools are *practical, rugged, and safe*—the most widely used power tools in general industry—that's why over 72% of U. S. schools teaching shop teach with Delta Tools. And because Delta is the world's most complete line (53 machines, 240 models, over 1300 accessories) you get the *right* tool for teaching *every* wood and metalworking operation.

Delta's leadership is based not only on quality tools but on the highest type of cooperation and helpful service given by *all* Delta Dealers. Your nearby Delta Dealer is listed under "TOOLS" in the Yellow Pages . . . call him or stop in and see the full line of Delta wood and metalworking tools.

### *FREE* Delta Industrial Catalog

Get all the facts on Delta wood and metalworking tools PLUS helpful teaching aids for industrial arts instruction. Write to: Rockwell Mfg. Co., Delta Power Tool Div., 412-D, N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

DELTA POWER TOOLS

another fine product by

**ROCKWELL**

# School Shop

THE MAGAZINE FOR TEACHERS OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

**Editor and Publisher**
Lawrence W. Prakken

**Chairman, Editorial Board**
Thomas Diamond

**Associate Editor**
Jerome C. Patterson

**Assistant Editor**
Oliver E. Hanninen

**Advertising Production Manager**
Dorothy J. Buffington

**Circulation Manager**
Barbara N. Leake

•

**EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD**

W. M. Arnold, Director, Kansas State Department of Vocational Education, Topeka.

Dewey F. Barich, Educational Affairs Department, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, Michigan.

J. Lyman Goldsmith, Supervisor, Agricultural-Vocational-Industrial Arts, Public Schools, Los Angeles, California.

Chris H. Groneman, Head, Department of Industrial Education, Texas A&M College, College Station.

G. C. Henriksen, Director, Adult and Vocational Education, Public Schools, Portland, Oregon.

M. Ray Karnes, Chairman, Department of Industrial Education, University of Illinois, Urbana.

S. Lewis Land, Head, Department of Industrial Education, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park.

William J. Micheels, Professor and Chairman, Department of Industrial Education, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

George W. Morgenroth, Director, Essex County Vocational Schools, Newark, New Jersey.

Emmett O'Brien, Director, Division of Vocational Services, Connecticut State Department of Education, Hartford.

John P. Walsh, Director, Trade and Industrial Education Branch, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C.

Walter R. Williams, Jr., Director of Vocational and Adult Education, State Department of Education, Tallahassee, Florida.

**MEMBER OF**

EDUCATIONAL PRESS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

**Vol. XVII, No. 8** **April 1958**

## CONTENTS

### I. Labor Looks at Industrial Education Portfolio

**Education—The Vital Element**....James P. Mitchell 7
**Technological Advance and the Training of Young People**....David A. Morse 9
**Labor Looks at Industrial Arts**....John E. Cosgrove 12
**Labor Looks at Automotive Education**....Howard Tausch 18
**Labor Looks at Drafting Education**....Edward J. Coughlin 20
**Labor Looks at Electrical Training**....Edward H. Sullivan 23
**Labor Looks at Electronics Education**....Ben Segal 25
**Labor Looks at Broadcast Technician Training**....Mary Ellen Trottner 28
**Labor Looks at Graphic-Arts Education**....Clarence G. Schroeder 30
**Labor Looks at Machine-Shop Training**....William Clitheroe 33
**Labor Looks at Metalwork Training**....Edward F. Carlough 38
**Labor Looks at Woodworking Education**....Peter Terzick 42

### II. Equipment and Supplies

**Suppliers Directory** .... 54
An extensive up-to-date guide to sources of equipment and supplies arranged by types of materials and containing addresses of companies. A handy reference for year-around use when purchasing shop materials.

### III. Instructional Materials

**New Books in Industrial Education**.... 68
New titles arranged by subject matter so that you can check to make sure that you are familiar with the latest books in your field.

**New Visual Aids in Industrial Education**.... 76
New films, filmstrips, charts, and instructional aids which have appeared recently, listed by subject areas.

### IV. Directory of Officials

**Directory of Federal and State Officials**.... 79
A comprehensive and up-to-date list of officialdom in industrial education.

### REGULAR FEATURES

**School Shop Talk**.... 2
What Labor Wants.

**In the Morning Mail**.... 93
Comments from readers.

**Kinks**.... 90
Short cuts for doing shopwork.

**News**.... 94
Happenings in industrial education.

**Here Is a Way**.... 66
How to publicize your program.

**Instructional Resources**.... 74
The latest in books, pamphlets, and audio-visuals.

**Strictly Personal**.... 88
About your fellow teachers.

**Project Design**...Robert A. Tinkham 100
What the industrial designers are doing.

**Diamond Dust**....Thomas Diamond 102
First the Egg.

**News from Industry**.... 106
New products and teaching aids. Send in a card today.

**From Washington**....Michael Para 124
News from the Nation's Capital.

**Index to Advertisers**.... 124

BPA

**Editorial and Business Office:** 330 Thompson Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

**Manuscript Information:** Manuscripts are paid for at regular space rates and should be addressed to the Editor, School Shop, 330 Thompson Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

**Subscription Rates:** $3.00 a year; Canadian, $3.00 a year; foreign, $4.00 a year. Single copies, 40 cents each except April which is 50 cents. Special group rates for students in teacher-training institutions will be given on application.

**Postal Information:** Accepted as controlled circulation publication at Mount Morris, Illinois, and Ann Arbor, Michigan.

**Advertising Sales Offices:**

Chicago 4, Illinois—R. L. (Les) Grey, Western Manager, 53 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 760, telephone Harrison 7-9659.

New York 17, N. Y.—Macintyre-Simpson & Woods, 101 Park Ave., telephone Lexington 2-0020.

Ann Arbor, Mich.—330 Thompson Street, telephone Normandy 8-7205.

**Publication Information:** Published monthly, September through June at Mount Morris, Illinois. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1958 by Lawrence W. Prakken.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY . . .
Publishers Since 1898

TEXTBOOKS
for the
MACHINE TRADES

*American "Tech-books" are TEACHING TOOLS—precisionmade to meet YOUR training objectives*

1. Automation in Practice
   *Rusinoff. $6.50*
2. Carbide Cutting Tools
   *Baker-Kozacka. $6.00*
3. Forging and Forming Metals
   *Rusinoff. $5.50*
4. Foundry Practices
   *Rusinoff. $6.50*
5. Machine Design
   *Winston. $3.95*
6. Machine Shop Operations and Setups
   *Porter-Lawshe-Lasco. $5.50*
7. Machine Trades Blueprint Reading
   *Ihne-Streeter. $3.50*
8. Manufacturing Processes—Materials
   *Rusinoff. $6.25*
9. Manufacturing Processes—Production
   *Rusinoff. $7.25*
10. Mechanism
    *Winston. $4.25*
11. Metallurgy
    *Johnson-Weeks. $5.50*
12. Thermodynamics
    *Winston. $2.75*
13. Tool Design
    *Cole. $5.00*

TEAR OUT AND MAIL TODAY

**American Technical Society**
**Dept. W326, 848 E. 58th Street**
**Chicago 37, Ill.**

*Send me thirty day on-approval copies of books encircled below*

1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13

*Name*.....
*Subject/Position*.....
*School*.....
*Address*.....
*City*.....*Zone*...*State*.....

# School Shop TALK

## COMMENTS ON ISSUES FACING INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

### What Labor Wants

This issue of SCHOOL SHOP is unique because, to the best of our knowledge, no publication before has asked spokesmen for labor to write about the program of industrial education in the schools. With many young people now in shop courses destined to become members of trade unions when they enter industry, it seemed appropriate to us to ask representatives of labor for their point of view on these courses, particularly since we asked representatives of industry to do the same in a special issue not long ago.

Somewhat surprisingly, labor and industry are remarkably similar in what they would like industrial education to do. For instance, spokesmen for both think that school-shop training should emphasize the "fundamentals" so that the student finishes school with a good idea of the "whys" as well as the "hows." While they do not spell out exactly what they mean by the "fundamentals," it is probably safe to conclude that they want students to have a basic understanding of materials, processes, and operations that are standard within a craft or industry, as well as competence in the three R's.

Both want a better acquaintanceship by students and teachers with industry, particularly through plant and shop visitation.

Labor and industry feel that there should be a closer liaison between the schools and their groups. They would like representation on joint apprenticeship committees, consultation about the curriculum, as well as visits to industry mentioned above, and an opportunity to discuss school problems.

Both groups feel that greater emphasis in teaching should be placed on craftsmanship and pride of workmanship. The good journeyman has this attribute and management also wants workers to have it.

On the other hand, labor would like schools to develop certain viewpoints in students that industry does not mention. Among these is the concept that labor is not a commodity but *people* with desires, aspirations, and feelings who merit treatment as personalities of innate worth.

There is a strong desire indicated in these articles by labor representatives for upgrading of members of the work force so that ultimately some of them can become managers and shop owners. This, in fact, is a common process in industry and the various crafts.

Labor realizes that management must make a profit to stay in business and is in agreement with this objective. Labor spokesmen point out that if there is no business there are no jobs, as well as no better standard of living for workers.

The schools are asked by labor to do certain things which are not now being done or are being done inadequately. One area in particular which labor thinks could be improved is guidance. More and better guidance is desired with a realistic concept of the needs of the skilled trades for workers with aptitude and intelligence who are given an accurate picture of the occupation. Another area in which schools are remiss is in giving students knowledge of the trade-union movement and of union operations and procedures.

Finally, labor representatives think that special skills can be better taught on the job through apprentice or other training programs than in the schools. They want students to have a basic understanding of fundamentals but not get a little specialized knowledge so that they have the mistaken notion that they are the equal of journeymen.

Not many union members or officials are really acquainted with the objectives and programs in industrial education, except the related instruction given to apprentices. They are unfamiliar with the differences between industrial arts and trade training. In this respect they are no different than the public generally. The fault lies with poor community relations on the part of industrial-education people so that the public, including labor and management, is uninformed concerning the objectives, methods, and curriculum in the field.

However, progress has been made in recent years in dovetailing student needs, union programs, management standards, and educational purposes. Because the unions have supported schools historically, and particularly vocational education, the schools should be cognizant of this segment of our industrial society.—*L.W.P.*

# GOODHEART WILLCOX PRACTICAL BOOKS

## LOTS OF "SHOW-HOW" *for* SCHOOL-SHOPS · EASY TO USE !

**PRACTICAL CARPENTRY (New 1958 Edition) by Mix & Cirou**

Used by more than 1050 schools! Easy-to-understand encyclopedia of building information. Places special emphasis on proper techniques so beginner will understand and become acquainted with accepted carpentry practices and use of modern materials. New insert in four colors shows how to identify 32 different woods.

**MODERN WELDING PRACTICE (New 1958 Edition) by Althouse & Turnquist**

Latest information on welding, metal cutting, heat treating, in non-technical form. Unbiased coverage of entire welding field in one book. Especially recommended as text for beginners.

**MOTOR SERVICE'S AUTOMOTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA, by Toboldt & Purvis**

Greatest book available for teaching students Fundamental Principles and Basic Service Procedures—the foundation on which a sound, thorough knowledge of auto mechanics is based. Used by over 650 schools.

**ALL ABOUT SMALL GAS ENGINES, by Jud Purvis**

New field which offers lots of possibilities. Non-technical information on small two, four-cycle engines.

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS SIMPLIFIED, by Jud Purvis**

Carefully explains transmission fundamentals, tells and shows how transmissions work; how to service and repair them.

**MODERN REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING (New 1958 Edition)**

This fine text by Althouse and Turnquist, gives students sound foundation in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Principles, and acquaints them with refrigerating mechanisms and their components. Covers application of refrigeration in all its branches—Domestic, Commercial; Residential and Automobile Air Conditioning, Heat Pumps, etc.

**Goodheart-Willcox's New PAINTING & DECORATING ENCYCLOPEDIA, by Wm. Don Jarvis**

Complete library of up-to-date "know-how" on modern painting, decorating and wood finishing in one easy-to-use volume. Prepared especially for use of Apprentices and students.

**COPE'S PLASTICS BOOK, by D. W. Cope**

Photos and step-by-step constructional details on more than 90 useful and colorful projects. Best ways to saw, machine, polish, heat form, cement and clean plastics. Special section on internal carving.

**CREATIVE HANDICRAFT, by Ira Madden**

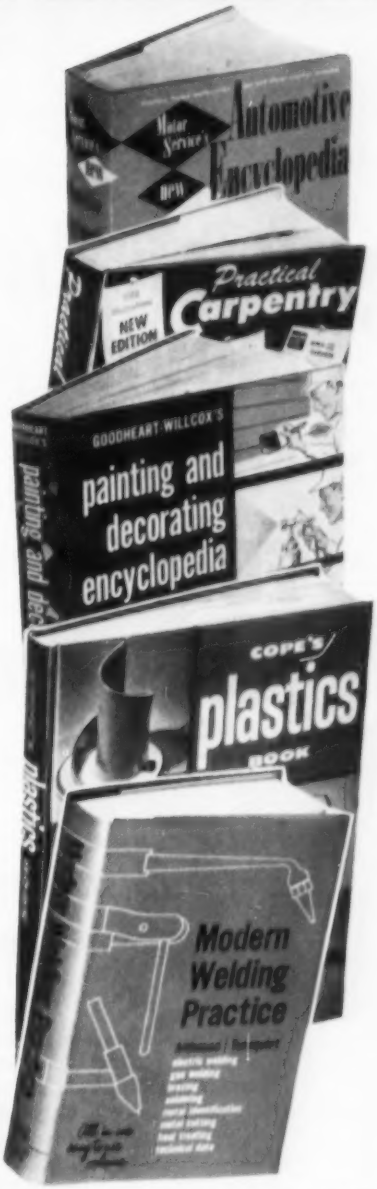
Top-notch course in elementary Craftwork.

**103 EASY JIG SAW PROJECTS**

**72 NEW BIRD HOUSES & FEEDERS You Can Make**

**PROJECTS FOR METALS, by John R. Walker**

43 new projects for Machine, General Shops.




### GOODHEART-WILLCOX OUTSTANDING TEXTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Practical Carpentry (New 1958 Ed.) | $5.00 |
| 2. | Modern Welding Practice (New 1958 Ed.) | 5.00 |
| 3. | Motor Service's Automotive Encyclopedia | 7.95 |
| 4. | All About Small Gas Engines | 4.50 |
| 5. | Automatic Transmissions Simplified | 5.45 |
| 6. | Modern Refrigeration & Air Conditioning (1958 Ed.) | 7.45 |
| 7. | New Painting and Decorating Encyclopedia | 5.45 |
| 8. | Cope's Plastics Book | 4.50 |
| 9. | Creative Handicraft | 3.75 |
| 10. | 103 Easy Jig Saw Projects | 1.50 |
| 11. | 72 New Bird Houses & Feeders You Can Make | 1.50 |
| 12. | Projects for Metals | 1.75 |
| 13. | All About House Wiring | 2.50 |
| 14. | Fix Your Ford | 2.95 |
| 15. | Fix Your Chevrolet | 2.95 |
| 16. | Fix Your Plymouth | 2.95 |
| 17. | Manual on Automobile Brakes and Steering | 3.50 |
| 18. | Vocational Math (Shop Arithmetic) | 1.50 |
| 19. | Vocational Math (Shop Geometry, Algebra, Trigonometry) | 1.75 |
| 20. | Plumbing & Pipefitting Layout Job Sheets | 2.95 |
| 21. | Sheet Metal Die Design | 2.25 |
| 22. | Freehand Lettering (Lesson Sheets) ..... per set | .38 |

*Prices Subject to Change*

**GOODHEART-WILLCOX COMPANY**
1322 S. WABASH · Dept. 48 CHICAGO 5, ILL.

**MAIL COUPON *Today!***

GOODHEART-WILLCOX CO.
1322 S. Wabash, Chicago 5, Ill. Dept. 48

Send me on 30 days approval the following books:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22

20% Discount to Schools and Teachers

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... Zone ..... State .....

Publishers of Top-Notch Texts Since 1921

# Book this MOVIE for a FREE SHOWING!

## 15-minute sound movie dramatizes advantages of dust control in the school shop

Here's an informative film especially made for showings to school boards, parent-teacher associations, school planning groups, school architects and engineers, vocational education departments, and industrial education groups. It graphically illustrates the importance of school shop dust control.

See a picture story on proper exhaust hooding . . . see "before" and "after" sequences showing how adequate dust control reduces fire hazards, cuts housekeeping costs and improves safety . . . see actual class projects at Brookfield High School, Brookfield, Wisconsin.

This film is available for use by any group at no cost except return postage. For a showing to your group, write or phone Mr. Robert D. Moore, American Air Filter Company, 2nd and Central, Louisville 8, Kentucky.

AAF Filters and Precipitators

Illinois Heating Specialties

AAF American Air Filter COMPANY, INC.

216 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Kentucky
American Air Filter of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

BETTER AIR IS OUR BUSINESS

AAF Dust Control Equipment

Herman Nelson Propeller Fans

# Get those talented students enrolled in

# FORD iaa

# RIGHT NOW!

Through Ford's Industrial Arts Awards Program you and your students can get national recognition for industrial arts achievement!

Besides helping establish local exhibits for local projects, IAA offers students the opportunity to compete for cash prizes . . . awards 32 outstanding students *and their teachers* exciting expense-paid trips to Detroit—Motor Capital of the world.

Any high-quality industrial arts or industrial vocational project made by students in the 7th through 12th grades is eligible. Be sure to send attached coupon for entry blanks and complete rules booklet . . . do it before time runs out!

**ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY THESE DATES**

☆ **JUNE 10**

**Salt Lake City—for projects made in Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, and states further west**

☆ **JUNE 25**

**Dearborn, Michigan—for projects made in all other states**

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AWARDS
FORD MOTOR COMPANY

## FORD INDUSTRIAL ARTS AWARDS, Dept. D

**FORD MOTOR COMPANY, The American Road, Dearborn, Michigan**

I would like to have the official IAA rules booklet and entry blanks. Please send to:

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

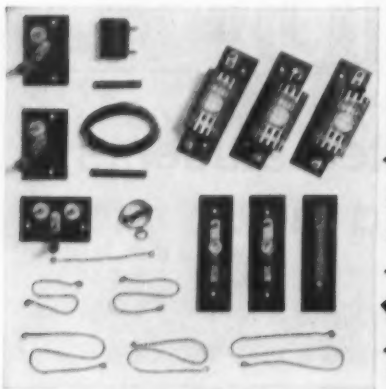
# 5 new B-G Educational Kits on Basic Electricity and Electronics

## *Encourage Students' Science Interests with Kits that help them Discover Facts for Themselves*

### KIT SE-2 CIRCUITS...$9.75

**Some Activities:**

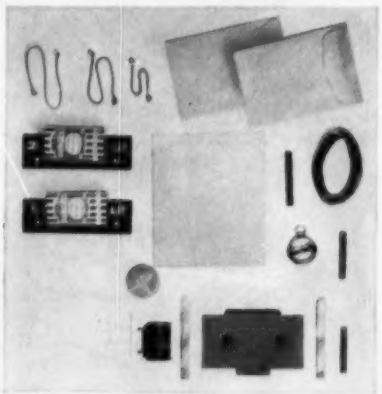
- Simple Series Circuits
- Using a rheostat
- Parallel circuits
- Transformer action
- Complex switching arrangements
- Making a model pile driver
- Controlling a circuit with a thermostat



### KIT SE-1 MAGNETISM...$6.75

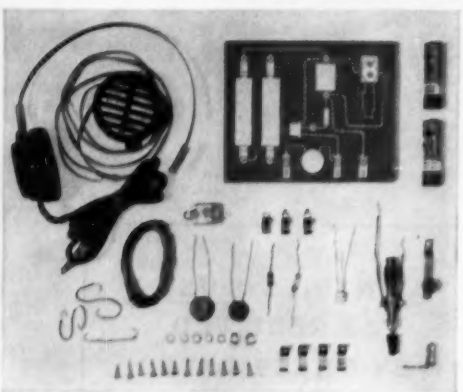
**Activities Include:**

- What do magnets attract?
- The laws of magnetism
- Making permanent magnets
- Making a compass
- Observing flux patterns
- Electromagnets
- Introduction of electricity



**EACH KIT**

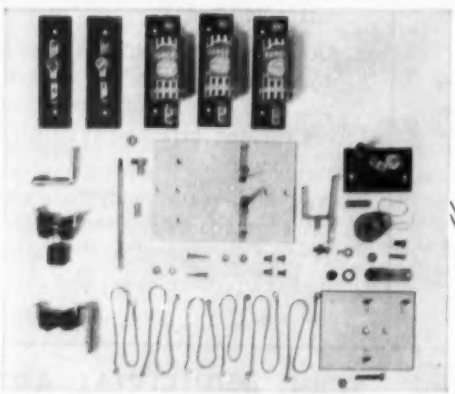
- is a complete teaching unit
- contains all equipment necessary for informative and stimulating activities
- contains an illustrated instruction booklet explaining exactly how the materials are to be used
- is a source of hours of stimulating educational activity for a student working independently
- is ruggedly constructed



### KIT SE-3 ELECTRO CHEMISTRY ...$13.75

**Some Activities:**

- Making a primary cell
- Comparing different primary cells
- Making a dry cell
- Changing alternating to direct current
- Conductivity of liquids
- Copper plating
- "Recharging" a dry cell



### KIT SE-4 RELAYS, BUZZER, & MOTOR...$13.75

This kit contains the parts necessary to construct:

1. A combination buzzer, relay, and telegraph sounder
2. An electric motor

### KIT SE-5 COMMUNICATIONS ...$14.75

- A simple Telegraph
- A Telephone
- A Crystal Radio Receiver
- A Radio Receiver with Transistor Amplifier
- A Transistor Oscillator

***Ready for Immediate Shipment***

**BRODHEAD-GARRETT CO.** 4560 East 71 St., Cleveland 5, Ohio

Lumber, Industrial Arts, Vocational Education Machinery and Equipment

Secretary of Labor James P. Mitchell addressing the opening session of the Labor Department's meeting on "Education and Employment" at Washington in November. Pictured left to right are Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare Marion B. Folsom; Secretary Mitchell; Under Secretary of Labor James T. O'Connell; and Assistant Secretary of Labor Newell Brown. Fifty representative educators attended the meeting.

**Skills are needed for the future**

# Education—The Vital Element

*By James P. Mitchell*

Secretary of Labor, Washington, D.C.

CHALLENGED by the changing nature of work in an industrial society in which rapid and radical technological change is almost commonplace, the American worker has very large areas of responsibility and opportunity.

He has the responsibility to get the kind of education and training that will make him the skilled, creative worker he must be in order to compete and contribute in the complex labor force of the future. And he ought to have ever-increasing opportunities to avail himself of that kind of education and training.

In any discussion of the acute need to develop quality workers for our expanding economy and our vital defense system, the role of industrial education is of high importance. Much of the load in the motivation, preparation, and development of young people for jobs in skilled and creative occupations necessarily falls on the vocational schools, as it falls on the purely academic high schools, on the grammar schools, on the colleges.

When we speak of the need to identify and develop skilled and creative manpower we are not dealing in ideals but in hard necessities, the facts of life.

We must develop skills for the future from our present manpower supply. The nation cannot expect that the workers it needs will fall from heaven. Preparing for the future comes down to a question of coaxing the best out of the people who are available here and now. The fruitfulness of American labor is the paramount issue of an era marked by great technological complexity and promise—and by persistent international strain. Only the most virile kind of a national economy will suffice to meet the needs of our expanding population and the

demands of our defense establishment.

The economy must grow enough by the year 1965 to provide $560 billion in goods and services for a population exceeding 193 million. It is true that the labor force will include 10 million more workers by 1965 and, in terms of quality alone, this would seem to be an adequate increase—especially since machines and industrial methods are improving so steadily.

But the very machines and techniques which promise such thrilling improvements in efficiency and productivity also demand a very special kind of manpower. And what we have already seen of industry's hunger for skilled workers is a powerful clue that we may be confronted, in 1965, with a painful shortage of capable people to make, man, and maintain those wonderful machines that are now taking shape on the drawing boards of industry.

Recent studies by the Department of Labor indicate that an adequate labor force in 1965 will require two million additional professional and technical workers—engineers, teachers, scientists, draftsmen, physicians, and so on. We will need, also, an additional five million skilled and semiskilled industrial workers, and 4½ million more managerial, clerical, and sales workers. At the same time, the number of unskilled workers and farmers and farm workers will have declined.

From what sources will we draw this highly trained and highly skilled labor? We will have 5 million more workers 45 years of age and older and 4½ million more youngsters under 25 than we have at present. There will be no increase in the prime working age groups between 25 and 44 years of age; as a matter of fact there will be 750,000 fewer men aged 25 to 34—a decline only partially offset by a 600,000 increase in the 35-to-44 age group. Of the 10 million net increase in workers of all ages, more than 5 million will be women and over a million will be members of minority groups.

Under today's hiring standards, workers with these basic characteristics are not the ones whom most employers prefer to hire. Yet this labor supply must be used to the best advantage because it will be all we have. It is perfectly evident that we must move now to provide opportunities for these people—women, older workers, minority workers—to acquire the skills which the industry of 1965 will need.

And it means that the young people who are now in high school are going to need an extra measure of skill and knowledge in order to make up for their relatively small numbers. To the school administrator and to the teacher, this means increased effort—in addition to what is already a heavy load—to give students the kind of strong background they will need to get the most out of apprenticeship courses, on-the-job training, and training on higher levels.

Education, industry, labor, and government—all have vital roles to play in the future development of the labor force. A skilled, creative, versatile labor force is the invigorating factor in our efforts to achieve a more productive industry and an increasingly just and happy society.

> *Between the ages of 14 and 24, most individuals in this country receive the education and training which determine the occupational level at which they will spend most of their working lives. The size of this group, at any point in time, determines the number of additions that will be made to the nation's labor force during a specific period ahead. The quality of the education and training provided for this age group affects, to a large extent, the skill level of the population for many decades to come.—U.S. Department of Labor.*

Such a labor force cannot be created overnight. The acquisition of skill is an arduous and time-consuming process. It begins in the home, is nurtured in the schools and colleges, and is brought to fruition on the job. But it does not stop there. Workers must constantly adjust to technological change, adapting their skills to new techniques, building new skills. Training and education are lifelong processes.

For the boys and girls who are today in the elementary grades and the early years of high school, the process is just beginning. Their need for competent, imaginative teachers and a well-rounded course of study is immediate, for they will be the core of the labor force of 1965—and of 1975, 1985, and beyond.

The character of our employment market is such that a high-school diploma is fast becoming the young jobseeker's minimum credential; the nuclear physicist needs more education than the machinist, but both need the same *basic* education. Industry makes a realistic argument for adequate education when it points out to young people that it has increasingly little use for the untrained.

When this is so patently the case, it makes sense for all the forces of the community to combine in an effort to equip its young people to be the most productive and skilled workers it is possible for them to be.

The community which does the most to develop the skills of its own people, and keep them at home, very likely will find itself in an advantageous competitive position in years to come.

Every community will want to take a fresh look at its school system in the light of its own manpower needs. School-industrial committees might be formed to determine how industry and government can aid the schools in equipping youngsters for a satisfying future in the workaday world.

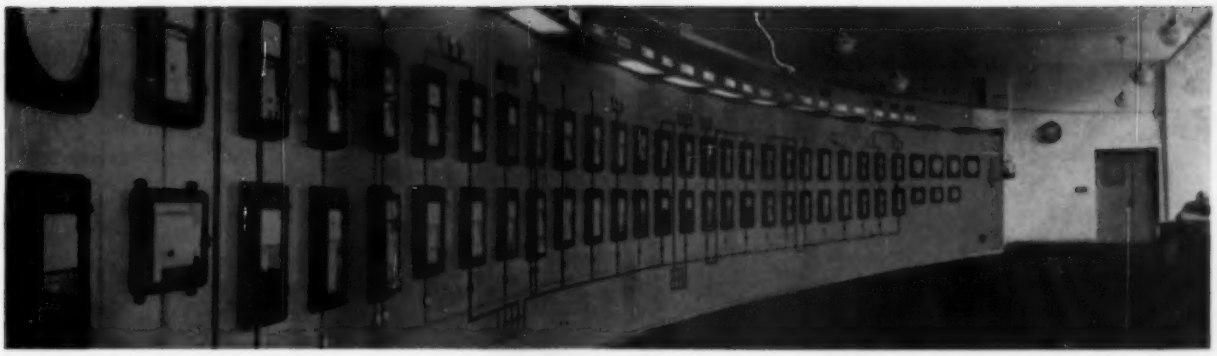
Endless ways must be found to bring home the importance of training to youth and to provide the incentives and the encouragement which youth requires.

Other activities in which exploration might well bear lasting profit include career days to inform students of opportunities in local industry and to motivate them to prepare properly for hometown careers; a well-planned and lively program to keep teachers abreast of changes in technical needs and processes; an arrangement under which industry could supply equipment to the schools for vocational training; cooperative programs in which vocational students could divide their time between the classroom and the job as a means of emphasizing the importance of education to youngsters who might otherwise quit school and take a job which would not use their best abilities; and the establishment of a scholarship committee to assemble information on sources of financial assistance to capable youngsters. ★

### Labor Education Institute

A National Institute of Labor Education was established last October with temporary headquarters at Madison, Wis., as a result of interest shown by a number of universities, labor unions, foundations, and civic leaders in the creation of some instrument which, on a national basis, will foster experimentation in the field of labor education and increase the educational opportunities provided for workers by nonlabor agencies such as universities, libraries, and voluntary groups.

The objectives of the organization are to: (1) assist workers, through education, to develop their maximum effectiveness as individual human beings and as citizens of a free society. (2) Further the growth and development of labor union members as democratic and responsible participants in labor union affairs. (3) Aid in the integration of workers and unions into the life of the community and nation.



An international view of

# Technological Advance and the Training of Young People

*By David A. Morse*

Director-General, International Labor Office, Geneva, Switzerland

THE basic conclusion to be drawn from study of the impact of technological advance is that it is imposing higher skill requirements in some areas of the industrial process and is changing skill requirements in many areas of the economy.

Both education and vocational training will have to be adapted to these changes. The extent to which this is done, and done in good time, will determine in no small measure the facility with which society can adjust to the technological innovations penetrating the industrial world.

### Readjusting the Educational System

So far as education is concerned, the first need in most countries is for better and longer basic schooling. With the possibilities of higher income per head brought into being by automatic technology and other developments, is there any reason why social goals should not be raised and more years of basic education provided for young people? Is this not essential in order to develop the intelligence, flexibility, and versatility necessary for meeting the changing requirements of the industrial and labor world?

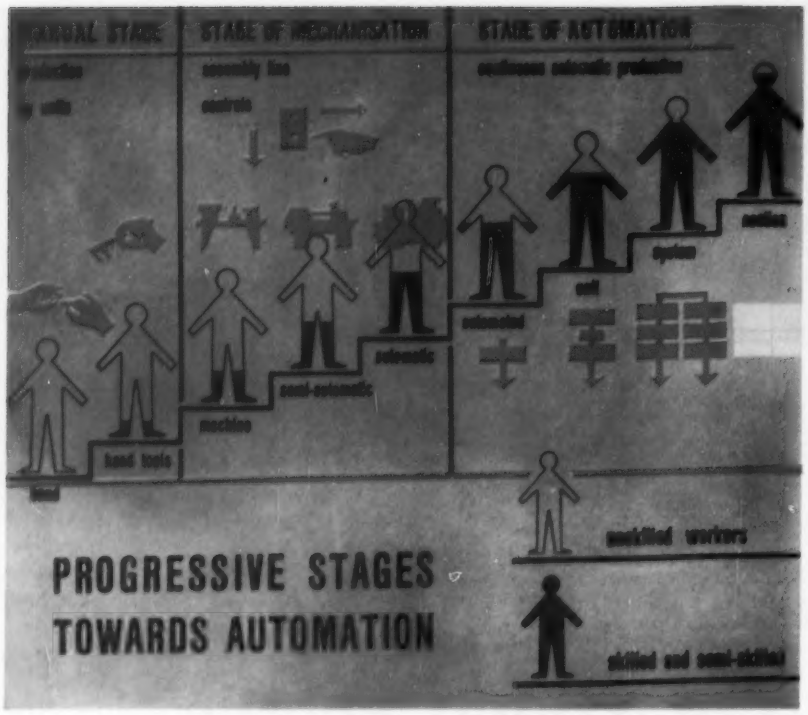
The length of schooling is only one factor, albeit an important one, in the revision of basic educational policy in terms of new needs. There is also a need to readjust the educational system to fit more closely the requirements of a society in rapid technological evolution. Certain subjects—mathematics, science, and philosophy in particular—may have to be given greater emphasis in the curriculum. Many other changes may have to be made to orient education towards the new industrial society growing up on the basis of modified technology.

This requires a redefinition of the goals of education. For many years, industry and agriculture have raised their skill requirements; and educational facilities have been improving. Often, however, and particularly in the less developed countries, there is considerable unemployment among the educated classes side by side with shortages of technologists and other kinds of highly skilled workers. This seems to indicate some lack of balance and flexibility in the educational system, which, in many countries, may slow down the rate of technological advance and make adjustment to change still more difficult. It suggests the need for a new bias in education, a twentieth-century bias to replace the nineteenth-century European bias that still colors the educational system of so many countries of the world. Intrinsic values of the old system need not be lost in the process of change, but new requirements for knowledge can be met.

Finally, it must never be forgotten that good teaching is the key to good education; and much must be done everywhere to equip the schools with competent and devoted teaching personnel, alert to the needs of the future as well as conscious of the lessons of the past. Significant changes are now taking place in the training of teachers and in the educational methods used in the schools.

### Vocational Training Essential

No matter how broad and resilient




the educational system, much of the immediate impact of technological change has to be absorbed in the area of vocational training and above all in the area of youth training.

Many countries will have to expand their vocational-training facilities at all levels to supply the qualified personnel required to run and to maintain and repair the machines and to go into the laboratories, machine manufacturing plants, and tool rooms where the new products are developed and where the machine tools and the automatic machines are built. More specifically, this means that a higher proportion of the recruits to industry will be needing secondary technical education or training in vocational schools, school workshops, or by apprenticeship—up to and beyond the skilled-worker level. In some areas, such as Central Europe and the United Kingdom, there already exist youth-training systems which cater to the training of a fairly satisfactory proportion of young people entering industry and which include both theoretical and practical training and instruction. In other countries, including France and Sweden and many of the industrially less developed countries, steps have recently been taken to expand youth-training facilities considerably.

There is a need to redefine the program in terms of current needs. The changing skill requirements of industry have to be directly reflected in the vocational training of young persons. In many countries—the more developed as well as the less developed—there has been what amounts to an overemphasis on classical trades (those of, say, blacksmiths, foundrymen, plumbers, tailors, and bricklayers) which are gradually losing their place as key trades in industry or are otherwise changing their character quite substantially.

In many countries, too, vocational and technical education appear to overstress basic technical knowledge and training in manual skills while the importance of training in organizational and supervisory skills and of giving students an understanding of, and skill in, handling modern industrial equipment and procedures is being underestimated. Training for new trades needs to be developed. For instance, repair and maintenance of television cameras and sets, or of electronic computers, require new knowledge and skills different from those needed in any of the traditional trades. New techniques of building, making extensive use of prefabricated standard elements, require new types of skilled building workers—house assembly technicians possessing basic skills in several of the traditional trades.

### Theory vs. Practice

Some observers suggest that the training of young skilled workers will become more intensive and more technically oriented. It is suggested that there will be relatively more emphasis on formal training and on theoretical instruction and relatively less on practical workshop experience. (In the U.S.S.R. recent changes in general and vocational education show a shift towards more intensive work in science and mathematics and a distinctly greater emphasis on more theoretical training at the expense of the practical training hitherto given special importance.) Many believe that youth training should aim primarily at supplying the foundation of technical knowledge and attitudes which will make it possible for the young trainee to undertake many different kinds of work in a broad interindustrial field. It seems to be widely agreed that the institutional training of young persons should give priority to theoretical instruction with adequate arrangements for extensive laboratory or workshop experience in basic mechanics, physics, chemistry, electricity, and other technological sciences, but that skill training on the job will remain important as a means of adapting this knowledge closely to industrial requirements.

Indeed, the importance of systematic on-the-job training may well be enhanced by recent technological changes. This, at any event, is the view taken by many leading industrialists and trade union officials. The President of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association, for instance, has recently stressed that automation and other forms of technological advance make the need for apprenticeship more than ever pressing. Similarly the Secretary of the Australian Apprenticeship Commission has forecast that automation will certainly change, but will raise, apprenticeship needs and standards.

### Changes in Apprenticeship

Some industries with highly automatic production but lacking regular in-plant training schemes have introduced new schemes. The chemical industries in the Federal Republic of Germany and in the Netherlands, for instance, have recently developed apprentice training to cater to the training of highly qualified workers to take charge of automatic production and controls. In the United States new apprenticeship schemes, designed to meet specific needs of automation, were launched during 1956. One covers training for electronic laboratory technicians and another training for machine-tool mechanics dealing exclusively with machines used in automatic processes.

Other observers, while admitting that intensive youth training will be required, forecast that automation will be the end of old-style apprenticeship for young

persons. Most agree that radical changes in apprenticeship methods are going to be required, to correspond to changes in the types of skilled trades for which young people are to be trained. Many suggest that a new emphasis will be placed on group training for young persons, with alternate periods of study and work.

Whatever happens to apprenticeship as such or to one or another particular type of youth training, it seems probable that technological advance will force greater coordination and integration of the different kinds of training provided for young people and possibly greater standardization of technical qualifications.

Since the newly developing skills require more extensive basic education, the concept of vocational training will have to widen. Education and training are not two separate things. They are related parts of the same process. The greater the emphasis on higher technological education, the greater the need for integrating the channels of education and training. It is thus possible that all forms of education and training will come closer together, and, as one result, vocational training may well gain appreciably in prestige. Moreover, if, as is likely, the tendency is towards longer basic education, training will start at a somewhat higher level and be directed towards somewhat older young people and its purpose, content, and methods will have to be modified accordingly.

The fact that a real and urgent problem of timing is involved in revising youth training is indicated by the recent experience of the Renault works in France. Renault trains 150 skilled tradesmen at its training school each year. In 1955, for the first time, it was not possible to place all these young workers in the Billancourt plant (about 20 percent had to be placed elsewhere). The company's apprenticeship scheme had been unable to foresee, three years in advance (the normal duration of skill training), what skills the works would need. A few years ago milling-machine hands, fitters, and turners were required; by 1955 the need was for machine setters for automatic lathes or transfer machines and toolmakers for plastics. No gap must be allowed to develop between production and training as automation moves forward.

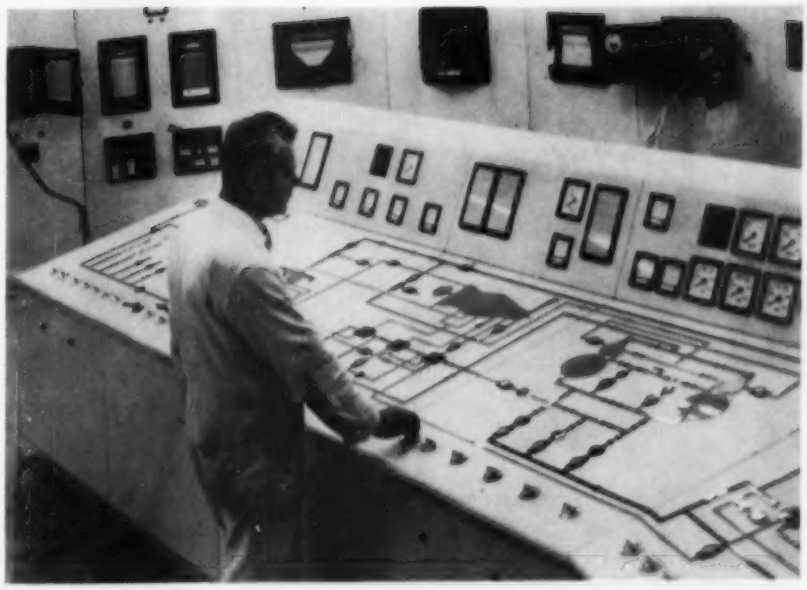
### Guidance Is Essential

The burden of adjustment will fall on vocational guidance as well as on vocational training. Vocational guidance for youth, indeed, becomes of outstanding importance with rapid technological progress. Guidance is not a frill. It is a primary and tested means of relating individual capacity and employment opportunity and in giving it not only must up-to-date information be used but also imagination about the future. It is aimed at helping young people to reflect the changing requirements of the occupational world in their vocational decisions. How much guidance do we need and how much have we got? Is it in tune with technological developments? Is it a continuous part of an integrated education-training process?

A thorough review of all youth guidance and training schemes in the light of the occupational opportunities and requirements of the industrial world is already long overdue in most countries. It is clear that automation, atomic energy, and other technological developments are giving the necessary impetus to getting that job done.

Revision of schemes of youth guidance and training to correspond to modern needs is only one of the matters requiring consideration in this connection. There are many others. Of these two may be mentioned. One is the adequacy of the facilities, quantitatively and qualitatively. The second is the access to such facilities—the spread of opportunity geographically and the widening of access financially so that young persons can afford to receive guidance and to undertake and continue training. It is essential that these points should be considered closely in any re-examination of facilities that takes place, since their solution will determine in large part the practical effect of what is done.

The general thesis which I would put before you is that technological advance and educational advance must go hand-in-hand and that education in the automatic-atomic age must be improved in quality and broadened in scope and outlook. Training is education and we must see that the training of youth is a truly educational experience and is given the priority it merits. ★



New skill requirements come as a result of automation as well as new employment opportunities.

### National and International Unions

Of the 218 international unions in the United States, 111 are affiliated directly with the American Federation of Labor, 34 with the Congress of Industrial Organizations, and 73 are not affiliated with either of the two major federations. However, this should not be taken to mean that a large part of organized labor is outside of the federations, since 7 out of every 8 union members belonged either to the AFL or CIO.

In size the internationals range from the United Automobile Workers with 1,200,000 members, the Steelworkers with 1,100,000 members, to the Sidelographers with 48 members; and from the Carpenters with 2925 local affiliated unions and the National Federation of Post Office clerks with 5000 locals to the Shoeworkers Protective Association with one, and the Welders and Cutters International Union with two local unions.—Reed C. Richardson, *American Labor Unions*, New York State School of Industrial & Labor Relations, Cornell University.

# Labor Looks at Industrial Arts

*By John E. Cosgrove*

Assistant Director of Education, American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations, Washington, D.C.

THE recent manifestations of Russia's technological advances, epitomized by Sputniks I and II, caused alarm in every country of the free world. We all felt dismay, realizing we no longer clearly lead in scientific ability and resourcefulness.

How was this possible? Russia, the most backward European nation in 1917, apparently has wrested world leadership in technology away from us, at least temporarily. The answer lies in the emphasis Russia has placed on education. Since the inception of the present Russian state, education of the young in communist ideologies and scientific processes has never waned. Eleanor Lowman's report, *Education in the U.S.S.R.*, published by the U. S. Office of Education, reveals how far they have progressed in this area.

This is not to imply, of course, that we should make a mad rush to copy Soviet educational principles. Their teaching methods leave much to be desired by our standards. Their goals are the end of liberty. We train our youth to take their place in a democratic society. Theoretically, the choice of a career is left to the individual. Economic conditions have always inhibited this choice considerably. We now realize that too many potential engineers, scientists, and craftsmen have failed to develop, due to this factor of chance. In the light of present developments this waste is tragic.

This loss is not only harmful in terms of what talent has not been developed but also in terms of how we fail to use to full effect the resources we have.

### Reorienting Industrial Arts

There is a growing demand for education and skill. This demand will increase at an accelerated rate in both the near and long-range future.

The past ten years have witnessed a greater change in industrial requirements than the previous fifty. Atomic energy and automation are but two of the many new words introduced into our vocabulary by this revolutionary change. To keep abreast of the possibilities presented by these new challenges we must reorient our industrial-arts programs.

School boards now will require larger budgets to make these new programs operational. This will raise a hue and cry from some. Nevertheless, these individuals and groups must be made to understand that the issue today is national survival, not educational frills.

The equipment and teachers and their qualifications will largely depend on the budget available. Modern equipment but unqualified instructors is as futile a combination as qualified instructors but antiquated techniques and machines. School administrative personnel must do a better job of communicating with the public in conveying the challenge and need.

They must also work at dispelling the widely held notion that the industrial arts are for the slow-learning student. If shop teachers do gear their programs to slow learners only, then we will suffer from our lack of vision.

Guidance is one of the most important functions of a modern secondary school. The relationship between industrial arts and the guidance program can be close indeed. Until now, far too much of the so-called "guidance" has been a process of assigning the slow learners to shop classes and the more rapid learners to academic pursuits. The fallacy, of course, is the assumption that these are mutually exclusive disciplines and, concurrently, that one need not learn well, thoroughly, or rapidly to follow vocational study. Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Our guidance programs must be based on the realization that today's craftsmen, production workers, and technicians require a high degree of skill and must learn new techniques thoroughly and rapidly. Student counseling must proceed from an understanding that vocational pursuits in the Space Age are far from merely a question of manual dexterity.

The role of vocational arts can be to introduce students to the many kinds of vocational arts practiced in society, so he or she may choose more wisely—the choice being one based on at least an introductory knowledge of the subject. A second role, probably of equal importance, can be to acquaint all students, whatever their later studies or occupation, with "vocational" arts. Today all of our people must have a broad, general knowledge of what others in the community are doing and why they are doing it.

### Labor and Management Involvement

Educators must realign their thinking and work more closely with labor and management representatives in planning industrial-arts programs. Too often they isolate themselves and lose contact with the community. Their shop programs suffer as a result. A closer association with labor and management will enable them to keep their programs abreast of the dynamic changes altering our industrial concepts.

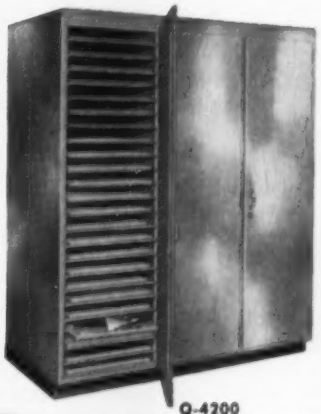
A good example of how this combination in a vocational program is beneficial to society is the working relationship between the High School of the Fashion Industries and the International Ladies Garment Workers Union and other needle trades unions in New York City.

There the industrial-education program is a meaningful part of the school's curriculum. The boys and girls are trained in all phases of the needle trades

Q-3600 TEACHING CENTER

# Here's the easy way to a NEW Industrial Arts Department

Q-3900 TOOL STORAGE



Q-4200
DRAWING BOARD STORAGE

One source — Sheldon — can supply the floor plan and furniture you need for a complete Industrial Arts Department. Sheldon plans your shop to the specific needs of your school and community, and provides the benches, cabinets, storage racks, tables, and other furniture. The result is an educationally correct shop with unequalled opportunities for effective teaching.

When planning your new shop, get the latest information on the Sheldon program. Sheldon can make your job easier, and give your school the Industrial Arts Department you want at the lowest investment. Catalog and planning kit available on request.

*Sheldon*
INDUSTRIAL ARTS DEPARTMENTS
WITH THE
OPPORTUNITY DIMENSION

Q-1000 6-STUDENT WORK CENTER

Q-2600 TWO-STUDENT BENCH

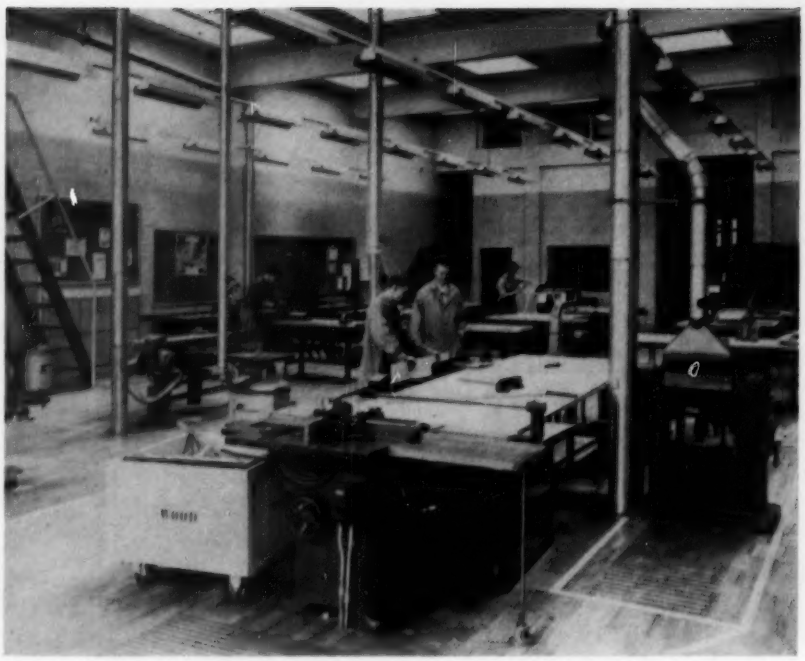
E.H. *Sheldon* EQUIPMENT COMPANY

MUSKEGON · MICHIGAN

and clothing industry. On graduation they are ready to step into good paying positions in the garment industry because of the thorough training provided them and because the industry is organized. If this program did not exist, these boys and girls might begin in the industry at a much lower rate of pay. It would require years more of work to acquire the skills necessary for advancement to better paying positions.

The advantages of their higher earning capacity early in life is immediately obvious. They are in a position to buy better homes and more of the products of our expanding economy. Everyone has benefited from the foresight displayed by labor, management, and educators working together. This example, unfortunately, is the exception rather than the rule. However, it does point up the possibilities inherent in this type of cooperative endeavor.

The printing, food, and building trades unions of New York City have supported work-study plans. Employers have fully endorsed this program and vocational schools have been established. These contribute much to the support of the trades and industries that make up the city's economy.



Modern equipment and qualified instructors are a necessity for a good industrial-education program. The public must be convinced of this by administrators to get necessary financial support.

### Automation Problems

New types of automatic machines and methods of production are being put to use. They offer promise of better working conditions and a higher standard of living for all. But, as with all human institutions, they present many problems as well.

It has been estimated that 154 engine blocks run through the production line in an hour at the Ford Plant in Cleveland, requiring 41 workers on the line. The same production pace "before automation" required 177 men. Raytheon Manufacturing Company is now able to produce 1000 radios a day with only two workers on the line. Standard hand assembly required a labor force of 200. A large insurance company is going to install a general purpose computer that will do away with between 175 and 225 clerical positions. A ready-mix concrete company has a completely automatic plant that requires no manual labor at any point in the process.

These automatic processes will increase productivity considerably. But without customers for this mounting output, unemployment is inevitable.

The labor market cannot regulate itself in order to absorb the yearly increases in the labor force, as well as workers displaced by automation. The great depression of the 1930's stands as evidence of what can occur when the economy's ability to produce outdistances its ability to consume.

Our industrial-arts programs must expand their vocational training facilities. This expansion will enable adult workers to acquire new skills as well as to train the youth for responsibilities in automated plants.

Vocational directors and teachers should receive salaries commensurate with their abilities. Only devotion to duty keeps many teachers from accepting the higher wages offered by industry. If qualified personnel continue to leave the teaching profession, industry will have to institute its own vocational-training programs. The cost would be prohibitive for all but the larger corporations.

Full-time guidance counsellors will be needed for all phases of the expanded industrial-arts program. They will have the responsibility of aiding the students in the selection of a program for vocational training, depending on the students' backgrounds and capabilities. This in turn will enable the teachers in the shops and classrooms to devote their full time to teaching.

Our school system must help meet the challenge of increased time and shorter work weeks made possible by automation. One positive means to this end is a greater incorporation of the industrial arts in the academic pursuits.

As stated before, the industrial arts must cease being a way-station until the student is old enough to get working papers, or a side track for the slow learner. This tremendous loss of youth cannot continue if we are to remain a first-class nation.

These issues, and many others, require responsible consideration by labor, management, and school representatives. Only in this way can realistic solutions be developed for the difficulties that will arise in carrying this program to fruition.

### Mutual Problems

Labor, management, and educators each have a distinct contribution to give American youth. Labor and management can make the schools' industrial arts more meaningful by keeping teachers abreast of current industrial techniques. Educators can strengthen their program through vocational guidance and teaching geared to changing industrial requirements.

Neither labor nor management nor educators alone have the facilities within their nature to present today's youth with the entire picture of his role as citizen and worker in our democratic society.

In summary, labor stresses the necessity that all who are concerned with education must become increasingly alert to the problem of developing a greater appreciation of industrial-arts programs. The development of skills presented in these courses are vital to continued national progress. ★

**4-STUDENT BENCHES.** Model 1048 has 72 x 48 x 1½ in. top and 72 x 22 x 6 in. testing panel. Model 1049, illustrated above, has 72 x 48 x 1½ in. top and 72 x 7¼ x 6 in. electrical panel with cutouts for 8 standard boxes and receptacles. Both have sixteen 14 x 20 x 5 in. drawers.

# Select your electrical benches from the complete HALLOWELL line

Standard HALLOWELL benches for electrical projects range from 4-student models with drawer pedestal units to 1 and 2-student models with open bases. Any one of these sturdy, functional benches can be supplied with an electrical panel, testing panel or both, depending on individual requirements. Bases are of prime steel, phosphate coated, then finished in SPS green baked-on enamel. Working surface is famous HALLOWELL ShopTop—tough, warpfree, splinterproof laminated wood core faced with sheets of kiln-dried wood particles bonded with resins under heat and pressure.

These benches are just one group of units in the complete HALLOWELL School Shop Furniture line. See our Bulletin 2246 for all units. Write for your copy today. Hallowell Shop Equipment Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 75, Pa.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

HALLOWELL® SHOP EQUIPMENT DIVISION SPS

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

**CABINET BASE BENCHES** are available in a number of top sizes. The cabinets have sliding doors which operate smoothly on nylon rollers, are equipped with two adjustable shelves. Electrical test panel shown.

**UNIT BASE BENCHES** are regularly supplied with 2-drawer pedestal base units. Each drawer is 14 x 20 x 5 in., has flush pulls, and operates smoothly on nylon rollers. Electrical test panel shown.

**OPEN BASE BENCHES** have all-steel base consisting of two industry-proved bench leg assemblies with two integrally welded cross braces. These are joined by a ribbed stringer. Electrical panel shown.

## Archery Project Kits

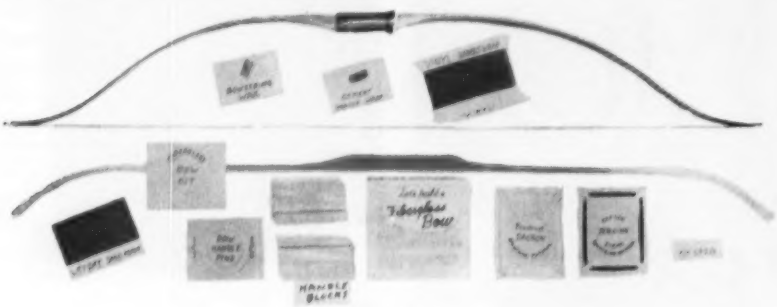
Fiberglas Recurve Bow Kits
Cedar Arrow Kits
Leather Archery Accessories

# "Old Pioneer" Archery Offers Now: for your spring program

## 5000 Schools Can't Be Wrong!

Over 5000 American schools have used Project Kits designed by 'Mac' McClellan, The Old Pioneer, during the past 10 years. Now, The Old Pioneer introduces a Brand New Approach in Education/Recreation Projects—Archery Kits. Quality Kits in Fiberglas Bows, Cedar Arrows and Archery Leather Goods.

We invite your participation in this worthwhile contribution to American youth through your Industrial Arts Department.



### Fiberglas Bow Kit

All-around Target-Field Hunting Bow. Full 56" Molded Fiberglas Recurve Blank. Kit contains all parts necessary to complete a bow comparable to factory-made bows retailing up to $25. Illustrated step-by-step easy-to-follow instructions. Project Kit: **No. GB-122K.** Net price **$7.50.**

### Arrow Project Kit

Contains all parts necessary to complete first-quality arrows. Complete illustrated step-by-step instructions. Fletching, nocking, point installation and cresting fully explained. Project Kit: **No. AT-6K** . . . 6 Target Arrows. Net Price: **$2.25.** Project Kit: **No. AT-12K** . . . 12 Target Arrows. Net Price: **$3.85.**

### Target Quiver Kit

Tan Cowhide Leather body, loop and bottom. Goatskin lacing. Complete illustrated instructions. Project Kit **No. TQ-1K.** Net Price: **$1.79.**

### Armguard Kit

Tan Cowhide Leather. Project Kit: **No. AG-1K.** Net Price: **.60**

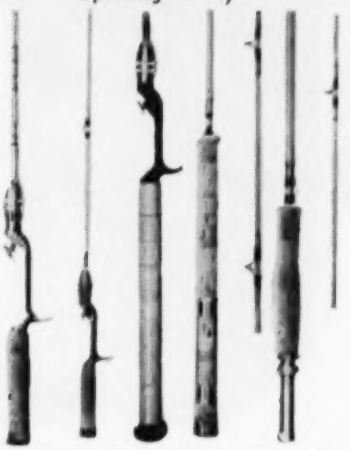
### Shooting Tab

Tan Cowhide Leather. Project Kit **No. TAB-1K.** Net Price: **.18**

**All 'Old Pioneer' Projects have been accepted universally by Instructors and Students. Each invites Student participation and challenges him to put to use his acquired skills in a worthwhile project.**

## Glass Fishing Rod Projects

Casting — Trolling — Spincast — Spinning — Fly



SC-1TK CR-1SK TR-1SK SP-1TK FR-1TK CR-1TK

### Glass Rod Kits

**No. CR-1SK.** Casting. Solid Glass. 5'-5½'. Net Price: **$2.87**

**No. CR-1TK.** Casting. Black Tubular Glass. 5½'. Net Price: **$4.87**

**No. TR-1SK.** Trolling. Solid Glass. 4'. Net Price: **$3.56**

**No. SC-1TK.** Spincast. Black Tubular Glass. 6'. Net Price: **$5.37**

**No. SP-1TK.** Spinning. Black Tubular Glass. 6½'. Net Price: **$5.77**

**No. FR-1TK.** Fly Rod. Black Tubular Glass. 8'. Net Price: **$5.99**

### Black Tubular Glass Casting Rod

Contains all parts necessary to complete a quality 5½' Hollow Glass Rod in Jet Black Finish. Comparable to Factory-made Rods retailing up to $20.00. Illustrated step-by-step instructions. Project Kit: **No. CR-1TK.** Net Price: **$4.87.**

### Black Tubular Glass Spinning Rod

Consists of two-piece 6½' Jet Black Tubular Glass Blank and all parts necessary to complete a top-quality Spinning Rod comparable to Factory-Made Spinrods retailing to $25.00. Illustrated step-by-step instructions. Project Kit: **No. SP-1TK.** Net Price: **$5.77.**

***Note:* All Projects come to you Prepaid. Finished models of all Projects Available. Write for complete brochure and sample instruction sheets.**

**Regardless of the equipment available, Old Pioneer Projects are tailored-to-your program. They may be obtained either machined or unmachined.**

**In back of Old Pioneer Archery are a total of 61 years experience in Design and Manufacture of Sporting Goods for American Sportmen.**

**Old Pioneer Archery Company**
Petoskey, Michigan

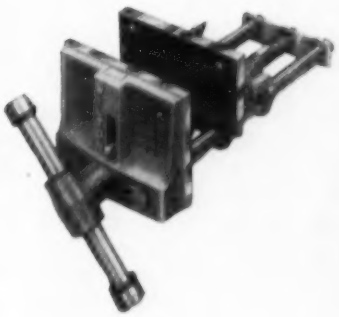
**Combining Education and Recreation, Old Pioneer Projects create a pride of Building, Owning and Using.**

*When quality features are the criteria...*

# make your choice WILTON!

***EQUIPMENT DOLLARS GO FURTHER WITH WILTON VISES:***

## WILTON
## WOODWORKERS VISES



These vises are made to the highest standards of craftsmanship and ruggedness . . . they are built "boy-proof" for years of hard use. Note the features, many of them exclusive with Wilton.

- INTEGRAL FRONT JAW DESIGN . . . NO EXPOSED NUTS. Vise is truly tamper-proof and injury-proof.
- OPEN-END SLOTS ALLOW EASY, ACCURATE MOUNTING.
- CHOICE OF HANDLES . . . WOOD, ALUMINUM OR STEEL.
- INTENTIONAL DAMAGE PREVENTED WITH CALCULATED SHEAR PIN.
- QUICK-ACTING MODELS USE PATENTED, WEAR-PROOF "Rapid Titan" STEEL NUT. 8 continuous screw models also available.
- UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

**YOU CAN SPECIFY "FURNISH WILTON" WHEN YOU ORDER ANY NATIONALLY KNOWN BENCH . . . THE PRICE IS THE SAME.**

## WILTON
## MACHINISTS VISES

Strength is one of many outstanding features incorporated in these vises. Malleable castings used in Wilton Vises give up to 54,000 p.s.i. tensile strength. Both weight and throat depth have been increased, while jaw faces are larger and heavier. Lifetime lubrication is built in. Unconditionally guaranteed.

*SCHOOL EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION OF*

**WILTON TOOL MFG. CO., INC.**
**SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS**
SOLD BY LEADING DISTRIBUTORS THE WORLD OVER

It takes more than a kid with a "knack"

# Labor Looks at Automotive Education

*By Howard Tausch*

Automotive Coordinator, International Association of Machinists, Washington, D.C.

THE average American motorist loves his automobile. He reads the ads with avid interest. He attends auto shows. He is duly impressed with fancy fins and chrome and sleek swept-back design. He takes pride in rated horsepower, speed, and acceleration. He spends time and care in keeping his car bright and shiny. But, when it comes to the care of the intricate workings of that super-satellite motor under the hood and the equally intricate devices and parts under the frame—well, that is a different story.

When the average motorist, in his role as average home owner, needs any important work on his plumbing or electrical system, he calls in a plumber or an electrician. And he generally tries to make sure that they are competent craftsmen. He does so for two primary reasons: (1) He has been conditioned by social outlook to understand the importance of sound plumbing and electrical circuits; and (2) society, for reasons of public health and safety, requires high standards of workmanship and performance in these fields through licensing and inspection laws.

But his, and society's, outlook on the safe maintenance of that automobile (and over the years he may well wind up spending almost as much money on cars as he does on his home) is the product of an entirely different kind of thinking. Nostalgically, he and the rest of us think of America as a nation of mechanics, and conclude—by emotion not reason—that any kid with a knack for tinkering is fitted by nature to put and keep a car in running condition.

There is no doubt, in my mind, that we are a nation of mechanics, and that it is a good and healthy situation. But, it is a far cry from the Model T to the high-compression, power-controlled car of today. And the kid who may have been able to keep the family jalopy running back in the middle 1920's (was he really as good as we like to recall?) has nothing more today than a good beginning for the education and training he must receive to attain the degree of craftsmanship he must have to provide competent service for the modern-car owner.

### Apprenticeship Needed

In the long run it is going to require considerable rethinking on the part of the motoring public and the automotive industry before we get the kind of service to which we are entitled as car owners. To be sure, certain segments of the industry are now doing a good job in training programs for mechanics employed by their dealers, but this is advanced training for existing mechanics. And in a few areas of the country, and in certain other isolated spots, we of the Machinists' Union have succeeded in establishing apprentice-training programs with the cooperation of dealers.

By and large, however, there is no sound and rational program for recruiting and training competent craftsmen in the trade. And the demands of the trade are mounting. For example, early in January, Mr. Charles E. Heitman, president of the Carter Carburetor Division of ACF Industries, estimated that more than 40,000 new garage mechanics will be needed for this year alone.

If the past is any guide to the future, they will come out of recent crops of high-school graduates, and the chances are they will have no training other than what they may have learned in the school shop and in trying to soup up the old jalopies they picked up on used-car lots for $35 or $50 each.

And that brings us right to the crux of the question: What is the role of the school shop in developing candidates for this important trade? Or, to put it more personally, what can you as instructors in automotive school shops do in the situation?

First of all, we must agree on certain fundamental principles. From my viewpoint, from some years of work in automotive repair and from my present assignment as automotive coordinator in a labor union which has more members in the automotive repair trade than any other union, I offer these fundamentals for your consideration:

1. The modern automotive repairman must be a skilled craftsman, grounded in the fundamentals and familiar with the practices of his trade.

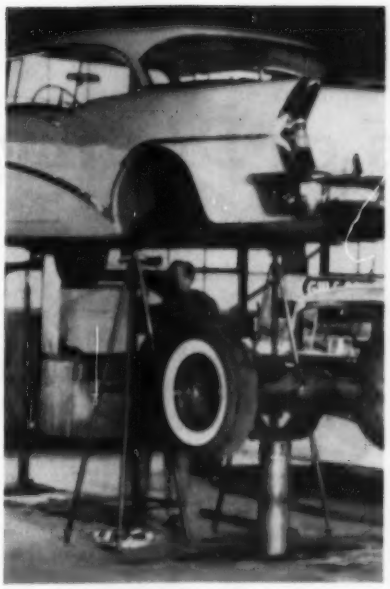
"The modern automotive repairman must be a craftsman. The day of the 'grease ball' has gone."

2. It is impossible in the time and with the equipment available to shops in most of our public schools to give anything beyond a brief introduction to the trade.

3. Because of this fact, it is the function of the public-school shop to provide students with a sound grounding in the fundamentals of the sciences involved in the repair and maintenance of the modern motor vehicle. These are: (*a*) internal combustion, (*b*) electricity, (*c*) hydraulics, and (*d*) pneumatics.

Beyond that, it seems to me that the schools, with the aid and backing of the community and the industry, have the obligation to themselves and to the students to represent the automotive mechanics' trade in the light of present-day facts. The day of the "grease ball" has gone. The modern mechanic is, or should be, well grounded in the basic elements of his trade—all of them—and equipped by training and practice to handle the intricate and costly equipment which the industry has provided for the diagnosis and correction of the troubles into which today's intricate motor vehicles can fall. He is, thanks largely to those of his fellow automotive craftsmen who have organized into labor unions, in a better economic position than ever before. In other words, he is a man of ability and dignity who, to a greater degree than ever before, is compensated somewhat near his true worth.

That is a fact which is not appreciated in the majority of our schools today. And with the present and growing emphasis on scientists and engineers, it is in danger of being even less appreciated in the future. We need scientists and engineers, to be sure. We need doctors and dentists, and scholars, too. But we also need, and sorely need, competent automotive mechanics to care for the nearly 57 million private passenger cars



"It's a far cry from the Model T to the high-compression, power-controlled car of today . . ."

which jam our highways and constitute the foundation for much of our economic and social life. And we won't have *competent* mechanics as long as we skim off the cream of the student crop and "guide" the rest into the vocational courses. Despite the rise in enrolment in colleges, the great proportion of our young people never get beyond high school, often because of economic circumstances.

### What Teachers Can Do

One of the important and basic tasks which you as a shop instructor can perform is to represent the automotive repair trade in its real light in order to attract competent candidates for that trade into your classes. By so doing you will be performing a worthy service—to the young man with that "knack" who will find satisfaction and economic reward in the practice of the trade and to the millions of automobile owners who pay for, but don't always get these days, the services of a competent craftsman when they take their cars into the corner garage or to the down-town dealer.

You are an educator and you know your "trade." I am an auto mechanic, a bit rusty at mine, and the driver of an automobile. I venture the following suggestions from the viewpoint of what I want and think I am entitled to when I take my car into the shop for repairs, from the vantage point of the requirements of the trade as I know it, from past experience and present association, and from the responsibility of my position with a labor union whose object is the development and maintenance of high standards of workmanship in the trade:

Make your students proud of the trade they are beginning to learn.

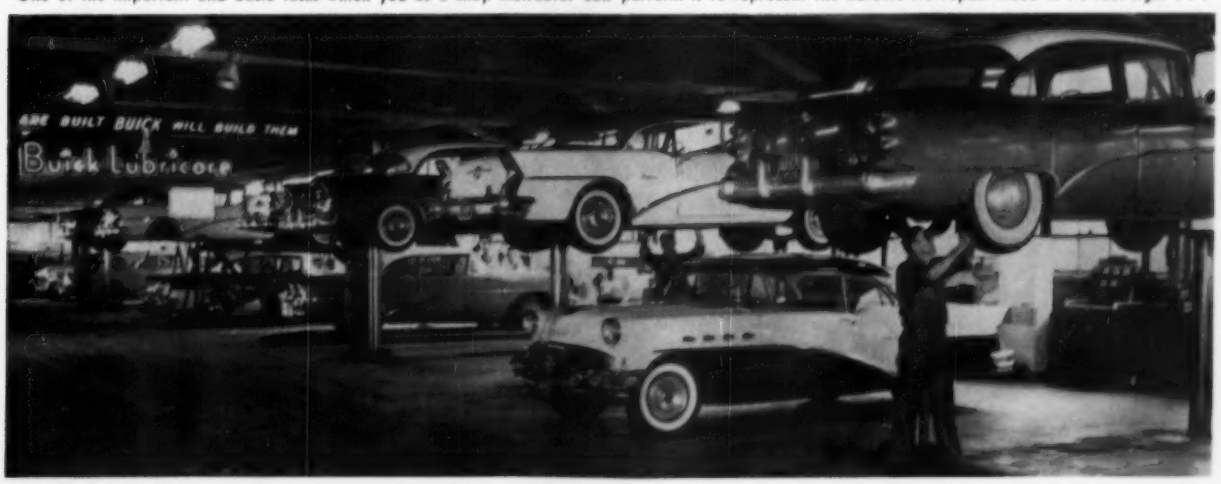
Make sure they have a sound understanding of the fundamentals mentioned earlier (internal combustion, electricity, hydraulics, and pneumatics).

Don't let them use the shop during school hours for tinkering and specializing. There are too many specialists and not enough craftsmen in the trade as it is.

Help them to know that what you are giving them is only the foundation for a career—a necessary, a worthy, and a good-paying career.

When you have done those things you will have served the school, the community, and your students well. You hold in your hands the keys to the success and happiness of many of your students, as well as the safety and the well being of the community at large. Use them wisely. ★

"One of the important and basic tasks which you as a shop instructor can perform is to represent the automotive repair trade in its real light . . ."



**"There is no place for petty politics when it concerns the education of our youth."**

# Labor Looks at Drafting Education

*By Edward J. Coughlin*

Research and Educational Director,
American Federation of Technical Engineers, AFL-CIO, Washington, D.C.

A DRAFTSMAN is an important segment of engineering, construction, and manufacturing, as we all know. His duties lie in the realm of a liaison worker between the originators of ideas—namely, the engineer, inventor, or architect—and the men who make the finished products. It is his duty to explain on paper the steps necessary to transform an idea into a completed unit. He generally works from sketches, field notes, or specifications furnished to him by an engineer, architect or designer.

Most draftsmen specialize in some particular field of work. The largest fields are architectural, structural, mechanical, aeronautical, electrical, marine, and topographical drafting.

Usually a person becomes a draftsman by studying either at a trade or vocational school and later acquiring practical experience. The earlier phase of training is the one we are most interested in for the moment.

### Procedures Simplified

It is a foregone conclusion that now, with industry going through the initial phases of automation, there is an inherent tendency on the part of management to streamline and to simplify drafting techniques. This is, in itself, a laudable procedure, and labor as a whole looks at it in very much the same way it looks at other phases of speed-up. However, one important fact must be kept in mind: While simplification is fine if properly used in industry, it does not necessarily follow that teachers of drafting at the junior-high and senior-high school level should be swept away by its implications.

The primary requisite for drafting education at this level is a thorough study in the basic fundamentals. To eliminate any of these for the sake of simplification would be analogous to sending a football team into a game with a complicated set of razzle-dazzle plays and without the fundamental ability to block and tackle at the proper time. For the beginner, a well-grounded education is the answer. Then as he grows older in experience he will certainly be able to take his proper place in industry's pattern of modernization.

The reader is not to assume by the foregoing that I strictly adhere to the old-fashioned concept of minute detail in every phase of time-consuming exactness. On the contrary! I wholeheartedly subscribe to the theory that drafting instructors should do all in their power to work closely with industry in order to prepare their students for the future that lies ahead of them in their work.

I very vividly recall my early training as a draftsman. Many laborious hours were spent in minute details which later were found to be of limited value, and it is in this area of instruction that I feel great strides can be made toward concise and simplified drawings. Also much time was devoted to ink tracings, which now seem to be completely obsolete. As a result of such experience, may I recommend to the present-day instructors their elimination of such practices if the course of instruction still carries them.

However, one must not assume that neatness and accuracy must give way to sloppiness and slovenly work on the part of the draftsman or trainee. The student must be trained to combine neatness and accuracy with speed. If this is not obtainable, then there is the possibility that the student is pursuing the wrong career and he should be so advised.

### Fundamentals Necessary

In my talks with various instructors I find that they fully subscribe to the theory that fundamentals are an inherent necessity in the training of beginners and that patience must be exercised at this level, far more than at a later period. Once a student has mastered the fundamentals of his calling, then, and only then, is the time to teach him the art of elimination of superfluous details and innovations.

One of my best friends, and undoubtedly one of the neatest and fastest draftsmen in the design division of a large engineering firm, confided in me that at the beginning of his career he was trained meticulously in the details of fundamentals, but as he progressed in knowledge and experience he was able to leave out unnecessary details and still produce a sound, workable drawing. With such being the case, it certainly is gratifying to see that present-day instructors are holding firm in their ideas and are not being stampeded into a position which allows for weaknesses to crop

The primary requisite for drafting education at the junior-high and high-school level is a thorough study of the fundamentals. Patience must be exercised at this level far more than at a later period.

## "FUSTEST WITH THE MOSTEST"

In the famous words of General Nathaniel Bedford Forrest, K&E *does* "git there fustest" with a complete line of the highest quality equipment and materials for engineers and students.

Just name it! Drawing instruments, lettering sets, slide rules, drawing and tracing papers, graph sheets, drawing boards, scales, triangles, protractors, curves, T-squares, measuring tapes.

K&E has them all, with the *finest in every price class.* It's the result of 90 years of leadership.

*hallmark of quality . . . symbol of value*

**KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.** NEW YORK, HOBOKEN, N. J., DETROIT, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, DALLAS, SAN FRANCISCO, LOS ANGELES, SEATTLE, MONTREAL

Sloppiness and slovenly work have no place in drafting. The student must be trained early to combine neatness and accuracy with speed.

up on the part of their pupils at a later date.

### Methods of Cooperation

Instructors and industry certainly can cooperate to the highest degree in working to obtain the end result which will be entirely satisfactory to industry. More and more, teachers find that summertime employment or spare-time employment works toward this end far better than exhaustive study of theory at some school. On the job they rub shoulders with the real problem and they thereby gain a much better insight into the desires and needs of management. Such experience could not be obtained through the study of theory away from the location of the problem.

Please do not mistake my statements above as a criticism of education and theory. I have assumed that the instructor has had proper education and that practical, everyday experience will keep him up to date with the ever changing pattern of industry. As this new experience is acquired, the smart instructor will alter his course of instruction to obtain the proper result without sacrificing the needed fundamentals of the student's education.

Another method of cooperation between instructors and industry is arranging periodic visits by students to various areas of industry so they might learn what lies ahead in their chosen careers. Also lectures by industry representatives in schools is a very enlightening adjunct to instruction.

Another phase of education which must be seriously considered—one which may be largely outside the province of the instructor personally—is the lack of adequate facilities for proper training. While many a parent is ever ready to criticize, he is reluctant to correct the existing circumstances when it hits his pocketbook. The American labor movement has been calling on the federal government as well as the states for some years now to correct the serious situation existing in the field of education, particularly the lack of proper and adequate facilities for the education of our present and future generations. There should be no place for petty politics when it concerns the education of our youth.

I feel that both labor and industry should work more closely with the schools in the development of draftsmen through cooperative and apprenticeship programs. Of course such procedure necessarily will be at a higher level than high-school training, but once such a program is developed, the earlier program can then be slanted towards the preliminary steps leading to the later development. (I mention in passing that the American Federation of Technical Engineers has developed *Apprenticeship and Training Standards for Draftsmen* in cooperation with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, U.S. Department of Labor.)

An interesting development in technical education is discussed in an article written by G. H. Doughty, general secretary of the Association of Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen of Great Britain. He tells of grammar-school students starting courses for the first time in applied science and workshop theory. This phase of development should be watched very closely by both labor and industry not only in Great Britain but in the United States and Canada as well. It shows that cognizance is being taken relative to the problem elsewhere than in the United States. Our hope is that many other countries may see the need for such a program and immediately take steps to see that it is started and properly developed.

I wish, in conclusion, to compliment the schools for their wholehearted cooperation with labor and industry in seeking to arrive at the proper answers to the problems of drafting education. May they continue to improve this cooperation in order to keep abreast with the changes that are so rapidly occurring in our everyday lives. The recent rapid advances in science and automation make it mandatory that our educational institutions continue improvement in order to meet these changes. The grass roots of education are in the early years of development, and the schools are the source of the raw material which must be trained and properly molded into the draftsmen, engineers, and scientists of the future. ★

Both industry and labor should work more closely with the schools in the development of draftsmen through cooperative and apprenticeship programs.

Fundamentals are a necessity

# Labor Looks at Electrical Training

*By Edward H. Sullivan*

Director, Education Department, Local 3, International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, New York, N.Y.

Today's electrician has to work on complicated electrical and electronic installations as well as simple wiring to compete in the labor market.

WITH the launching of the earth satellites, the ICBM's, and the trend toward automation in our large industrial plants, the electronic age is surely on us. Every day we read about the inadequate number of scientists and engineers being trained in the United States. Moreover, there is an alarming lack of field men being trained to put into operation and maintain these technological advances we have and can expect in the next decade. Electricity is the prime force which will make all these wonders of tomorrow operate. Therefore, I will try to stress in this article the importance of adequate training and the kinds of training needed in our vocational schools for the electricians of tomorrow.

For the electrician to compete today, he must be able to work competently on the simplest type of housewiring job or the most complex electronic installations because the estimated cost of labor may mean the success or failure of the electrical contractor's bid. As labor union people we realize that in order for workers to improve their living standards, management must make profits. Therefore, we believe that the vocational-school system can only be the basic training ground for the future electricians in the ever-changing electrical world.

Most of the vigilant electrical unions today have intensive apprenticeship training programs and courses for journeymen electricians encompassing the new developments in the field. We feel that the vocational schools must put the accent on the fundamentals—but only the fundamentals—thus giving students a good background to cope with the more complex aspects of the electrical industry.

Apprentices taking their written examination in a New York vocational school. A good apprenticeship program should be a coordinated activity with school, union, and industry all taking active part.

## Basic Needs

First of all let's take a look at the training students receive before entering a vocational high-school course. Education cannot be slapped together. The process starts in the first grade. If it does not start then, it may never start. If a teacher, who is afraid of science or hostile to science or simply ignorant of science, destroys a child's curiosity and his wonder about the physical and mathematical world, then part of that child's capacities has been destroyed.

Our youth must have the highest caliber of teaching on all levels of schooling so that their full capacities are developed. To accomplish this end, something must be done about teachers' salaries. A career in teaching offers so little financial reward, compared to careers in the business world, that we are always in danger of losing good teachers to industry, and we are trading scandalously on the devotion and idealism of those who remain.

The construction electrician is a thinking human being, not a specialist trained to do only one type of work, and, therefore, he must be educated accordingly. Electricity is closely related to mathematics and other physical sciences but equal emphasis should be placed on the student's ability to comprehend what he reads. It is obvious then that the boy, who wants to make his livelihood in the electrical field, should have had thorough training in the three R's prior to his entering a vocational course.

## The New York Program

In the New York City school system, a boy spends his first year in vocational school taking exploratory courses, changing every six to ten weeks to a different type of shop. At the conclusion

of the first year, he may choose the course in which he wishes to major. He can pick the subject he likes or thinks is the easiest for him to complete for graduation. At this time I think it would be ideal to test the students to determine their aptitude before permitting them to continue to study any further in their major field.

In the second year the boys who choose the electrical course start with signal work consisting of circuits for bell wiring using pushbuttons, lever switches, strap keys, door openers, and finishing with annunciator circuits. Part of the time is also spent in learning trade terms, materials, electrical theory, mathematics, and the city's extensive electrical code.

In the second half of the second year signal work is continued, stressing burglar-alarms, fire-alarms, and intra-office communication systems. Lighting circuits are then studied, using open wiring on porcelain cleats, also polarizing and use of switches.

Lighting circuits are again taught in the third year, using armored cable, with further work done on switches. Practice includes miniature wiremold and metal-mold jobs, cutting, bending, and installing the systems. Work on rigid conduit—cutting, threading, bending, and installation—is also part of this year's work.

Much of modern life depends on the ability of the electrician to perform complicated tasks.

In the fourth year work is concentrated on a-c and d-c motors and generators, theory, trouble shooting, and repair. Some schools have to vary the curriculum, depending on the equipment on hand. Radio, armature winding, marine wiring, and service entrance installation are taught where the material is available.

I think the above described course, with a few modifications here and there, is similar to the average trade program given throughout the city. But, for the beneficiary of this type of training to become a competent electrician, he must undergo the intensive apprenticeship training programs sponsored by electrical unions throughout the country. Just to be put on the job with other electricians and receive the rest of his electrical experience in this manner is not enough. It must be a coordinated program between trade school, union apprenticeship, and on-the-job training.

### Dual Purpose Program Better

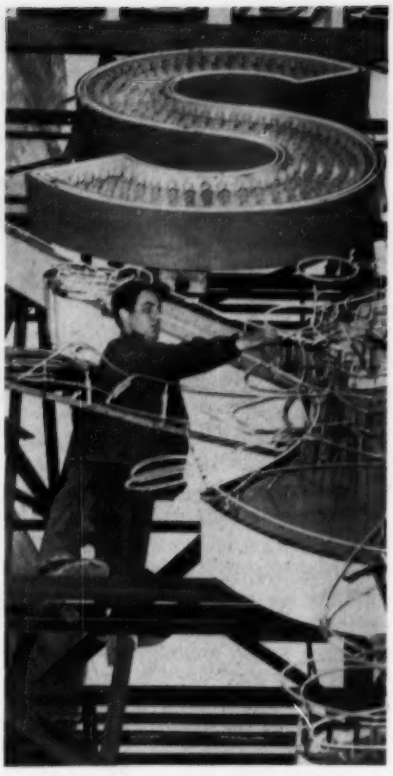
To my way of thinking, a better system offered by some of the vocational schools in the New York area is the dual-purpose program with which, as a union man, I am in full accord. This dual-purpose program is for students with commensurate ability who would like to learn a skilled trade and at the same time prepare to qualify for college admission. We feel that this type of program is most important because it does not limit a young man who at an early age does not know where he is going.

Given the opportunity, many electricians as well as other tradesmen attend night college, earning their engineering degrees, thus making a better way of life for themselves. Without the necessary qualifications, this would not be possible. In this style program, in addition to receiving four periods of trade instruction daily which includes the related technical instruction, the students are given the regular Regents' courses in English, world history, American history, chemistry, physics, elementary algebra, intermediate algebra, advanced algebra, and solid geometry. Students who make adequate grades will be able to meet entrance requirements of community colleges, teachers' colleges, engineering colleges, and technical institutes. On graduation from this course, the student has had sound preparation to enter training to become a teacher of industrial arts or a teacher of shop subjects.

### A TV Experiment

Recently in New York a unique experiment was tried via the television medium. A program, "Careers in Focus," was beamed into all the junior-high schools and the vocational-high schools. It was a panel-type program, consisting of representatives of management, labor, the public, and the board of education. Each member of the panel was a top man in his field. Each told of the importance of students completing their education and the type of jobs and incomes that were available to graduates. Four students also participated and asked the panelists questions that must have been in the minds of many of the nonparticipating audience in their school auditoriums. If educational television was used more to show men working on the same jobs that the students are preparing for in school, many of the courses given would take on new meaning for the students.

As labor people in the electrical construction industry, we realize that in order for our members to look forward to additional gains in our living standards we must also be forward looking in our educational views so that we will turn out fully trained, highly skilled mechanics in our highly competitive electrical industry. The vocational school has to be an integral part of the over-all training received by the finished product —the electrician. ★



High above Broadway an electrician works on a giant spectacular sign to attract the public.

"In manufacturing, emphasis is on testing, inspecting, and repair. In research labs, construction of equipment from blueprints or diagrams is a main job."

**The future holds a lot for those trained in the field**

# Labor Looks at Electronics Education

*By Ben Segal*

Director of Education, International Union of Electrical, Radio, and Machine Workers, AFL-CIO, Washington, D.C.

IN the post-Sputnik clamor for scientists and mathematicians, we must remember that machines and missiles do not spring full-blown from the brains of the scientists or the calculations of the mathematicians. Technological achievements are confined to the realm of ideas until the craftsmen, technicians, and engineers bring them into reality. It may take a scientist or math expert to plan a space ship or a guided missile, but it takes electronics craftsmen and technicians to build it and make it work—and equally important, to service and maintain it.

Millard Cass, Deputy Under Secretary of Labor, has said: "Our country's safety and strength depend on the training and skill of its working people . . . We must view with concern the deterioration of our people's skills in relation to our country's needs, and developments in other countries. If we do not train our limited resources fully and use them wisely, we may find we will lose the battle for technological progress."

The International Union of Electrical, Radio, and Machine Workers (IUE) has been working with the Department of Labor and the Bureau of Apprenticeship to stimulate more apprenticeship training programs throughout our industry. There are not enough students in training to meet the nation's needs. Teachers and curriculum planners should be prepared to demonstrate to the students the great future, the fine possibilities that exist in the field of electronics at all levels of activity. Teachers and instructors should take advantage of every opportunity to assist the young student in selecting a vocation—and should see to it that he gets adequate opportunities to develop his skills, both mental and manual.

To quote Millard Cass again: "Opportunity and incentive for each of our people to develop his talents fully and realize his highest capabilities—in whatever field they may lie—may no longer be a matter of humanitarianism or fairness. It may also be a matter of survival . . . To meet our manpower needs we must counsel the young much earlier and much better. The year 1965 seems far off, but the critically important technical workers we will need to meet our manpower requirements in that year are already well in the educational pipeline at points where they have to make key decisions about their education and training. . . . With periods of apprenticeship ranging from three to five years, the young people who will be journeymen plumbers, pipefitters, electricians, carpenters, and bricklayers of 1965 have already entered high school, or will enter next fall. They have to plan to take enough mathematics, science, and vocational courses to lay a good foundation for apprenticeship."

Many young people who would develop into excellent craftsmen and technicians flounder during their early school period, not knowing what they want to do. The teachers have a job helping them explore occupations.

A largely untapped source of much needed skilled manpower lies with the minority groups of this country—the negroes, Puerto Ricans, etc.—who make up the bulk of unskilled labor. It is important that training programs be set up on a nondiscriminatory basis and that members of these minority groups be adequately counselled and urged to continue their training and develop the necessary skills.

## What the Work Is

Vocational training often lags behind technological advance. Vocational courses must realistically prepare students for actual jobs. Teachers and students should be aware of just what the industry requires and offers.

In general, the electronic technician installs, tests, maintains, and repairs electronic equipment. He diagnoses the

trouble in a piece of equipment by studying its symptoms, makes tests to verify or correct his diagnosis and then makes the necessary repairs using meters, other testing components, and circuits. He replaces defective parts, using electricians' hand tools. After making repairs, he adjusts the equipment to proper operating condition.

In manufacturing, the emphasis is on testing, inspecting, and repair. In research labs, construction of equipment from blueprints or wiring diagrams is a main job.

Automation has taken a giant foothold in the electronics industry. Today at least three automation processes have become permanent parts of radio-TV and parts production: the printed circuit, which eliminates most wirers; the solder bath, which eliminates most solderers; and the mechanical insertion of components, which eliminates most assemblers.

"In general, the electronic technician installs, tests, maintains, and repairs electronic equipment."

"Since the student is more than likely going to be a union member, it is important to understand and appreciate how the union functions."

Automation testing is also becoming commonplace. Virtually all plants under construction today contain unprecedented quantities of automation equipment, and it is already certain that a huge share of contemplated expenditures for future plants planned by the electrical industry will be devoted to automation equipment.

### Automation Means Revision

The rapid growth of automation in the factory is changing the face of the electronics industry. Vocational schools must revise their programs to keep up with these changes. New skills required by the technological changes are often much more complex than the old. Students should be given a thorough grounding in the principles of electronics so that with a knowledge of basic theory, they can adjust to the more complicated operations demanded by the new machines.

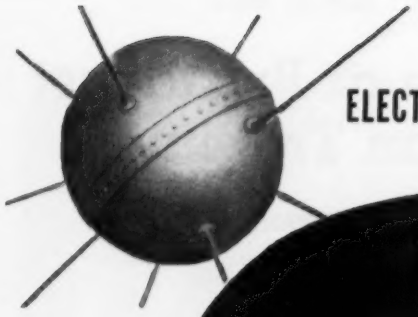
Evening courses are needed for the retraining of employes displaced by automation. IUE has cooperated with public schools in setting up such programs and will continue to do so in the future.

As the IUE sees it, proper vocational training consists in more than learning the physical skills necessary to ply one's trade. A modern plant is not just a location where the worker enters, works at an operation, and goes home. It is a complex social mechanism where many aspects of the employe's daily routine are regulated by union-management relations, by internal union policies, and, indirectly, by the relationships of both labor and management with the outside community. Just as the vocational student must learn how to use the physical machinery of the plant, he must also be taught to use the social and economic machinery at his disposal.

Unionization of the electronics industry is expanding as rapidly as the industry itself. Many of the industrial-education students now in school will one day be union members either voluntarily or, with the growth of the union shop, as a condition of employment. Since the student is more than likely going to be a union member, it is important for him to understand and appreciate how the union functions. He should comprehend the principles of collective bargaining as well as the principles of the electric circuit. He should be as familiar with the working of the grievance procedure as with the operation of the photo-electric cell. The student should be taught an appreciation of the history of the labor movement, its current policies and goals, as well as an understanding of the day-to-day operation of his union.

With the current spotlight on corruption in certain trade unions because of the McClellan Committee investigations, the student's attention should be drawn to what the various unions and the AFL-CIO is doing to weed out corruption, wherever it exists. Those few unions where corruption has been found, have been expelled from the AFL-CIO.

The IUE, the AFL-CIO itself, and many of the unions affiliated with it, have set up ethical practices committees



## ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS FOR EVERY SCHOOL

**The need for better technical education programs grows increasingly urgent— *here's why Crow equipment meets that need best***

1. It permits you to start an Electricity and Electronics program *immediately*. No delay and large capital expense for remodeling, buying special work benches, installing distribution panels, etc.

2. It eliminates the additional delay and expense of preparing course materials. Each "package" of Crow equipment includes a text manual which outlines the course and describes each experiment in both words and pictures.

3. It is designed specifically for educational purposes. Viewed in terms of student understanding, Crow equipment is far more effective than commercial equipment costing many times as much.

4. It safeguards your program against obsolescence . . . provides the "blocks" to build a flexible, long range program which can be readily expanded as enrollment swells and new courses are added.

5. It makes Electricity and Electronics an exciting adventure in learning. Abstract theories are translated into practical experiments that arouse and maintain student interest.

CROW

UNIVERSAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, INC.
1102 Shelby Street • Box 336R • Vincennes, Indiana

Crow also offers a free Shop Planning Service—expert consultation on any and all phases of your Electricity and Electronics training program, present or planned. Write for questionnaire. Complete information on Crow equipment also available on request.

to watch over the activities of the unions. The programs, policies, and procedures of these ethical practices committees should be carefully explained to students so that they may get a full and fair picture of the situation.

As was noted above, the manpower resources necessary to meet the increasing needs of the industry are being drawn from the minority groups in this country, and will be increasingly drawn from these groups in the future. Among the skills, therefore, needed by our future technicians and craftsmen is the ability to work side by side harmoniously with coworkers of other races, religions, and nationalities. The IUE feels that attitudes of tolerance and acceptance of these groups should be taught in the classroom along with the technical skills necessary to get along in this vocation.

### Broad Background Needed

The industrial-education program should be broad enough to give the student a background in the social sciences, particularly in economics and political science. One would never think of sending a student into the industry without thorough training in the occupational hazards. The student should also be well grounded in the economic hazards which he faces. He should be taught the legislative process—the way in which through his union, or other organizations, he can be effective in promoting legislation which will protect his economic interests.

The impact of automation on the future technicians and engineers goes beyond the necessity of training or retraining for the skills required by the new technology.

The major problems — overproduction, layoffs, job reevaluations with a possible decrease in rates on the basis of the reassessments, the need for a shorter work week to maintain full employment —these problems are in the economic realm.

Recognizing that the process of automation was already under way in the industry, the IUE Radio-TV and Parts Conference Board developed a comprehensive program and declared in 1955: "Whether automation proves a blessing or a curse, prosperity or depression to the workers of this country, depends on how diligently union and management apply themselves to resolving the many complex problems engendered by devices capable of fantastic productivity."

The future electronics technician, now in school, must be prepared for the challenge of automation and understand the methods by which, through his union, he can cope with it. ★

**Opportunities are limited, BUT they're there**

# Labor Looks at Broadcast Technician Training

*By Mary Ellen Trottner*

**Education Director, National Association of Broadcast Employes and Technicians, AFL-CIO and CLC, Chicago, Ill.**

RADIO and television broadcasting employ a variety of skills and talents. Yet the least publicized but greatest proportion of employes are the technicians—a group of highly skilled individuals who must be able to understand and operate cameras, properly balance the various components that make up the sound, adjust video levels, and record on lacquer discs, magnetic tape, or film.

Even at a small station, many of these talents are needed and an enterprising individual may find it possible to use his inventive talents, to experiment, and become familiar with equipment more readily than he would in a larger operation such as a network station where the degree of specialization is highly developed.

Today a radio-studio control room can house all of the equipment needed in a small control panel where formerly several large racks of equipment and a big control panel were needed.

The first question to ask is: What are the opportunities for employment? The answer, simply stated, is the field is limited. A city the size of Chicago employs approximately 500 people in broadcasting and probably another 150 in the recording field. One of the three large broadcasting networks employs approximately 2000 people in all of its owned and operated stations in six cities. A small radio station, on the other hand, may employ no more than four or five men in technical work. The average television station may employ from fifteen to fifty technical people. The years since 1948 have seen a great increase in opportunities due to the growth of television but these opportunities are limited to new stations going into operation.

There are approximately 700 authorized UHF and VHF television stations in the country, nearly a hundred of which are under construction. Disregarding new stations, a city of a million population with three TV stations and eight radio stations, and approximately 200 technicians, employed less than 20 new men last year. This included replacements and temporary vacation workers.

The next question is whether or not schools can train technicians. Only the trade school specializing in the broadcast field is fully equipped. The early radio men were "ham" enthusiasts, who acquired practical knowledge in their own homes. There were few trade schools. However, a certain amount of on-the-job training has always been considered essential. Most stations and union contracts have a so-called probation period which gives both the company and the man the opportunity to learn whether or not he is suited for the job. Apprenticeship training as such has been frowned on. Instead, union contracts provide a rising wage escalator with increases, generally speaking, after six months, one year, etc., with the maximum reached in two to four years.

High schools and vocational schools can do a job in providing students with a good basic background in mathematics and physics, particularly optics and electricity. The student applies the knowledge he has learned in the shop. Constructing amplifiers, walkie-talkie sets, hi-fi units, or public-address systems are all possible work assignments for high-school students equipped with a basic knowledge of electricity. If possible, it might be wise to keep the shop open outside regular school hours.

Few teachers can be communications and electronics experts, and no shop teacher should hesitate to seek the advice of competent people in the community familiar with the industry. The chief engineer of the nearby radio or television station, the president of the local union in a larger community, or an electronics engineer in the community (preferably someone more concerned with practical application than research) can give valuable advice in planning projects. They can advise on equipment which might be purchased, thus avoiding costly mistakes. Stations may even have discarded equipment which they would be willing to turn over to the school.

*(Continued on page 78)*

# HOW TO TEACH
# TRANSISTOR THEORY AND OPERATION

***. . . easily . . . visually . . . systematically!***

Transistors are literally revolutionizing the design of practically every electronic product . . . making them smaller, more reliable, better!

Electronic students of today must know what transistors are . . . how they work . . . what they can do. Here's the ideal way to teach them . . . the ideal way for them to learn—Sprague's *New LF-1 TRANSIMULATOR!*

Common Emitter, Base, and Collector circuits come to life before their eyes with the simple turn of a switch, and the effect of variations in transistors or circuit values is clearly demonstrable and lastingly understood.

Laboratory periods devoted to student projects in transistor circuitry make each student expert in the ways of transistor application, and actually capable of quickly trying their own circuits and accomplishing working results.

A complete step-by-step instruction manual makes it easy for you to set-up projects and instruction programs.

**SPECIFICATIONS ON THE NEW LF-1 TRANSIMULATOR**

- **TRANSISTORS**—PNP and NPN Junction, and Surface Barrier.
- **CIRCUITS**—Common or Grounded Emitter, Base, Collector.
- **RANGE**—Audio, up to 100 kc.
- **TRANSISTOR POWER**—Through medium power audio output.
- **BATTERY SUPPLY**—Separate bias and load. 1.5, 3, 4.5, 6 volts d-c. Polarity Reversing Switch.
- **COUPLING**—2 $\mu$f and 20 $\mu$f Direct, and Ext. C. posts, on both Input and Output.
- **BIAS RESISTANCE**—Up to 555,000 ohms continuously variable.
- **LOAD RESISTANCE**—Up to 277,500 ohms continuously variable.
- **EMITTER RESISTANCE**—Up to 2,500 ohms variable. Series resistor and bypass capacitor can be added.
- **BASE COLLECTOR STABILITY**—Up to 250,000 ohms variable. Series resistor and bypass capacitor can be added.
- **VOLTAGE DIVIDER STABILITY**—Up to 50,000 ohms variable.
- **5-WAY BINDING POSTS**—For meters, transformer coupling, external supply voltage, degeneration, bypass, coupling, signal input and output, almost any connection required.

**ASK FOR DEMONSTRATION**

**Write for name and address of nearest authorized Sprague distributor.**

**ONLY $79.50 NET**

**SPRAGUE®**

**SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY**
465 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts

New processes call for new methods

# Labor Looks at Graphic-Arts Education

*By Clarence G. Schroeder*

President, Detroit Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union No. 2

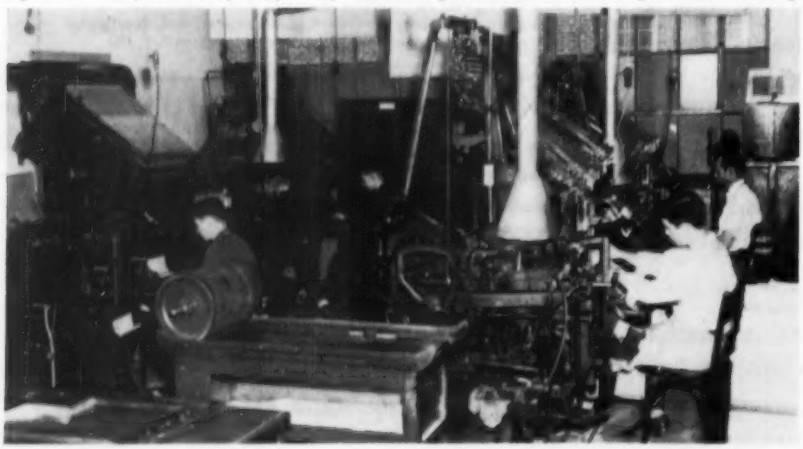
Mr. Schroeder beside a press in Cass Technical High School, Detroit, where he was a student.

WITHOUT question American businessmen have learned to measure and apply many mathematical techniques to new facets of business activities. Relatively little progress has been made, however, in applying quantitative methods to measure education. It appears then that the only method of evaluating the effectiveness of graphic-arts education is to compare the present vocational- and apprentice-training program with the generally accepted standards of the professed objectives of the industry.

The best vocational training given in the United States today is given on the job. The printing trade unions have, from their beginning, recognized their responsibility for supplying well-trained journeymen for the development and progress of the graphic-arts industry. Journeymen craftsmen in this country are among the most highly skilled workers in the world. Nevertheless, they are still in need of training. More training is needed not only to enlarge the scope of skills possessed by the average craftsman, but also to refine and perfect the skill of those considered competent. The national economy needs it. The reputation of organized labor depends on it.

My union, the International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union of North America, has spent millions of dollars on technical training and trade educational programs for members. Our Technical Trade School, a modern four-story brick building, was erected at a cost of $1,000,000. It is filled with modern presses, machines, and equipment. Dedicated to printing craftsmanship, the school provides members with an opportunity to learn new methods and processes of printing and a place to acquire further knowledge and skill at their trade.

Student learners working at linotypes in the Memphis Vocational School. The author says such training needs to be preceded by adequate aptitude testing and careful vocational guidance counseling.



Traditionally, we have accepted and recognized apprenticeship as the most effective way of developing skills in our less experienced workers. To insure the best, we have cooperated with management in establishing the terms and conditions of employment and training of apprentices.

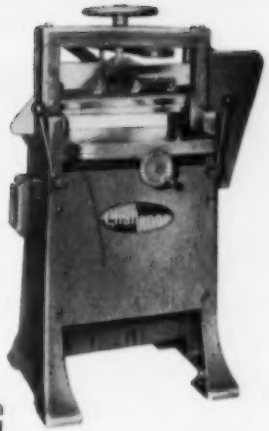
### Journeymen Need Training Aids

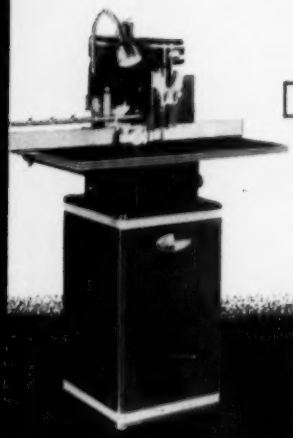
But setting up apprenticeship programs is not enough. Joint committees made up of representatives from management, education, and trade unions can check to see that proper training is given, but they cannot give the training itself. Training is given by journeymen. Serious consideration should be given to the possibilities of developing more and better technical materials for the use of apprentices while learning on the job, and teaching aids for those who teach the apprentices, not only in school, but also and especially on the job.

Again, I point with pride to my International Union. Our national program of trade education seeks to enlarge the scope of the workers' skills. In addition to apprenticeship training, the union provides a series of home-study courses for the further improvement of those skills when the apprentice has become a journeyman. Through the medium of our monthly magazine, *The American Pressman*, our members are urged to acquire additional training in the more advanced stages of presswork, bringing them up-to-date on more recent develop-

## ☐ CHALLENGE PAPER CUTTERS

Widest range of lever and power operated paper cutters in sizes suitable for use in school shops. Rugged construction and special safety devices make these ideal for school shops. Also have wide application in handling numerous school paper cutting requirements.



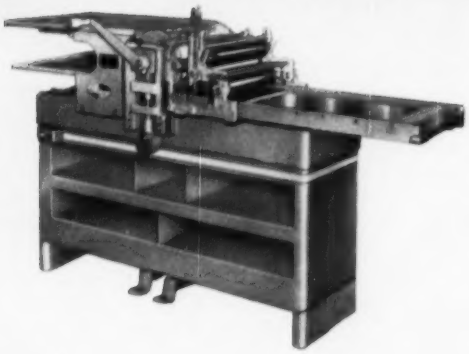


## ☐ CHALLENGE PAPER DRILLS

Available in a variety of power driven models ranging from simplest hand operated bench type units to the more automatic hydraulic units. Can handle a wide variety of paper drilling requirements — also do round cornering, slitting and slotting.

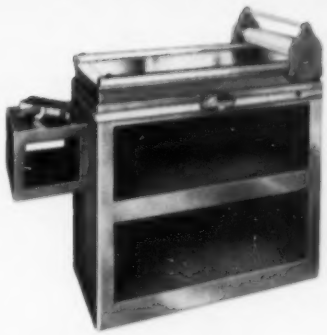
# Challenge SAFETY ENGINEERED printing equipment

**A Complete Range of Hand-Operated and Modern Power-Operated Equipment for All Types of School Shops**



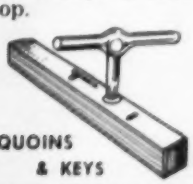
## ☐ CHALLENGE PROOF PRESSES

13 models including the Style E widely used for school use. More advanced models used for reproduction proofing for engravings, offset platemaking or direct image making of duplicator or small offset plates. Widen scope of school shop.



## ☐ CHALLENGE SHOP SUPPLIES

A complete selection of labor-saving devices used in print shops of all sizes, including .....



QUOINS & KEYS

IRON FURNITURE

STEEL STORAGE GALLEYS

Challenge

TRADE-MARK ®

**The CHALLENGE MACHINERY CO.**

Offices, Factories and Showroom:

**GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN**

Dealers in All Principal Cities

THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY COMPANY
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN

HH-4

Please send information on

☐ Challenge Paper Cutters ☐ Challenge Paper Drills
☐ Challenge Proof Presses ☐ Challenge Shop Supplies

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Union business representative and pressman conferring beside a four-color sheet-fed offset press. The union, often in cooperation with industry, carries on an extensive training program for members.

ments and thus increasing their opportunities for employment.

### What the School Can Do

Most people from the printing trade unions will agree that the public school has a function and responsibility in assisting youth to adjust to our complex industrial society. Nevertheless, we have definite ideas about what is lacking in skill and attitude on the part of the vocational-school graduate entering the graphic-arts industry. But we believe our criticism to be reasonable and our recommendations to be obtainable.

We are convinced the public school cannot train youths for full-scale jobs in the graphic-arts industry. And the schools and instructors should not be blamed for inadequate facilities for trade training. Politically, they must respond to the demands and adjust to the limitations set by parents and taxpayers.

The rapidly expanding newer processes call for equipment and instruction that the public high school can hardly be expected to provide. The various printing trades have become too involved, too complex, and too scientific for the old-time training and instruction methods presently employed in vocational classrooms.

While undoubtedly many of the graphic-arts courses given under vocational-training programs are of value, there is need in many communities for a better coordination of the training given in the school with the graphic-arts industry and with the unions in the field. It seems both wasteful and unwise for schools to conduct a so-called vocational program without establishing functional ties with unions and management.

The school should provide a program which will include the fundamental general education subjects as well as occupational-preparatory services and the high-school youth should experience these together. The public school should not neglect the language, arts, mathematics, and science subjects in favor of a purely occupational program.

It appears to labor that an effective graphic-arts educational program will be possible only when labor, management, and education come to the full realization that the perpetuation of the skilled crafts in the industry is a joint responsibility. Representatives from these three groups should organize a basic course of study for the public schools. This course should provide students with a working understanding of the trade they have selected, but it should not be trade training.

The vocational school should teach simple mechanical knowledge, skill in the correct use of small tools, and the application of safety rules. Representatives from the three groups should prepare and make available material on the history of the printing trade unions for use in the school program. Instruction of this kind will go a long way toward preparing applicants for special consideration for apprentice training in the graphic-arts industry.

### Testing and Counseling Needed

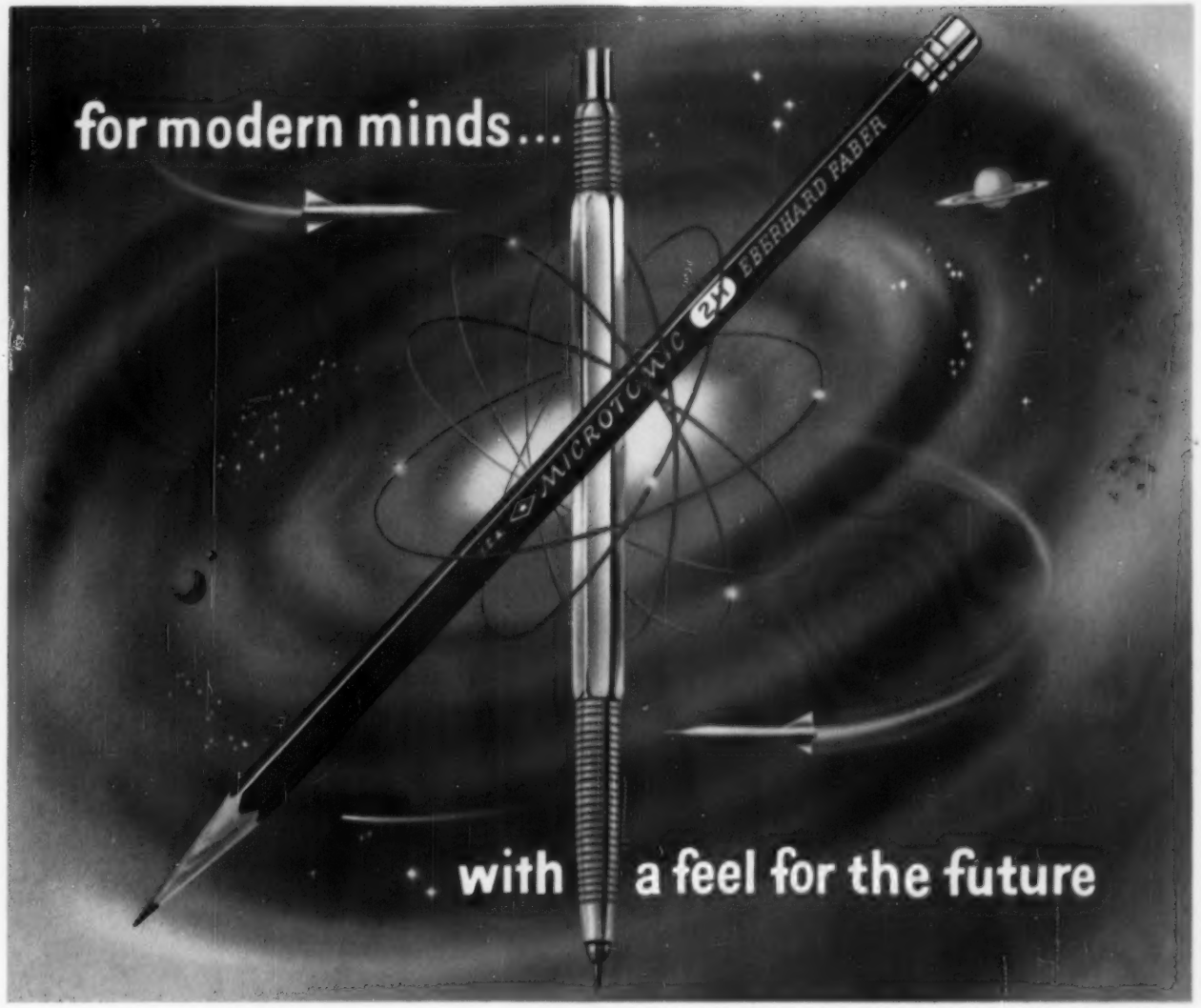
Most vocational schools do not provide a program for testing and try-out to determine whether the student has the necessary aptitude for the printing trade of his choice. In too many communities, vocational education is regarded as suitable for the educationally and socially inferior pupil only. This situation is harmful to the community, to the pupils taking the course, and most of all, to those pupils who do not take practical training because of this prevailing attitude.

Schools should employ trained vocational-guidance counsellors who will study the latest job surveys. A practical guidance of youngsters on the basis of their abilities and aptitudes will make it possible to avoid the "blind alleys" when future breadwinners are ready for specific training. In addition, management is unwilling to invest in a cooperative program of industrial education which permits a youth to quit the industry after completing the cooperative program to attend college.

A representative committee should be assigned to inspect and review school programs annually. There should be a system of annual awards (scholarship or bonus) to worthy students on a competitive basis. The need for continuing professional improvement in the teaching staff for trade competency should be emphasized and membership and activity in labor and industry organizations should be encouraged.

The process of graphic-arts education must not end with youth. It is a continuing, lifelong pursuit. It must keep pace with the demands of growth and change in our industry.

The graphic-arts industry, with its large proportion of highly skilled workers, represents a steady, responsible element of the population and exerts a substantial influence on the economic stability and welfare by reason of its high purchasing power. If our industry is to continue to grow and prosper, there must be better coordination and planning of training programs by education, management, and labor. ★



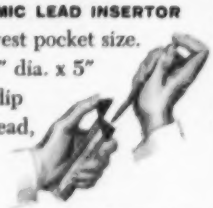

**NEW IMPROVED MICROTOMIC DRAWING PENCIL—No. 600**—the choice of professionals in modern streamline dress. Identified by new chrome top cap. 18 uniform degrees. Bull's eye marking to identify degree.

**NEW MICROTOMIC HOLDER—No. 607**—Lightweight scientifically balanced aluminum barrel with knurled finger grip. Improved positive-grip clutch with quick push button release. Colored tips identify lead degree.

## THE NEW IMPROVED

# *MICROTOMICS*

**NEW ONE HAND FLIP-TOP MICROTOMIC LEAD INSERTOR —No. 6100**—plastic box. Attractive vest pocket size. Holds 1 dozen drawing leads, .079" dia. x 5" long, all pointed. 17 degrees. Just flip the top and, without touching the lead, insert lead quickly into holder.



Get the feel of the future at your drawing board. Share the thrill of scientific achievement—drawing and drafting in the Microtomic Age! Sweeping style changes make Microtomics as exciting as projects you are working on. Microtomic leads take strong, keen point... reproduce clean, sharp lines, rich and black.

Since 1849 **EBERHARD FABER** puts its quality in writing

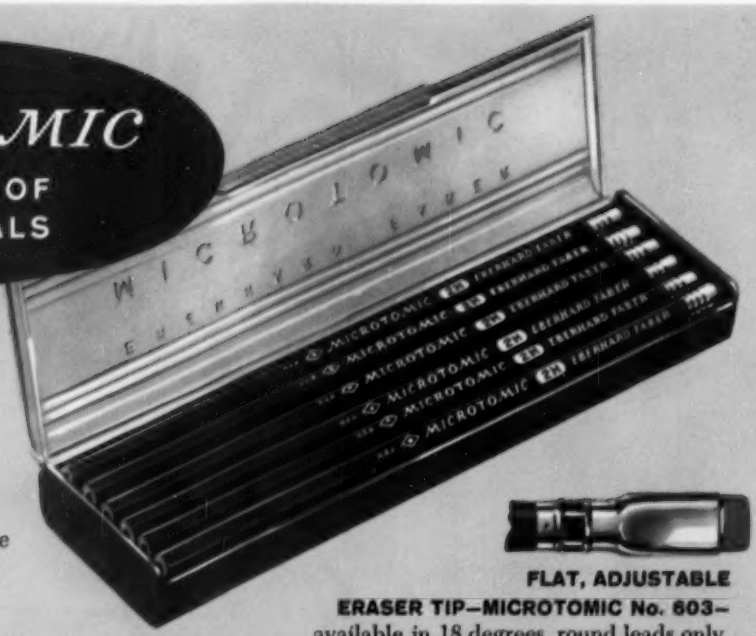
WILKES-BARRE, PA. • TORONTO, CANADA

Write on Company letterhead for further information about new improved Microtomic Pencils.

Trademarks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
Litho in U.S.A.
E. M. Faber Litho Co., N. Y.

# MICROTOMIC

THE CHOICE OF PROFESSIONALS




**NEW MICROTOMIC PLASTIC BOX—No. 600**
—handsome. Reusable. Holds one dozen MICROTOMIC drawing pencils. 18 accurate degrees.



**FLAT, ADJUSTABLE ERASER TIP—MICROTOMIC No. 603—**
available in 18 degrees, round leads only.

**MICROTOMIC CHISEL POINT—No. 600 DRAWING PENCILS—AVAILABLE IN 6 DEGREES**

## Erase without a trace with EBERHARD FABER Paper Mated Erasers

**RACE KLEEN PLASTIC ERASER —No. 521**—superior on special drafting and tracing papers... vellums and plastic coated stocks. Soft, gentle, extremely pliable. Contains no abrasives. Double beveled.

**PINK PEARL—No. 101**—favorite of artists, draftsmen and architects. Soft and pliable—won't mar paper surface. Beveled shape. Smaller size—No. 100. Convenient paper wrapped pencil shape—No. 400.

**RUBKLEEN—No. 6002**—the perfect all-purpose cleaner. Soft and gentle yet long-wearing. Very little crumbling. No greasy film. Extra large size—No. 6004. Paper wrapped pencil—No. 6001.

EBERHARD FABER • WILKES-BARRE, PA. • TORONTO, CANADA

Apprenticeship is a "must" when

# Labor Looks at Machine-Shop Training

*By William Clitheroe*

Grand Lodge Representative, International Association of Machinists, Washington, D. C.

Right—Apprentice having his work on radial drill inspected by the apprentices' instructor.

PIONEERING a program to establish our system of free public schools many years ago was a concern of the organized labor movement. Today we are still very much concerned with the problem of education and increasingly with vocational education. The labor movement will continue to be conscious of, and interested in, school affairs because we wish to continue our free way of life, a system we pray will never be destroyed.

Throughout the years the labor movement — leaders and members — have fought for increased educational opportunities for all. This is, and will continue to be, a prime objective of organized labor.

The section of the metal-trades industry involving machine work is a vital part of modern life. Look around you, wherever you are, and you will see evidence of the work of the machinist. It may be small or it may be large but it is there. Therefore, we feel that we must stress the importance of training in this field, particularly in the basic fundamentals.

Just what are we thinking of when we discuss "Labor Looks at Machine-Shop Training"? From my viewpoint as a former trade and industrial instructor, the answer is simple. It is in one word—training—the kind of training that prepares a young person for a career in the machine industry, not only for his own future but for the future and well-being of the nation as a whole. Although the issue is simple, the problem is complicated because the machine industry is changing so rapidly.

## Apprenticeship Program a "Must"

While we are willing to cooperate with vocational-education people in order that they may be in a position to "do a job," we must not overlook the fact that the first thing organized labor must do is to insist on a sound apprenticeship training program. It would be misleading to take any other stand and under no circumstances should labor's position be misunderstood.

Young workers and students are being bombarded with offers to take so-called "complete" courses of training in various trades and crafts. This is done with the claim, and apparently the belief, of many vocational-education people that, when such a course is completed, the person will have the right to consider himself a qualified journeyman in the particular trade studied.

We most strenuously oppose this approach. In fact, we look with disfavor on any claim by vocational educators that it is possible for them, through their courses, to provide training that is adequate to make journeymen craftsmen in any of the trades.

It is true that we in the labor movement have not always seen eye to eye with various directors and instructors of vocational education on the kind of technical training a student of machine-shop practice should have before he is turned loose on industry. Perhaps a restatement of the basic purpose of such vocational education would help in arriving at an understanding of the problem. What is vocational education? The most common definition, and one with which I am sure most of you are well acquainted, is the one that calls it the type of education "to aid *development* and training in the arts and processes of the metal industry, to preserve for posterity the skills and knowledge acquired through many years of practical experience and study."

We feel that vocational education should be stressing the basic fundamentals of the machinist's trade when actually much of it is geared to turning out a young person who is equipped to do a few specialized types of work. More on this matter later.

## Guidance Is Essential

It is organized labor's position that the first step in the vocational-education process for a program in skill training is to put the square pegs in the square holes and the round pegs in the round holes. A guidance program which succeeds in attracting qualified young people to prepare for skilled work should and must be a very important part of the vocational program. In other words, we must, with due respect to the individual's own occupational preference, try to gently but wisely steer him to the particular trade within the metal industry for which he is best qualified.

In the event it is the machinist's trade, then our next objective in training suitable candidates for today's industry should be to make their education as *basic* and *broad* as possible.

The key to adequate preparation is flexibility. In training a machinist, we must not lose sight of the forest by concentrating on the trees. Not only must you, as instructors, teach the individual how to operate a lathe in order to turn out a project within reasonable tolerances and precision, but you also must teach him the basic elements of job safety, blueprint reading, applied mathematics and science, the theory of machine-shop operation, and, above all, how to work with people as well as with machines. The art of communicating is no less significant in a machine shop than it is on Madison Avenue.

Organized labor believes that in setting up an over-all program, those concerned must look to the training of the

whole man, not just to the improvement of a semi-automated human adjunct to a machine. We must recognize that formal education is only the beginning of a lifetime of learning.

There is no doubt but that our rapidly growing technological requirements have resulted in a growing emphasis on skill. At the same time, technological advances inevitably alter or change requirements in the skilled, semiskilled, and unskilled work force.

### Some Basic Fundamentals

In reevaluating our thinking about a good vocational training program, special attention should be given the "content" of our training courses in terms of what we know about the learner's basic concepts and understandings of industry, what we know about his ability and performance, and what we know about his interests, mental application, and attitude.

When we understand these aspects, we can turn to the fundamental question of the training program as a whole and how areas of training should be better employed to prepare vocational students to meet present-day industrial needs as well as his personal attainment.

Organized labor agrees that the most important area, that which needs the most thoughtful consideration right now, is in the early stages of a well-founded vocational-training program where we are laying the base for the trainee's future work experience. Too much, we believe, do our vocational schools turn out graduates with little or no fundamental understanding of industry, with no real appreciation of performance requirements, and with no feeling of pride in craftsmanship. We find that many vocational-school graduates come to industry with a highly inflated idea of their own worth. They think that they are ready to act the part of a skilled craftsman when they are actually only ready to begin learning skills that will prove useful both to their well being and to industry.

It is appreciated that acknowledgement of the need for a program to produce skilled workers has been a part of the philosophy of the American Vocational Association. Recently at its annual convention in Philadelphia, a resolution was adopted which in part resolves: "that we reiterate our staunch support of this important kind of training and urge trade and industrial teachers and officials to continue to cooperate fully with labor, management, state, and federal apprenticeship officials. . . ." Such a reflection of thought and concern for good sound training programs is gratifying to organized labor.

"Many vocational-school graduates come to industry with a highly inflated idea of their own worth . . . when they are actually only ready to begin learning skills that will prove useful . . . to industry."

### Local Problems

It may be well to look briefly at local training problems. There is no reason for a community to subsidize training for specific manufacturing concerns. This does not mean to imply that vocational schools should be indifferent to the particular needs of industry in their area. Certainly the vocational-education people in a community whose principal industrial activity is air-frame construction would tend to specialize in this field. However, they should not do so at the expense of the students' interests. Their ability to adapt themselves to meet changing conditions and their capacity to become skilled workmen in other areas of industry must be recognized.

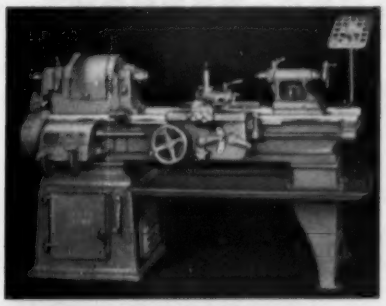
It is only by turning out students equipped to become well-rounded craftsmen after they have had an opportunity to work in industry that we will meet the manpower requirements of our rapidly changing industrial system or give the individual his proper place in American industry.

There has been much talk and discussion of the shortage of scientists and engineers. To develop on paper a satellite or intercontinental ballistic missile and then not have skilled machinists trained to produce one is a problem we cannot brush aside.

To summarize: First, we should steer our youth toward a broad outlook and with a basic understanding of the nature of the metalworking industry as a whole; second, we should establish curriculums in our vocational schools that prepare our youth for the process of on-the-job learning which will develop in them a receptive attitude when they enter the trade; and, third, we should place more emphasis on developing a sense of dignity and pride in good craftsmanship so that more bright young minds will want to secure training in this great and important industry.

Organized labor has offered, and is still willing, to contribute more fully in many ways for more effective vocational education. The opportunity, when presented, to be on an advisory committee or other form of school endeavor will be met with a hopeful participation, and we ask that vocational directors and instructors give us an opportunity to assist in promoting good training. ★

# SOUTH BEND MACHINE TOOLS



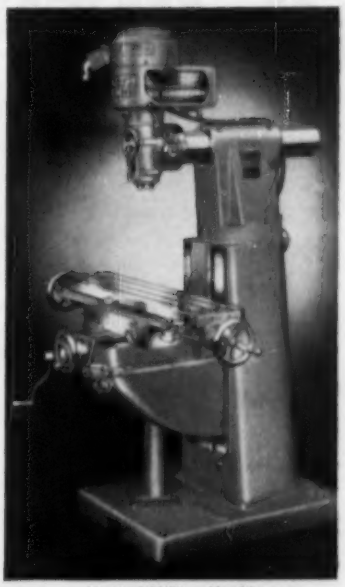
16" Toolroom Lathe

## Make Teaching Easier

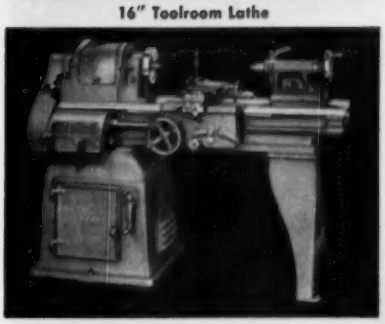
These popular machine tools make teaching easier because students learn faster on them. Less supervision is required because their simplicity of design and safety features promote faster development of machine handling skill. Also, more time is left for productive work — projects are completed quicker. Student interest is kept at a high level. Less material is spoiled.

Mail the coupon for information on the machines in which you are interested—find out why they are favorites of shop teachers everywhere.

**CATALOG 5800**
**Send for your free copy today.**



Vertical Milling Machine

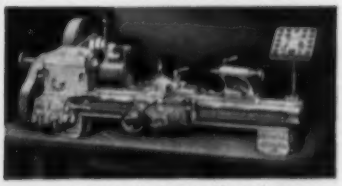


14½" Quick Change Gear Lathe

13" Toolroom Lathe

14" Drill Press

7" Bench Shaper



10-K Toolroom Bench Lathe

9" Toolroom Bench Lathe

10" Quick Change Gear Lathe

9" Floor Lathe

Pedestal Grinder

9" Model C Bench Lathe

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:

☐ 9" and 10" BENCH LATHES ☐ 10" to 16-24" FLOOR LATHES ☐ DRILL PRESSES ☐ ½" & 1¼" Collet TURRET LATHES ☐ TOOL GRINDERS ☐ 7" BENCH SHAPERS ☐ MILLING MACHINES

Name _____ School _____

City _____ State _____

*Building Better Tools Since 1906* • **SOUTH BEND LATHE** • South Bend 22, Indiana

# a great new machine

## CLAUSING 12¾" 4800 SERIES LATHE

Here's a great new lathe for your shop, and an outstanding value.

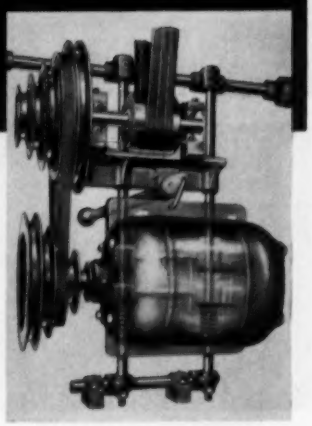
**BIG IN SERVICE LIFE** – with flame hardened bed ways, oil-bath lubricated apron, *selected* Timken tapered roller bearing equipped spindle, ball bearings in quick-change box, ⅝" diameter lead screw, 3 modified V-belts driving the spindle pulley.

**BIG IN SAFETY FEATURES** – enclosed headstock, enclosed underneath drive, enclosed apron with built-in safety lock, shear pin in lead screw.

**BIG IN CAPACITY**–12¾" swing, No. 3 MT tailstock with tang socket, 54-thread range, 10 speeds, takes ½" tool bits.

**BIG IN VALUE** – price for 24½" centers lathe is only $895.00 – 36½" centers lathe is $950.00 with cabinet base! Prices are f.o.b. factory.

**BIG LATHES** – with the quality features you want and need – at a price you'd pay for smaller, lighter machines – that's the great new Clausing 4800. Be sure to investigate and compare before buying any lathe!



**Underneath-drive countershaft has sealed-for-life ball bearings, two 5-step pulleys with ⅝" V-belt, and three modified-wedge belts countershaft to spindle.**

*write* **FOR FREE LITERATURE!**

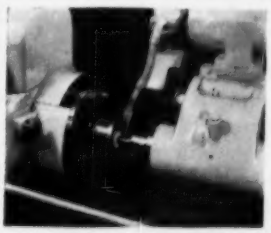
**CLAUSING DIVISION • ATLAS PRESS COMPANY**
**4-122 N. PITCHER STREET • KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN**

# To be well informed in Precision Grinding

**...your students need the advantage of CINCINNATI FILMATIC Universal Grinders**

CINCINNATI

**Grinding a slender shaft,** one of the many straight and taper grinding operations performed on CINCINNATI FILMATIC 10" Universal Grinders. These machines, built primarily for industry but possessing all the requirements for vocational school equipment, swing 10" diameter over the table, and take 24" length between centers.



**Internal grinding.** The internal grinding head is permanently hinge mounted; does not interfere with other setups.

**Face grinding.** For this type of setup the headstock is swiveled 90°. The chuck is standard equipment.

Every school shop needs versatile equipment. And for instructions in precision grinding, no other machine equals the versatility of CINCINNATI® FILMATIC Universal Grinders. Here are some of the setups your students can perform:

**External cylindrical grinding, straight and taper**
**Internal grinding, straight and taper**
**Face grinding**
**Shoulder grinding (with "double shaft" motor)**

In addition to the advantage of versatility (a basic requirement for instructions in modern grinding techniques) CINCINNATI FILMATIC Universal Grinders are exceptionally durable. For example: grinding wheel spindle bearings are Cincinnati's exclusive FILMATIC type, never require adjustment, never wear out... lubrication is principally automatic, with filtered oil... castings are made in Cincinnati's own foundry from selected grades of iron. Would you like to know more about these fine machines? You will probably be most interested in the 10" size. Write for your copy of catalog No. G-577-6.

**CINCINNATI GRINDERS INCORPORATED**
**CINCINNATI 9, OHIO**

**CINCINNATI®**

CENTERTYPE GRINDING MACHINES • MICRO-CENTRIC GRINDING MACHINES
CENTERLESS GRINDING MACHINES • ROLL GRINDING MACHINES • SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES • CHUCKING GRINDERS • CENTERLESS LAPPING MACHINES

New skills will be needed for tomorrow's world

# Labor Looks at Metalwork Training

*By Edward F. Carlough*

General Secretary-Treasurer, Sheet Metal Workers' International Association, Washington, D.C.

BETTER and more training is a basic ingredient to our expanding economy. This is essential not only in the field of sheetmetal fabrication, but in practically every aspect of industrial endeavor.

What are the problems which have particular significance to the sheetmetal industry and industrial education?

"Sheetmetal work" in its broadest phase covers a wide area of industrial construction and fabrication—all the way from installing ducts in an apartment house, air conditioning a factory, building an airplane, to making components for guided missiles. Within the metal-trades industries, there are well defined areas of jurisdiction of work. The boilermaker trades, for example, take heavy gage work; the ironworker takes another type of heavy structural work; the machinist works on airplane components; and the sheetmetal worker has as his jurisdiction sheetmetal of tengage measure or lighter in construction and fabrication. It is to this latter category that I address my primary observations on the sheetmetal industry and industrial education.

We are in an age of metals. New metals and new methods are coming increasingly to the attention of builders and manufacturers. And along with these metals are coming the plastics, many of which can be worked in the same fashion as metal is worked.

## A Growing Field

As the sheetmetal worker looks at the present economy he sees a growing field of use and usefulness for his skills. The advent of automation is bringing the needs for new control units, new cabinet work of metal, housing, etc.

Air conditioning is no longer a luxury. Department stores and other business establishments to which the public goes now must have air conditioning or feel the sharp impact of competitive establishments providing comfort for the customer. Air conditioning is also an essential to productive efficiency in offices, plants, warehouses, laboratories. We have hardly scratched the industrial surface in air conditioning as we look at the tremendous frontier of new construction ahead and of the growing requirements for remodeling and rehabilitation of older buildings.

New interest in home, office, and factory design and decoration is bringing a greater consciousness of the utility and beauty of various metal forms. These bring new challenges in metal design and fabrication.

Economists tell us that we are in for a boom in the service industries—food, stores, dry cleaning, sales, and distribution of all sorts. As these distribution units grow in volume and occupy an increasingly large share of our manpower, we will need more and more facilities—all the way from refrigerators to lockers, storage units, air conditioning, dust collectors, etc.

The area of national defense production is one which hardly needs comment. Sheetmetal workers are doing many jobs in the nation's shipyards, public and private. Some of our most skilled journeymen are coppersmiths and metalsmiths in navy yards working on everything from hairsprings to rocket cones.

Overriding practically every observation indicated heretofore is the fact that we are in a fantastic population boom. As new families are formed in the 1960's, we are going to need more of everything from houses to stores to schools to hotels, motels, etc. To serve this booming population and all its needs, we will need many skills and in the skills and talents needed, sheetmetal workers will play an important role.

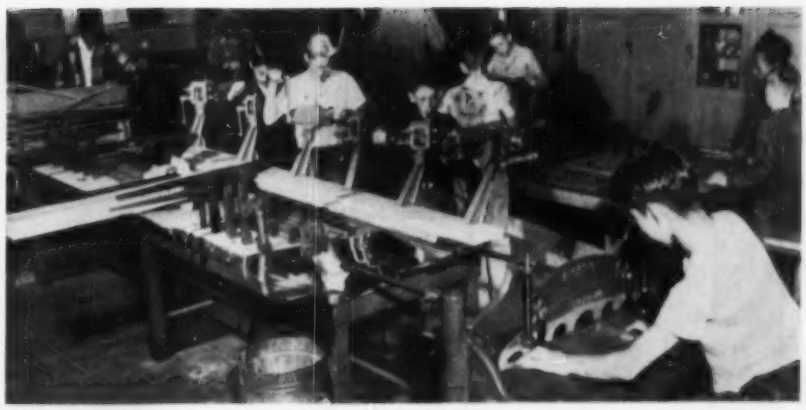
A young man in metalworking should learn as quickly as practicable the various metals with which he works as well as their characteristics plus how he can fashion, shape, and fabricate them.

New and almost fabulous needs are just around the corner and no temporary economic setbacks will ultimately deter us from the challenges of these needs. What do we do about them? Secretary of Labor James P. Mitchell recently told a convention of metal tradesmen that new skills and trades in the metal field will be critically needed for tomorrow's world. How do we fulfill these needs?

The metal trades are working in close cooperation with the Department of Labor through its Apprenticeship Service. Most of the trade unions in the metalworking field are proud of their apprenticeship programs. We certainly are. We have found that the joint apprenticeship committees are proving useful in many ways. These committees include employer and union members and almost invariably instructors in industrial education in the local vocational, high, or specialized schools.

We owe a great deal to these dedicated instructors who for years have been carrying forward the work of teaching and training in the shops and classrooms of our schools as an integral part of the sheetmetal-worker's education.

What specifically can we suggest as we look at the growing needs of the metal industry? What can we tell our young people who are about to select a trade which will be their life's work?



A knowledge of the tools of the trade is one of the basic elements in teaching metalworking classes.

### Basic Lessons

In the first place, instructors can make a real contribution by the simple job of orientation about the place of the craftsman. We too often hear today that the appreciation of skills, and use of skills, too, are being lost in the machine-age shuffle of labor-saving devices. There can never be a substitute for the skilled craftsman who has the knowledge and appreciation of his craft, his tools, and his job. This observation may sound a bit sentimental, but it is based on hard facts and realistic needs of our times.

Second, young men should learn about metals, their properties, their place in fabrication, and their limitations as well as potentialities. Since the metal itself is the working basis of the trade, the least the young man can learn as quickly as practicable are the various metals with which he works and the characteristics of those metals.

Third, a knowledge of the tools of the trade is basic. It should hardly seem necessary to mention these points, but until they are mastered, other considerations remain secondary.

Fourth, orientation in safe working habits should be developed. If the young man, whether in a shop class in school or as an apprentice in a sheetmetal shop, learns safe working and clean "shop housekeeping" habits, he will have achieved something which will be valuable throughout his working career.

The foregoing are all basic. The extent to which they are learned depends on the skill and ability of the instructor to get these simple, but basic, lessons across. An inspired instructor can have a profound impact on a young man's career if he does his teaching well in these fields, which are matters by no means in the nature of industry "frills."

### Particular Needs

Now for the particulars. We hear a great deal these days about the use of mathematics and its place in the world tomorrow. The place of math today—and yesterday—as well as tomorrow, is a lesson well learned by every journeyman worthy of his craft.

Of particular need is a well grounded knowledge of various aspects of measurement, including plane and solid geometry and triangulation. The application of these areas of mathematical science to the trade is important—how to transfer problems to well developed solutions in the forms of sketches and hence to blueprints and to patterns.

The path from idea to practical pattern is not short, nor is it easy. Sound and thorough instruction is necessary to ground the student or trainee. Combining math and sketching abilities will take the trainee a long way toward his objective.

The application of the pattern to the metal whether it be the design of a duct or a component for a lab table or stainless steel kitchen equipment takes care and skill. Complexities of design for defense items, atomic energy installations, new automation needs—all require advanced skills.

In the application of skills the workman must know his metal, how it acts and reacts, how to fashion, shape, and fabricate it. He must not only know how to make sketches and designs, but he must be able to translate these prints into production.

Our industrial-education teachers with whom we have liaison in connection with our apprenticeship programs are doing fine jobs. On this both the employer and the union man agree. The Sheet Metal Workers' International Association in cooperation with the Sheet Metal Contractors' National Association has been conducting a national apprenticeship contest annually for the last several years. As part of this contest, honors and prizes are offered. We believe that as an industry, we are making a real contribution to the needed skills pool of the nation.

Our official magazine publishes patterns and design and technical information as do the trade magazines of the industry. And I might add that the young man in the sheetmetal field might well become aware of the literature of his trade—not only the basic textbooks which are required, but specialized magazines which can be helpful to him as he advances up the economic ladder.

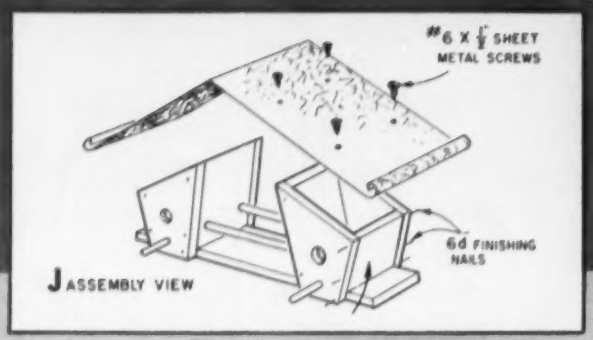
One final word: The young man who is well trained, conscientious, and ambitious has a great opportunity ahead. He has a chance for advanced journeyman training. Our union is emphasizing more and more the usefulness of post-journeyman training and refresher courses. These are useful and, in fact, essential, if the journeyman is going to progress from the workbench to the front office where he can become part of management. In his quest for success, if it includes a management post, he must not overlook any single step of industrial education along the way. The path may seem long, and at times rough, but it can also be exceptionally satisfying and rewarding. ★

An Exciting New Aluminum Project
For Your Industrial Education Classes . . .

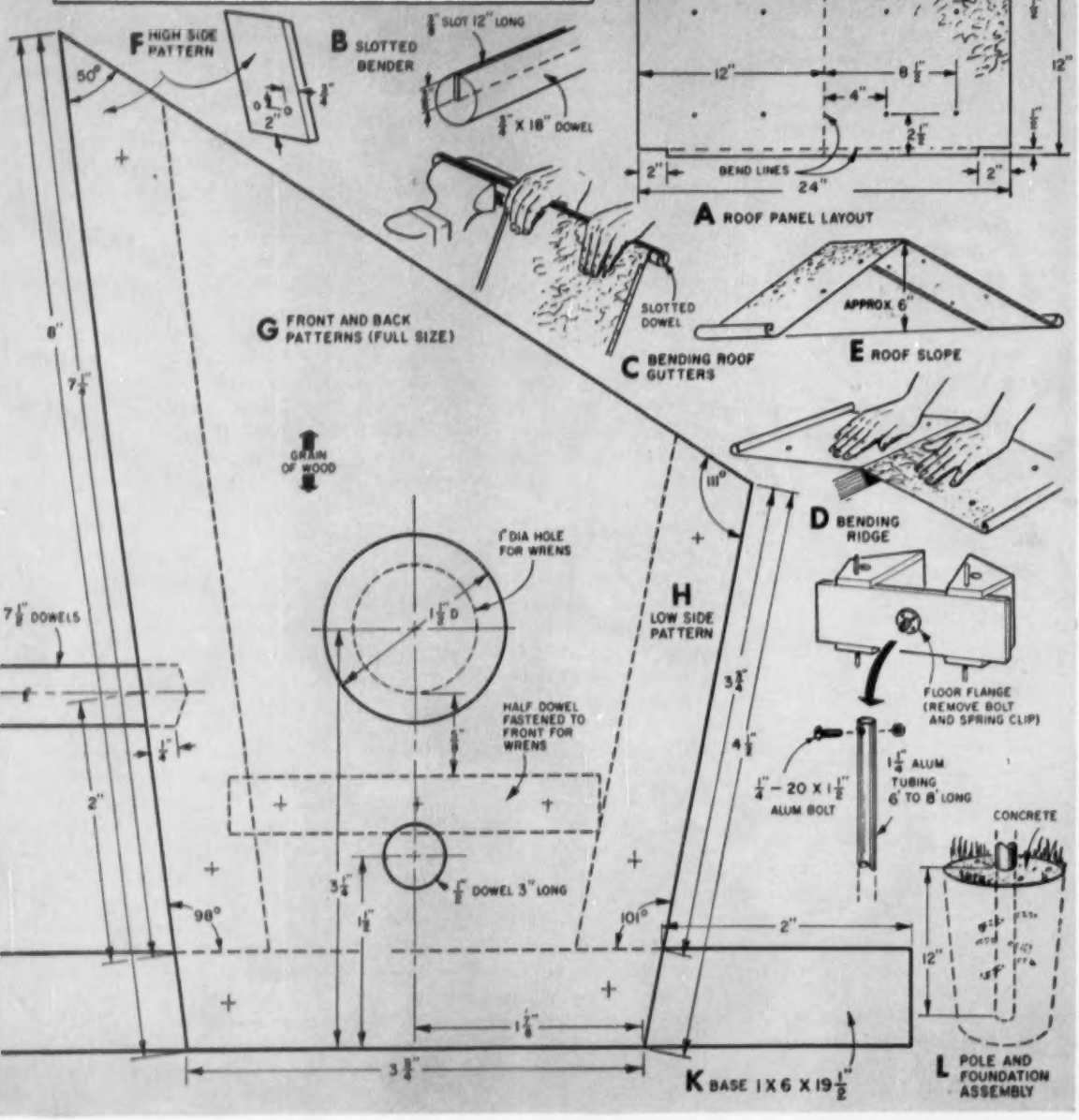
# ALUMINUM BIRD HOUSE

made with

## REYNOLDS Do-It-Yourself ALUMINUM



J ASSEMBLY VIEW



## MATERIALS LIST—DUPLEX BIRD HOUSE WITH BREEZEWAY

1 Pc. 24" x 12" DIYA Leather Grain Sheet Aluminum
1 Pc. 1¼" O.D. Aluminum Tubing 6' long
1 1¼" Aluminum Floor Flange
1 Pkg. #8 x ¾" Aluminum Wood Screws
1 7' Piece 1" x 6" Redwood
1 ½" x 36" Hardwood Dowel Rod
1 ¾" x 18" Wood Dowel Rod
1 Pkg. #6 x ½" Aluminum Sheet Metal Screws
1 Pkg. ¼—20 x 1½" Aluminum Bolts and Nuts
24 6d Finishing Nails
Suitable Redwood Finish (Spar Varnish, etc.)

### Construction Procedure

**1** Begin by cutting a piece of leather grained embossed aluminum sheet to 12" x 24" size; then cut out the ½" x 2" corners (Fig. A). Bend the ½" flanges on each side over the edge of your work bench and flatten.

**2** Cut a ⅜" slot in a ¾" dowel approximately 18" long (Fig. B). Hold the dowel in a vise, slip end of roof into slot and roll it around the dowel to form the gutter (Fig. C).

**3** Locate and drill eight ⅛" holes in the roof for sheet metal screws that fasten the roof to the top edge of each bird house. Then bend roof along center line to the proper pitch (Figs. D and E).

**4** Lay out the various sides on the redwood and cut them to shape (Figs. F, G and H). Drill the holes for the perch and the house opening in the two fronts before assembling the house. Tilt your table saw to the proper angle for making the individual cuts on house sides. Also, drill two ½" holes (¼" deep) in each of the large sides. Assemble the sides of the house and insert the 7½" dowels between houses before fastening the house to the base (Fig. K).

**5** After assembling the house except for the roof, it may be finished with a redwood finish or Spar varnish; then install the roof when dry (Fig. J).

**6** Remove bolt and spring clip from floor flange and fit flange into end of tubing. Drill ¼" hole through tubing and flange for ¼" x 1½" aluminum bolt. This allows house to be removed for cleaning. Attach flange to base of bird house and tubing to flange.

**7** Drill several holes in the base of the tubing for nails or wire (Fig. L). Dig a 12" deep hole about 6" in diameter; fill the hole with concrete. Insert the lower end of the tubing including the nails or wire for anchors and your duplex is ready for occupancy.


# FREE!

## REYNOLDS Do-It-Yourself ALUMINUM PROJECT SHEETS

**An Invaluable Reference File Of Practical Student Projects With Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum**

- **Easy to follow construction and fabrication steps**
- **Complete materials list**
- **Detail drawings, visual assembly and working instructions**

Here's a wonderful workshop material that opens new horizons of things to make in your industrial education classes. Easy, economical, more fun to work with; it's excitingly new and interesting. Best of all, ordinary woodworking tools are all that's needed to make these projects. And these projects last longer, too, because aluminum always keeps its shining finish . . . never rusts, rots or warps.

Complete and detailed project sheets are available to you absolutely *free!* Already being used by Industrial Education Instructors everywhere, they make an invaluable reference file of practical and enlightening student projects. Send in the coupon and build your reference file of Do-It-Yourself Aluminum Project Sheets for your classes.

Remember, too, Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum is readily available! Your nearby hardware or lumber dealer, or a distributor in your area can provide whatever quantities you may need.

BY THE MAKERS OF REYNOLDS WRAP

*Watch Reynolds All-Family Television Program, "DISNEYLAND", ABC-TV.*

**REYNOLDS Do-It-Yourself ALUMINUM**
**2478 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky**

Please send me the quantities of FREE Do-It-Yourself Aluminum Project Sheets checked below.

☐ Aluminum Bird House
☐ Special Order: I would like a copy of all Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum Project Sheets for my reference files.

Name _____

Address _____

School _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Sputnik destroyed complacency about education

# Labor Looks at Woodworking Education

*By Peter Terzick*

Editor, *The Carpenter*, Official journal of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, Indianapolis, Indiana

THE blast that propelled Sputnik into outer space reverberated throughout the classrooms of America. There was no actual shock wave, of course; but the unexpected success of Russian scientists in a field where much of our energies were concentrated produced a jolt that well may shake our entire educational system to its foundations. Any complacency that may have existed regarding the invincibility of our school system disappeared into the stratosphere with Sputnik.

Our whole educational program—from kindergarten through graduate school—is due for long, hard scrutiny with an unbiased eye. The archaic, the purely ornamental, the cumbersome, and the unproductive elements in American education can be considered to be on their way out.

Fortunately apprenticeship training and industrial education generally are pretty free of folderol and fancy fripperies. Generally speaking, they stick pretty close to the theory that nothing teaches quite so effectively as doing.

This is the oldest kind of education there is. It was in vogue when the pyramids were built and it will probably be in use long after they have crumbled to dust. All professions use it to greater or lesser degrees—medicine, law, accounting, etc. It may be called internship or something else, but essentially it is nothing more or less than apprenticeship training.

So, of all the facets of education, apprenticeship training may require the least overhauling to make it equal to the challenge the last half of the 20th Century will make on it. However, I am convinced that the importance of industrial training will increase spectacularly in the years ahead.

The need for skilled workers is expanding constantly. The President's commission to study education beyond the high school estimates that in the next 20 years the demand for skilled workers will increase by about 40 percent while the demand for unskilled workers will drop by 27 percent.

But this does not tell the entire story either. As technological advances grow more complicated, the skill needs of mechanics are bound to grow accordingly. The need for first-class men will grow greater year by year, for it is an incontrovertible fact that half a dozen second-rate men cannot take the place of a truly top-notch one. Clearly the emphasis in coming decades is going to be on competence.

"Industrial education and apprenticeship training, generally speaking, stick pretty close to the theory that nothing teaches quite so effectively as doing. This is the oldest kind of education there is."

"The need for skilled workers is expanding constantly. . . . It is clear that the emphasis in the coming decades is going to be on competence."

## Musclepower on the Way Out

Musclepower is going the way of the buggy whip and the dodo bird. Nothing brought this home more forcefully than a concrete demolition job recently finished at Schenectady, N.Y.

Four-foot-thick concrete walls had to be removed in an area where blasting was impossible. With sledge hammers or even jack hammers the job would have taken months and months. But it was finished in a few weeks with a powder lance—a long, slim piece of pipe fitted with a handle in which iron and aluminum powder and oxygen are mixed. The mixture is forced down the pipe and ignited. Particles of burning iron and aluminum powder bombard the surface being cut and generate enough heat to melt concrete. The four-foot walls were neatly sliced into 18-ton sections which a crane removed handily.

If handling a powder lance is not a skilled trade today, it will be eventually, once the technique is perfected. This gives the men who have been breaking concrete for years with musclepower the choice of training to become skilled lance handlers or seeking work elsewhere.

This, of course, is oversimplification, pure and simple, but the basic premise is completely valid. Thousands on thousands of men (including many whose

# STANLEY SHOP TALK

**Tool Catalog No. 34** **Electric Tool Catalog No. 57E**

These Stanley Catalogs are particularly useful books of reference and tool information for the shop teacher.

Packed with descriptive facts and hundreds of illustrations, they make tool selection sure and easy.

Use the coupon to send for your free copies of both catalogs. Catalog No. 34 has a special school index based upon Stanley's long experience and the advice of educators. We will also include a 9-page list entitled *"Suggested Specifications for Equipping a General Shop."*

## "BOY-PROOF" HAND TOOLS

**NO. 40 WOOD CHISEL**

This sturdy chisel has 4½" one-piece alloy steel blade and tough plastic handle permanently attached. Complete range of sizes. Trouble-free tool with long useful life in school shops.

**NO. 118 BLOCK PLANE**

An all-steel, low angle block plane, this Stanley "100 PLUS" tool consists of only 3 pieces and the locked-in cutter adjustment prevents thread stripping or lost parts.

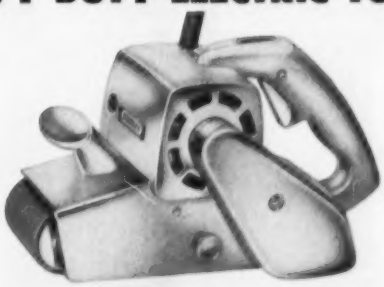
**NO. 610 HAND DRILL**

This hand drill has enclosed gears for maximum safety, a solid handle and a chuck that cannot come off the spindle. Jaw springs protected.

## HEAVY DUTY ELECTRIC TOOLS

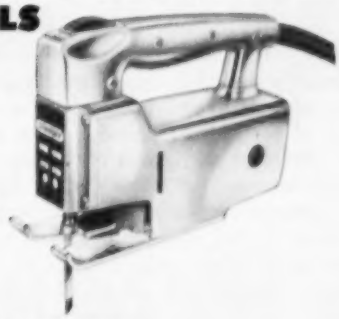
**H36 ORBITAL SANDER**

The Stanley Orbital Sander is tops for finishing or refinishing work. It's a fast cutting tool, ideal for flush sanding. Paper changing is fast and easy. ⅓ of standard sheet.



**H31 BELT SANDER**

The Stanley Belt Sander takes the work out of sanding, whether it's for rough sanding or fine finishing of wood, metal or plastic. Easy to change 3" x 24" belts.



**H75 SABRE SAW**

The sabre saw is a versatile portable saw furnished with three blades and eighteen more to select for every use. It will rip, crosscut or jig saw and will also cut plastics, rubber and metal.

**Use this coupon for more detailed information and school shop help**

**STANLEY**

**STANLEY TOOLS, Educational Dept.,**
**724 Elm Street, New Britain, Conn.**

FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Tool Catalog No. 34
FREE ( ) Please send me the Stanley Electric Tool Catalog 57E

Name .....
Subject you teach .....
School .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

"In addition to training youngsters coming up, our schools must be prepared to give new training to adults whose skills have been rendered meaningless by the advances of technological change."

original skills may become obsolete) will have to be retrained annually if American industry is to keep moving forward at a pace we have come to expect.

### New Training for Adults

This is a field where industrial education must be prepared to take up a lot of slack that results from inadequate education during normal school years. Men who for financial reasons (or even lack of motivation) failed to take all the advantage they could of the educational opportunities that lay before them as youngsters must be given a chance to make up their deficiencies. There will also be many men who need to be retrained because their old trades become useless before the advances of technological change.

So, in addition to training youngsters coming up, our schools must be prepared to give new training to adults whose skills have been rendered meaningless by the march of progress. The notion that learning is a process somehow or other exclusively connected with youth must be eradicated, for learning actually begins at birth and ends with death. Sputnik served notice that the nation cannot afford to deny any man the opportunity to develop his potential, be he 15 or 55.

In the light of all these developments, the role of the industrial-arts instructor, in the age of Sputnik and automation and atomic energy, assumes new importance. His influence becomes greater and, therefore, his responsibilities become greater, too.

In apprenticeship-training programs jointly administered by management and labor, training has achieved a relatively satisfactory degree of efficiency. Most such programs do a competent job of turning out well-rounded mechanics. In some areas, of course, the apprenticeship-training programs are much more efficient than they are in others. A good deal seems to depend on the degree of dedication that exists among the men responsible for the program. Where members of the joint committee are enthusiastic and generous with their time, the program is always effective. Where committee members take their responsibilities lightly, the program can begin to sag in short order.

The United Brotherhood of Carpenters has invested a great deal of time, money, and effort in the promotion of effective apprenticeship training. Over the past decade, the United Brotherhood has developed a master program of standards, complete with original textbooks written by a special apprenticeship committee of experts. This program is being followed verbatim in many localities. In other areas it serves as the basis for adaptations to localized conditions. In either event, the caliber of training is high where the standards prescribed by the Carpenters' programs are maintained faithfully.

### The Greatest Stumbling Block

From my limited observations, I am

"The United Brotherhood of Carpenters has invested time, money, and effort in the promotion of effective apprenticeship training. The caliber of training is high where the standards prescribed are maintained." Here an apprentice, under the supervision of a journeyman, plumbs a door jamb.

Mr. C. E. Bryan, Industrial Arts Teacher at Proviso High School, Maywood, Illinois, says, "Since those students who do not end up as mechanics will still have a need for 'tool know-how' in their homes, I believe the use of portable power tools as well as other types of tools should be taught."

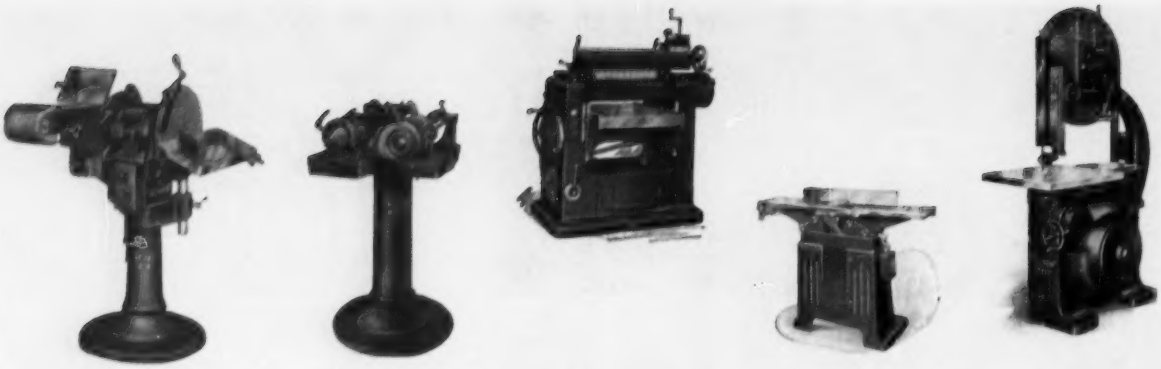
# Make "shop" useful for a lifetime...teach SKILMANSHIP!

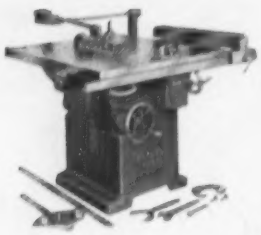
A new trend is starting in "shop" curriculum: Teach portable as well as hand and stationary power tools. Many homeowners have adopted a "do-it-yourself" program to save money. Portable power tools help them save hours of tedious work. The young men of today will be the "do-it-yourself" group tomorrow. They will appreciate the Skilmanship and safety you taught them in school, and the value of quality tools—SKIL sanders, routers, planes, drills, saws. (*Tools shown: Model 857 SKILSAW, 297 Router, 805 Belt Sander, 75 Drill.*)

SKIL

Made only by SKIL Corporation, manufacturer of famous SKIL and SKILSAW products, 5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois.

**EQUIP YOUR SHOP WITH SKIL PORTABLE TOOLS**

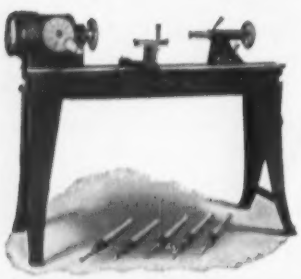




# Demand for thorough training calls for OLIVER machines

Today's need for sound basic vocational training of students is satisfied only by excellent instruction plus sturdy woodworking machines. Your students learn most on the machines used by industry.

Oliver machines are built to endure years of rugged service. Efforts of instructors are made easier and most effective. Furthermore, Oliver machines are safest to use!



Your students will find Oliver machines can be set up quickly and accurately. Self-locking devices keep the machines in perfect adjustment.

In nearly 2400 vocational shops instructors agree that Oliver machines give more and finer service. The machines shown here are but a few of a complete line to meet the demand for thorough training.

***Oliver equipment for vocational shops . . .***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Band Saws | Saw Benches | Tenoner | Surfacers |
| Mortisers | Cut-off Saws | Jointers | Oilstone Tool Grinders |
| Shapers | Woodturning Lathes | Jig Saw | Disk and Belt Sanders |
| Borers | Metal Spinning Lathes | Wood Trimmers | Benches and Vises |

**Let us send you bulletins on machines that interest you!**

OLIVER SINCE 1890

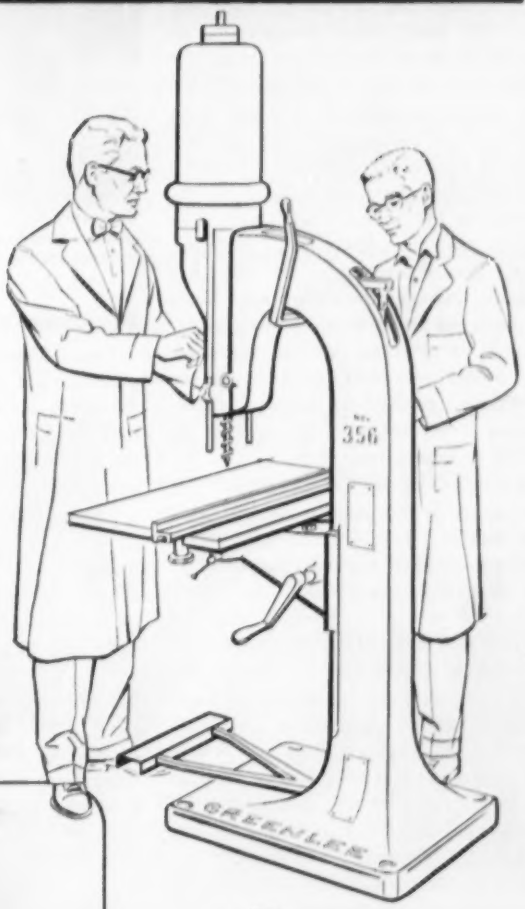
**OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY**
**Grand Rapids 2, Michigan**

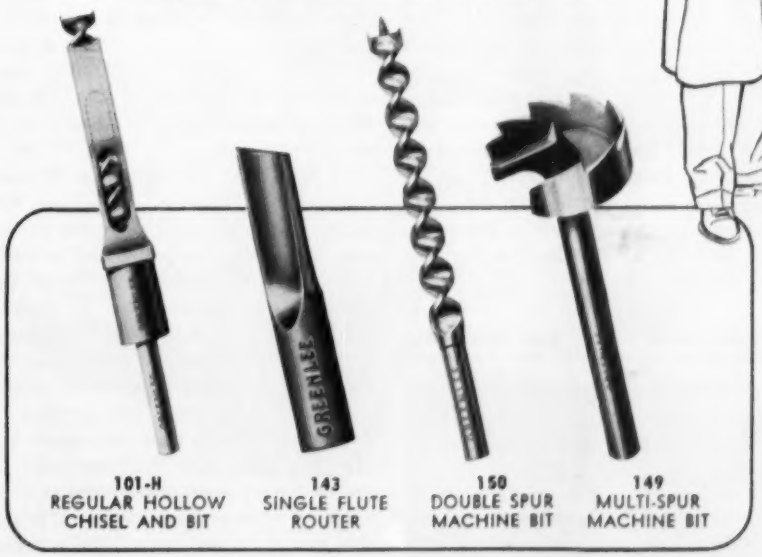
TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN
GREENLEE

# Precision Tools Aid Craftsmanship

## GREENLEE TOOLS stay sharp . . . help students produce better wood products!

Enjoy the pride of craftsmanship your students obtain from industry-proven Greenlee tools for boring, routing and mortising. Reduce department costs with fewer tool replacements. Realize the peace of mind that comes from a safer school shop using sharp, safe Greenlee tools. Greenlee production quality tools are made of tough alloy steels that hold a safer, cleaner cutting edge . . . bring out the best possible performance from your machines. They are correctly designed for extra quality, superior workmanship. See your Greenlee jobber or write today.




101-H REGULAR HOLLOW CHISEL AND BIT
143 SINGLE FLUTE ROUTER
150 DOUBLE SPUR MACHINE BIT
149 MULTI-SPUR MACHINE BIT

*WRITE FOR CATALOG 34-M*

You'll find it contains valuable information about all Greenlee tools, and a wood screw boring chart that tells what drill bits to use for drilling wood screw holes of various sizes.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

**GREENLEE TOOL CO.**

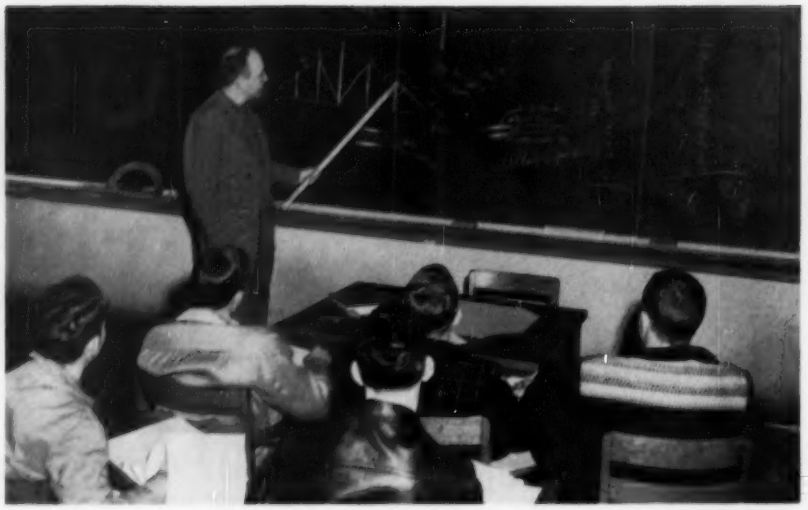
Division of Greenlee Bros. & Co.
2484 HERBERT AVENUE
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

inclined to believe that related training constitutes the greatest stumbling block to top-notch apprenticeship training. Boys only a year or two removed from the long, academic grind through grade school and high school often are allergic to further classroom instruction, even if they get paid for attending class. The on-the-job training they eat up; but the book work, the math, the geometry, and other skull work they pretty generally shun. It often takes no little prodding to keep the book work progressing as rapidly as the on-the-job education.

Yet the growing complexity of materials and techniques will demand more and more grounding in theory and less and less in manual application. Entirely new building materials may be forthcoming in five or ten years. New techniques may be devised for erecting them. The changes may be vast. But whatever changes the future may bring to materials or techniques, the fundamentals of geometry will be the same then as they are today or were a thousand years ago. And the design and erection of structures will still involve the use of geometry and math.

All this adds up to one thing: The instructors in the public-school systems who handle related-training classes for apprentices have a great responsibility for presenting the material as clearly and as interestingly as possible to arouse the curiosity of the trainee, and, insofar as possible, inspire him to want to learn.

The same thing holds pretty much true for "shop" education at both high-school and grade-school levels. Where the instructor is enthusiatic as well as qualified, some of the enthusiasm inevitably rubs off on the youngsters. They find the shop period a challenge.



"The instructors in the school systems who handle related-training classes for apprentices have a great responsibility for presenting the material as clearly and as interestingly as possible so as to arouse the curiosity of the trainee and, insofar as possible, inspire him to want to learn."

### Suggestions for Teachers

This, of course, is no simple thing to achieve. But it is worth striving for. It may be presumptuous for a layman to make suggestions to professionals, but the following observations may merit consideration:

High priority should be given techniques that develop pride in good workmanship even at the grade-school level. Projects should not be so easy that they offer no sense of challenge to the student nor so hard that they discourage him before he gets going. With students of different degrees of interest, ability, and perseverence indiscriminately mixed up in a class, choosing projects to fit all categories is no cinch, but the more progress that can be made in this direction the better will be the training absorbed by the boys.

Students should be exposed to trade publications—especially those put out by trade associations—to give them the "feel" of being part of a great industry that contributes to the health, safety, and happiness of the nation.

Since most students who put their shop training to use after graduation will encounter a union as soon as they go to work, some briefing relative to the history, aims, and objectives of unions could profitably be given in school.

An occasional lecture from a man from "the industry" explaining new technological advances in the industry might stimulate interest. (Ditto from a union representative.)

At best these are somewhat abstract suggestions. However, I believe the great need is to instill in future craftsmen the sense of urgency that actually exists in all trades. The need for thoroughly competent men is rapidly catching up with the nation. One major corporation has relieved its shortage of engineers by uncovering some really competent craftsmen. Now, instead of developing an idea clear through to the blueprint stage, the engineer calls in one of these true craftsmen and says:

"Here is the problem: We want to put this gadget in this space. Make it this way and we think it will work."

The engineer then forgets the project, knowing full well that the idea is being followed through to its logical conclusion by a man who knows what he is doing.

As technology increases, this sort of relationship between theoretical men and practical men is bound to increase. And both men will need the best possible training. Sputnik demands that they get it. ★

High priority in schools should be given techniques that develop pride in good workmanship. Projects should not be so easy that they offer no challenge nor so hard that they discourage."

# COLUMBIAN WOODWORKERS' VISES MEET EVERY NEED . . .

Completely redesigned, Columbian Woodworkers' Vises offer you a real opportunity to write your own specifications—exactly as you want them!

You have your choice of 2 sizes—specify (7) for 4 x 7" jaws with 9" opening or (10) for 4 x 10" jaws with 12" opening. Also your choice of 2 different continuous screw mechanisms—specify (R) for Rapid Acting "Power-Slide" Nut, or (C) for Solid Nut type. You may select between (P) Plain or (D) Dog type front jaws. You may specify (W) Seasoned Hardwood Handle, (T) Tubular Steel Handle, or (S) Adjustable Steel Handle.

For example, No. 7CDW specifies 4 x 7" jaws, 9" opening, solid nut mechanism, dog type front jaw, seasoned hardwood handle—old catalog No. 5CD.

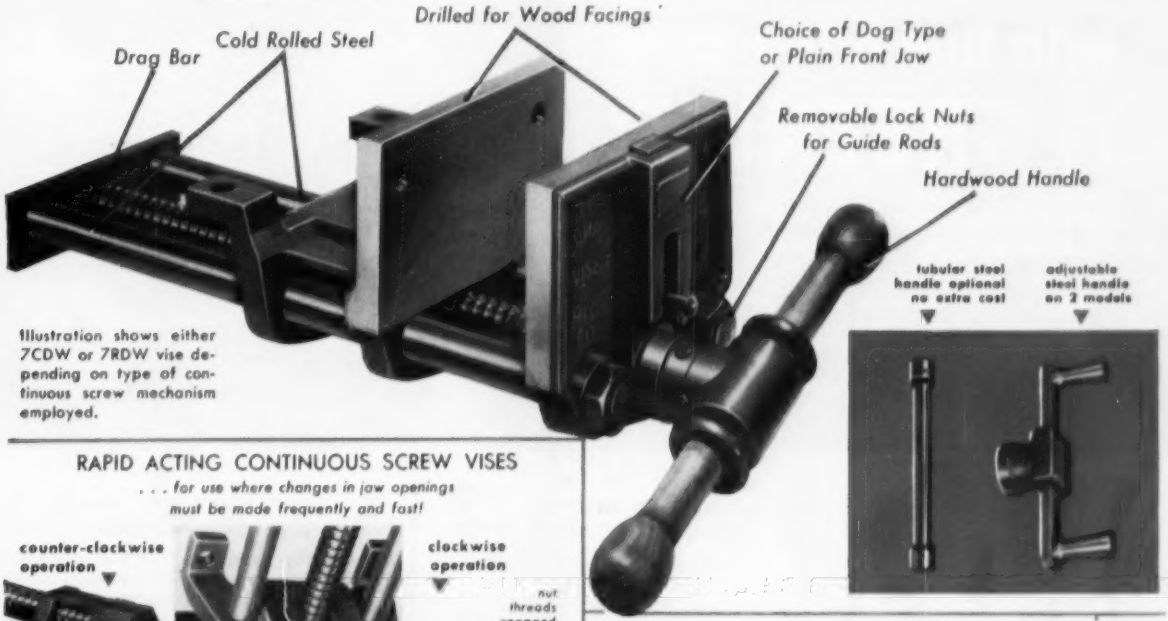
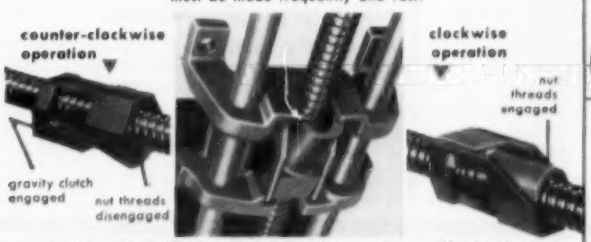

Drilled for Wood Facings
Drag Bar
Cold Rolled Steel
Choice of Dog Type or Plain Front Jaw
Removable Lock Nuts for Guide Rods
Hardwood Handle
tubular steel handle optional no extra cost
adjustable steel handle on 2 models

Illustration shows either 7CDW or 7RDW vise depending on type of continuous screw mechanism employed.

## RAPID ACTING CONTINUOUS SCREW VISES

*. . . for use where changes in jaw openings must be made frequently and fast!*

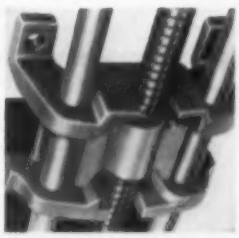


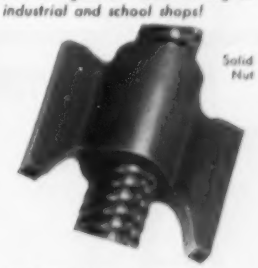

**Rapid Acting "Power-Slide" Continuous Screw Mechanism**

Key to superior operation is exclusive "Power-Slide" mechanism. This incorporates a gravity friction clutch which assures positive operation (no springs) and automatically compensates for wear. Counter-clockwise operation of screw disengages mechanism, facilitating "free sliding" adjustment of jaw opening. Clockwise operation of screw engages full 180° half-nut, producing continuous inward jaw movement and high pressure holding without slippage.

## SOLID NUT CONTINUOUS SCREW VISES

*. . . for general woodworking in industrial and school shops!*





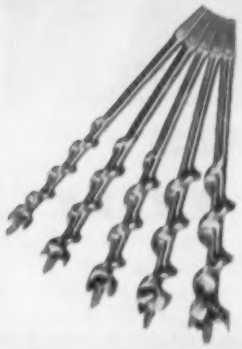

▲ **Solid Nut Continuous Screw Mechanism**

Heavy steel screw is made with double lead, fast running thread to provide maximum speed of operation. Solid Nut assures long, repair-free life.

2 models of Solid Nut Continuous Screw Vises are made with special Adjustable Steel Handles for extra fast operation.

**COLUMBIAN Vises**

The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

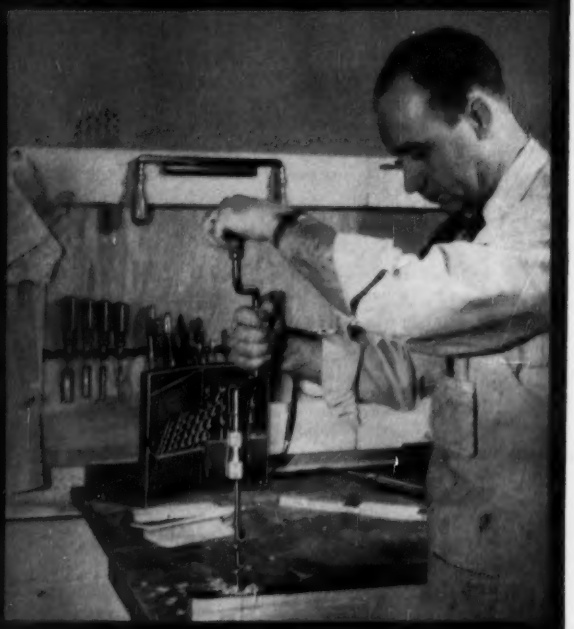


**GREENLEE 22 SOLID-CENTER AUGER BITS**

Made with utmost care to assure free, easy boring and fast chip clearance. Solid-center design for extra strength, smooth operation. Accurately sized, perfect cutting edges. "Plastic-Sealed" to reach you factory-sharp. Can be purchased singly or in handy bench sets and steel boxes as shown at right (also in plastic rolls).

# Better Shopwork with fine hand tools by GREENLEE

Good workmanship comes easily with GREENLEE tools. All are carefully formed and finished for accuracy and correct cutting edges and are properly heat-treated for long life. They are made by craftsmen for craftsmen.

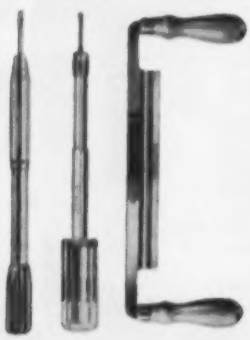


**CHISELS, GOUGES, TURNING TOOLS**

Various types of tang butt, socket butt and firmer chisels with durable green plastic or hickory handles. Outside and inside bevel socket gouges. Short and full-length turning tools.

**EXPANSIVE BITS, DRILLS, ELECTRIC-DRILL BITS**

Fast, easy-boring expansive bits with positive chip clearance. Two styles: Setfast with quick adjusting-locking feature, and Plain type. Wood-boring brace drills and solid-center electric-drill bits in various sizes.



**SPIRAL SCREW DRIVERS, PUSH DRILLS, DRAWKNIVES**

Free-running, fast action GREENLEE spiral screw drivers are available in two models: Enclosed Spiral for extra safety and grit-free operation, and Open Spiral. Automatic push drills are smooth operating with automatic spring return . . . handle holds eight drill points. GREENLEE drawknives are light in weight and have sturdy, rigid blades for accurate work.

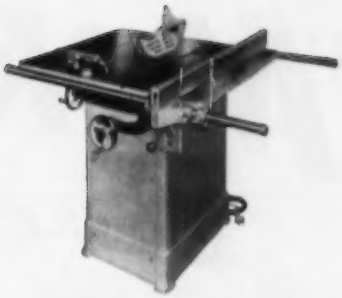
The GREENLEE line also includes many other time-saving tools for students and shop workers: Bit Extensions, Electricians' Bits, Tubing Benders, Radio Chassis Punches, and many more. Write for free catalog No. 35-H.

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN

**GREENLEE**

**GREENLEE TOOL CO.**

2044 Twelfth St., Rockford, Illinois



# COMPARE

## DURO *New Design* POWER TOOLS

for Quality!
for Features!
for PRICE!

**See why DURO offers the greatest power tool values!**

More and more school shops throughout the country are adopting Duro Power Tools as standard equipment in their workshops. Students find they can produce better projects in less time—in safety. Instructors enjoy the built-in ruggedness, the extra capacity and precision each unit offers. Superintendents and board members appreciate the lifetime quality and budget price which makes them practical additions to long range planning.

Whatever your needs may be—whether it's a single unit addition or a complete workshop, it will pay you to compare Duro before you buy. When you analyze Duro Power Tool features, sizes, specifications and operating advantages, with any of the other leading brands on the market—you will quickly see why Duro offers more for your money!

The Duro line of precision power tools include circular saws, drill presses, band saws, scroll saws, belt and disc sanders, lathes, jointers, routers plus a full line of accessories. Write for the facts—today.

**Send for FREE power tool catalog, Comparison Chart, and Shop Plan Guide!**

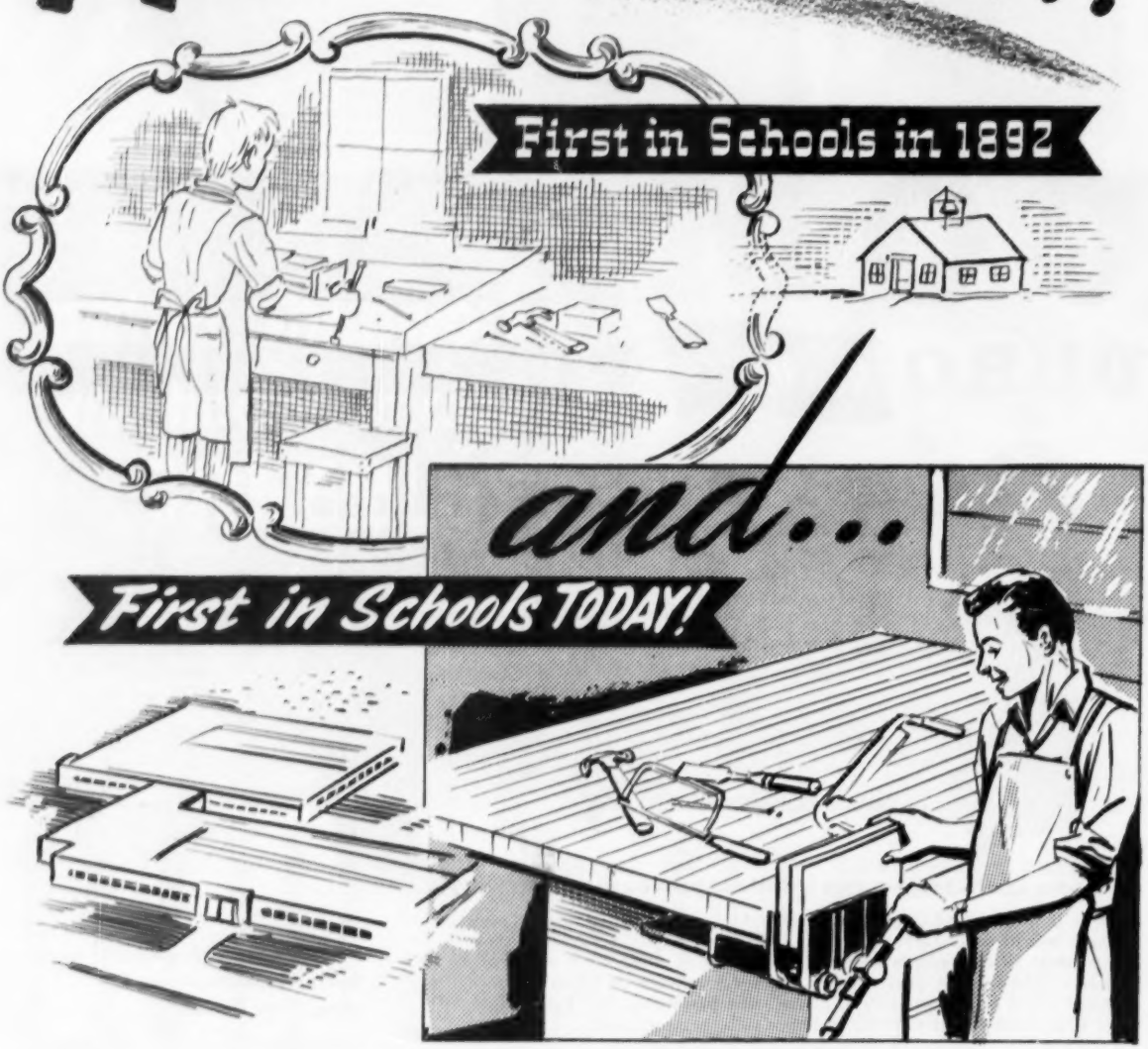
All 3 are free. You will get a graphic picture of Duro superiority where it counts most—in size, capacity, features and PRICE! Write today.

**DURO METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY**
2689 N. Kildare Ave. • Chicago, Illinois

**DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.**
2689 N. KILDARE AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Gentlemen: Please send me "3 for FREE" your Power Tool Catalog, Comparison Chart and Shop Plan Guide.

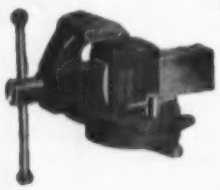
Name_____
School_____
Address_____
City and State_____

# MORGAN VISES...

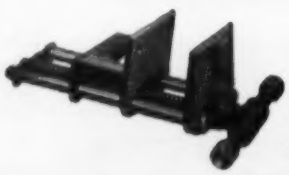



The acceptability of Morgan Vises in school shops since 1892 is due to one thing—***no compromise with quality.*** There is a complete choice of sizes and types with Morgan's Woodworkers' (with exclusive tubular steel handle), Machinists', Pipe and Combination Pipe Vises. Unconditional guarantee. ***Send for complete catalog.***

CONTINUOUS SCREW WOODWORKING VISE



MACHINISTS' BENCH
Solid jaw and swivel base

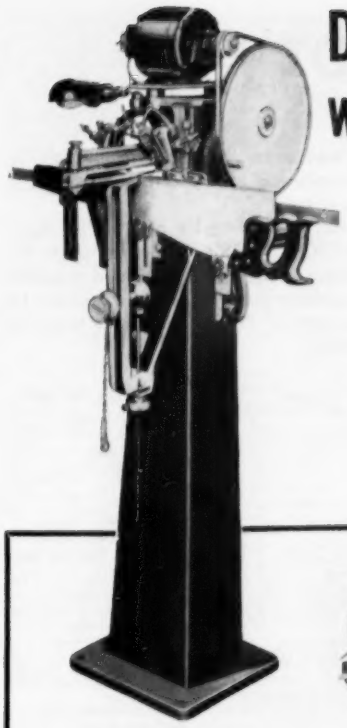


18-A DUAL PURPOSE WOODWORKING VISE

**MORGAN VISE COMPANY**

112 North Jefferson Street
CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

# Double saw life–train your students better with FOLEY SAW FILING EQUIPMENT



**EXCELLENT STUDENT TRAINING**

Train your students to use Foley machines. They will do better work with Foley sharpened saws. Foley equipment is safe to operate and is widely used by hundreds of schools, colleges, industries, Army, Navy, Air Force, etc.

**FASTER SAW RECONDITIONING**

You can sharpen 4 to 6 hand saws per hour with these three Foley Automatic power machines—Retoother, Saw Filer, Setter.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Foley Saw Sharpening Machines have proven their value for making physically handicapped persons self-supporting in their own business. Write us for full details.

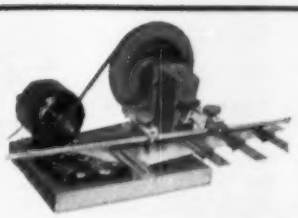
**30-DAY FREE TRIAL**

Any Foley machine may be installed on 30-day FREE TRIAL. Write today for detailed information.

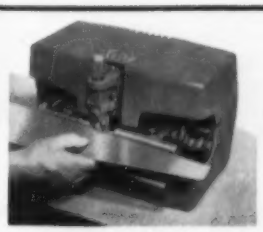
**FOLEY MANUFACTURING CO.**
**3316 N.E. 5th St. Minneapolis 18, Minn.**



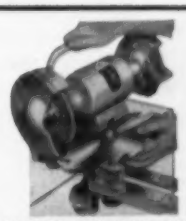
**FOLEY SAW FILER**
Files hand, band and cross-cut circular saws with machine accuracy. The saw is clamped in carrier which feeds it through all 3 machines for retoothing, filing, setting.



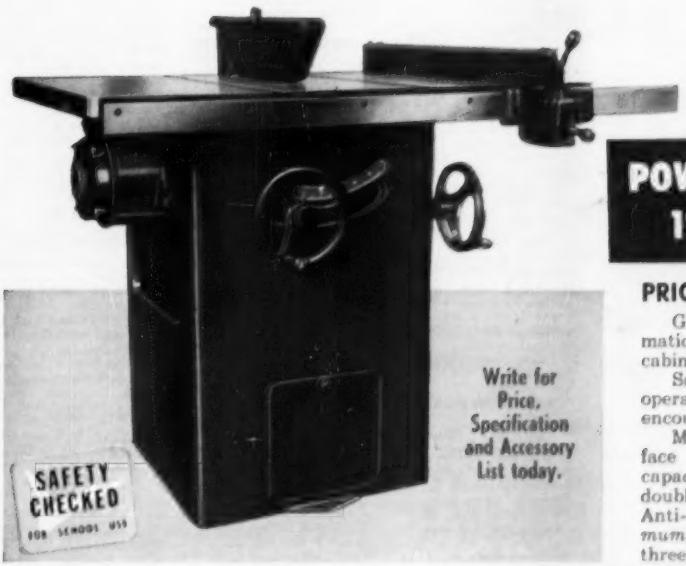
**FOLEY RETOOTHER**
Cuts new teeth in old saws (either straight or crowned edge) in one run through machine.



**FOLEY SETTER**
For both hand and band saws. Sets teeth on both sides in ONE run with perfect machine accuracy.



**NEW FOLEY GRINDER**
Low cost Foley 314 Grinder sharpens circular saws up to 44" diam.; also dado heads, rotary power lawn mower blades, scissors, sharp edged tools. Sands, buffs, polishes.




Write for Price, Specification and Accessory List today.

# Safe, Sure, Solid

## POWERMATIC'S NEW MODEL 70 12" TILTING ARBOR SAW

**PRICED TO FIT YOUR SCHOOL BUDGET**

Get the arbor saw the factories use! See why Powermatic is preferred by hundreds of production plants, cabinet, school and millwork shops all over the nation.

Safety-engineered for trainee protection! Simple operation makes training easier! Precision accuracy encourages perfection!

Machined 30x40" rib-reinforced table keeps true surface . . . standard T-slot extensions give *extra* cut-off capacity. Accurately-machined cast iron fence has double support, locks front and back in any position. Anti-kickback pawls on guard and splitter assures *maximum safety*. Saw tilts full 45°, 1 to 3 HP, single or three-phase motor.

Over a Quarter-Century of Building Precision Power Machines

**ARBOR SAWS • BAND SAWS • LATHES**
**PLANERS • JOINTERS • TENONERS • DRILL PRESSES**
**HOLLOW-CHISEL & CHAIN MORTISERS**

**DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES**
**MAIL COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION NOW!**

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!
Rush full details on Powermatic's ☐ Arbor Saws ☐ Full line

DEPT. 7
Company_____
Address_____
City & State_____

**POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY**
McMinnville • Tennessee

# Suppliers Directory

**For the 15th successive year, SCHOOL SHOP offers to its readers this extensive and up-to-date guide to sources of equipment and supplies needed in shop work. Listed below are the manufacturers and distributors of more than 190 classifications of products, ranging from Abrasive Paper, Cloth to Wrenches, Torque.**

**This year the sources of supplies are listed first under the various classifications. Following this, starting on page 62, is the alphabetical list of all the firms included in the first section. To use the directory, look under the classification first to find the suppliers of the item needed, then use the alphabetical list for the addresses of the firms.**

**The Suppliers Directory has proved to be one of the most popular and helpful of SCHOOL SHOP's special features. Be sure to keep this issue handy, so that when you need supplies and equipment during the coming year you will know where to write for catalogs and information. Please be sure to mention SCHOOL SHOP when writing.**

### ABRASIVE PAPER, CLOTH
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
General Finishes Sales & Service
Giles & Kendall Co.
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.

### ABRASIVE STONES, WHEELS
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Frank Mittermeier
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.

### AIR COMPRESSORS
Brunner Mfg. Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.

### AIRCRAFT TOOLS
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.

### AIRPLANE MODELS, SUPPLIES
Craft Service

### AUDIO AND VISUAL AIDS
Allied Radio Corp.
Aluminum Co. of America
Charles Bessler Co.
Better Light Better Sight Bureau
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Delco-Remy Division
Linde Co.
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
United World Films, Inc.
Walker-Turner Division

### AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL ASSEMBLIES
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delco-Remy Division

### AUTOMOTIVE SHOP EQPT.
**(See also Hand Tools, Mechanics)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Barrett Eqpt. Co.
Blackhawk Mfg. Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
National School Supply
National System of Garage Ventilation, Inc.
Parent Metal Products
Patterson Brothers
Ruemelin Mfg. Co.
Tolerton Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

### BENCHES, SHOP METAL OR WOOD
**(See also Shop Furniture)**
American Type Founders
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftools, Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Parent Metal Prods. Inc.
Patterson Bros.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

### BENDING MACHINES
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Berkroy Products Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.
Swayne, Robinson & Co.

### BITS, WOODWORKING
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
"Dowl-It" Co
Freeman Supply Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools
Whitman & Barnes

### BLOW TORCHES
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Linde Co.
Patterson Bros.

### BLUEPRINTING EQPT.
**(See also Drafting Eqpt.)**
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Modern School Supplies
Peck and Harvey
Frederick Post Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.

### BOOKBINDING EQPT. & SUPPLIES
Challenge Machinery Co.
Craftools, Inc.
G. A. Pratt Co.

### BOOKS
**(See Publishers)**

### BRACES, BITS
**(See also Hand Tools, Woodworking)**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools

### BRAZERS, BAND SAW BLADE
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.

### BUFFING LATHES
Baldor Electric Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Divine Bros. Co.
Patterson Bros.

### BUFFING WHEELS & COMPOUNDS
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftools, Inc.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Divine Bros. Co.
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Jewelry Craft Supply
Machine Shop Project Service
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.

### BURRS
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
House of Plastics
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.

### CABINETS, TOOL AND STORAGE
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Parent Metal Prods.
Patterson Bros.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

### CALIPERS
Alvin & Co., Inc.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros. Co.
Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.

### CANS, OIL, GASOLINE AND SAFETY
Eagle Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.

### CASTINGS—MACHINE SHOP PROJECTS
Casting Specialties Co.
House of Plastics
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Machine Shop Project Service

### CERAMIC EQUIPMENT
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith
J. C. Larson Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Prods. Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Tapping Studio Supply
Western Materials Co.

### CERAMIC KILNS
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Craftools, Inc.
Duo-Kiln
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Tapping Studio Supply Co.
Western Materials Co.

### CERAMIC SUPPLIES
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
J. C. Larson & Co., Inc.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Tapping Studio Supply
Tolerton Co.

### CHISELS, METALWORKING
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools
J. H. Williams & Co.

### CHISELS, WOODWORKING
**(See also Hand Tools, Woodworking)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Stanley Tools
Woodcraft Supply Co.

### CHUCKS, LATHE & MAGNETIC
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Oneida Machine Tool Corp.
Patterson Bros.
Walker-Turner Division

### CLAMPS, "C"
Adjustable Clamp Co.
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Machine Shop Project Service
Patterson Bros.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

### CLAMPS, METALWORKING
Adjustable Clamp Co.
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

### CLAMPS, WOODWORKING
Adjustable Clamp Co
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
DeWalt Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Porter & Dietsch, Inc.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

### CLEANERS, FILE
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Patterson Bros.

### CLOCK MOVEMENTS
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Gilbert & Miller, Inc.
Immerman & Sons
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.

### COUNTERSINKS
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
Greenlee Tool Co.
Patterson Bros.
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.
Stanley Tools
Whitman & Barnes

### CRAFT SUPPLIES
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Gearon Co.
Gilbert & Miller, Inc.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Grieger's, Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
House of Plastics
Kit Kraft
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Goods Corp.
Metal Supply, Inc.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales Co.
Plastic Products Co.
Rad Devil Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Webcraft, Inc.
X-acto, Inc.

### CUTTERS, PAPER
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Pioneer-Toledo Corp.
Sax Bros., Inc.

### CUTTING TOOLS, MACHINE SHOP
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
Cincinnati Tool Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Patterson Bros.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
South Bend Lathe Works
Whitman & Barnes
J. H. Williams & Co.

### DESK SET FITTINGS
Gilbert & Miller, Inc.
House of Plastics
School Products Co.

### DIVIDERS
Alvin & Co., Inc.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Berger Scientific Supplies
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Keuffel & Esser
Lufkin Rule Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.

### DIVIDING HEADS
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
U.S. Burke Machine Tool Co.

### DOWEL DRILL GUIDE
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
"Dowl-It" Co.
Patterson Bros.

### DOWELS
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cotton-Hanlon, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
"Dowl-It" Co.
T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

### DRAFTING EQPT.
Alvin & Co., Inc.
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
Howard & Smith
Keuffel & Esser
Mayline Co.

Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
**Frederick Post Co.**
**Stacor Equipment Co.**
Tolerton Co.
V & E Manufacturing Co.

**DRAFTING FURNITURE**
Ajusto Eqpt. Co.
Alvin & Co., Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Garrett Tubular Prods., Inc.
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Mayline Co.
Modern School Supplies
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Frederick Post Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

**DRAFTING SUPPLIES**
Alvin & Co., Inc.
**Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
C-Thru Ruler Co.
Dolgorukov Mfg. Co.
Eberhard Faber Pencil Co.
Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
Higgins Ink Co., Inc.
Ray B. Hobein
Keuffel & Esser
Mayline Mfg. Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
**Frederick Post Co.**
School Products Co.
**Stacor Equipment Co.**

**DRILL PRESSES**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
**Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.**
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
**Delta Power Tool Division**, DeWalt, Inc.
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Walker-Turner Div.

**DRILLS, HAND**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Chicago-Latrobe
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Stanley Tools

**DRILLS, PAPER**
Challenge Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
**Pioneer-Toledo Corp.**

**DRILLS, PLASTICS CARVING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
House of Plastics
Plastic Products Co.

**DRILLS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC**
**(See also Portable Electric Tools)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
House of Plastics
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
**Plastic Products Co.**
Skil Corp.
**Stanley Electric Tools**
Sunbeam Corp.

**DRILLS, TWIST**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
"Dowl-It" Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
**Plastic Products Co.**
**Whitman & Barnes**

**DUPLICATING MACHINES**
American Type Founders
Heyer Corp.

**DUST COLLECTORS**
American Air Filter Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Delta Power Tool
Kindt-Collins Co.
Ohio Blow Pipe Co.
Patterson Bros.
Woodcraft Supply Co.

**ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
**(See also Radio Eqpt.)**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
**Gearon Co.**
National Wiring Bureau
**Ohmite Mfg. Co.**
**Patterson Brothers**
Seco Mfg. Co.
Stanley Electric Tools
Tolerton Co.
Universal Scientific Co., Inc.

**ELECTRIC MOTORS**
**(See Motors)**

**ELECTRONIC EQPT.**
**(See also Radio Eqpt.)**
Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Electronic Instrument Co
Electronic Kits Supply Co.
**Heath Company**
**Ohmite Mfg. Co.**
Science Electronics Corp.
Seco Mfg. Co.
Sprague Prods. Co.
Triple Cities R.C. Supply Co.
Universal Scientific Co., Inc.

**ENAMELING, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
The Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
J. C. Larson Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Tepping Studio Supply
Thomas C. Thompson Co.
Western Materials Co.

**ENAMELING KILNS**
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
Duo-Kiln Mfg. Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Grieger's, Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Serv.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Tepping Studio Supply Co.
Thos. C. Thompson Co.
Western Materials Co.

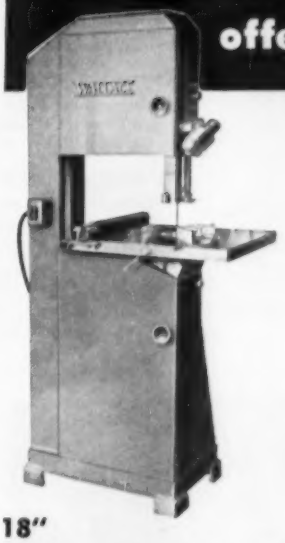
**ENGRAVING MACHINES**
George Scherr Co., Inc.

**EXTRACTORS, PIPE STUD, SCREW, TAP, DRILL**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
**Patterson Bros.**
Whitman & Barnes
J. H. Williams & Co.

**FIBERGLASS**
**(See Plastics)**

**FILERS, DIE**
Boice-Crane Co.


# Here are 5 good reasons why WALLACE Woodworking Machines offer *MORE for LESS!*

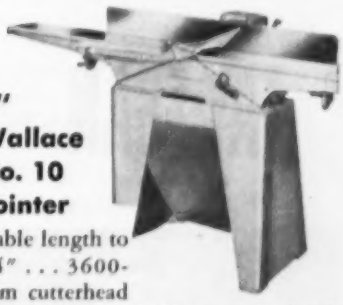


**18"**
**Wallace No. 56 Band Saw**

Cuts woods, plastics, metals—easily and quickly! Features 50 to 3800-fpm speeds . . . and exclusive blade guide adjustment from above. Takes standard rip fence and miter gauge—adjustable from −10° to 45°. All this in a heavy-duty, quality band saw—maximum safety at lowest price.

**Wallace No. 11 Universal Saw**

Makes any cut, ripping or cross cutting, on 4' x 8' plywood panel without special jigs or fixtures. Has ample table area in all directions . . . 24", 36" or 48" rip capacity . . . built-in drive unit. Cuts to 4" depth. Moderately priced — outstanding in speed and capacity!

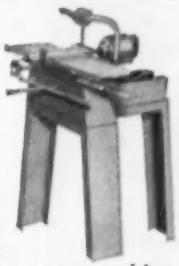


**8"**
**Wallace No. 10 Jointer**

Table length to 64" . . . 3600-rpm cutterhead direct drive—or 5200-rpm cutterhead speed gear drive . . . four 8" skew-set knives for smoothest shear cut. Roller bearings resist shock, eliminate cutterhead chatter.

**Wallace No. 55 Production Shaper**

Brings fast, flexible operation to all shaper jobs. Features 10,000 or 7200-rpm spindle speeds. Produces extra fine finish. Has ample table surface, positive non-slip drive and optionai spindles—1-piece or removable. Makes *any* cut with *any* cutter—and does it better!



**Wallace Routiser**

For joining cabinet and sash frames, rails and stiles, picture frame joints, chair rungs and legs, furniture frame parts and many, many other jobs. Can be arranged for mortise, tenon and boring work. A machine that's quick and easy to set up.

WRITE: J. D. WALLACE & CO., INC., WARSAW, IND.
UNION-WALLACE-INDIANA . . . A MANUFACTURING GROUP DEVOTED TO PRODUCING THE HIGHEST QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES.

J. D. WALLACE & COMPANY, INC. WARSAW INDIANA · SINCE 1918 ·

**J. D. WALLACE & COMPANY, INC.**

1056 N. Detroit St., Warsaw, Ind.

Sales Service Machine Tool Co.

**FILES, HAND**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Frank Mittermeier
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
Skil Corp.

**FILES, ROTARY**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.

**FILING MACHINES**
Boice-Crane Co.
Foley Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.

**FINDINGS, METAL**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Copper Shop
Craft Service
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
House of Plastics
Jewelry Craft Supply
J. C. Larson Co.
School Products Co.

**FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
C. R. Hill Co.
House of Plastics
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Prods. Co.
Walker-Turner Div.

**FORGES**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sunbeam Corp.
Western Materials Co.

**FORGE TOOLS**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools

**FOUNDRY EQPT.**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
DeWalt, Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Tolerton Co.
Western Materials Co.

**FURNACES, SHOP (Forge, Heat Treating, Melting)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Nolan Corp.
Patterson Bros.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.
Sunbeam Corp.
western Materials Co.

**FURNITURE (See Shop Furniture)**

**GAGES, METALWORKING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**GAGES, WOODWORKING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Magna-Set Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
George Scherr Co. Inc.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.

**GLAZIERS' TOOLS**
Stanley Tools

**GLUE POTS**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Woodcraft Supply Co.

**GLUES, CEMENTS**
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Borden Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Cadillac Plastic Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Freeman Supply Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Higgins Ink Co.
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
J. C. Larson Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.

**GRINDERS, CENTERLESS**
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

**GRINDERS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Machine Shop Project Service
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools
Sunbeam Corp.

**GRINDERS, PRODUCTION, SURFACE**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.

**GRINDERS, TOOL (See also Grinders, Portable; Grinders, Toolpost)**
Baldor Electric Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mico Instrument Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Electric Tools
Walker-Turner Div.

**GRINDERS, TOOLPOST**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Patterson Bros.
South Bend Lathe Works

**GRINDING WHEELS**
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Greiger's, Inc.
Machine Shop Project Service
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
Stewart Clay Co., Inc.

**GUARDS, CIRCULAR SAW**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brett-Guard Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Patterson Bros.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**GUARDS, WOODWORKING MACHINERY**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brett-Guard Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Patterson Bros.

**HACKSAWS, HAND (See also Hand Tools)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**HACKSAWS, POWER**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sales Service Machine Tool
L. S. Starrett Co.

**HAMMERS, METALWORKING**
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sax Brothers Co.
Stanley Tools

**HAMMERS, WOODWORKING**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools

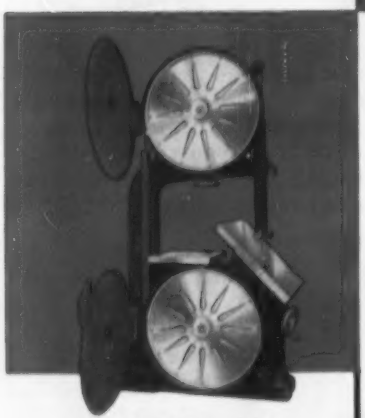
**HAND TOOLS, MACHINE SHOP (See also Hand Tools, Mechanics)**
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

**HAND TOOLS, MECHANICS**
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

**HAND TOOLS, WOODWORKING**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Freeman Supply Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Red Devil Tools
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
Woodcraft Supply Co.
X-acto, Inc.


for utmost accuracy
and increased production—
low-cost, easy to operate

**FAY·EGAN SAWS**



**No. 950—36" High Speed BAND SAW**

- Smoother cuts assured
- Less follow-up needed
- Full Safety-Guarded
- Carter Demountable Wheels
- 5 HP DMD or VBD, *extra*

METAL CUTTING MODELS AVAILABLE!

**No. 511-B TILTING ARBOR SAW**

*Mitering—Trimming—Dadoing—Gaining and Allied Operations*

- 16" Saw Rips 4" Stock
- 18" Saw Rips 5" Stock
- Rugged Steel Frame
- Built-in Dust Chute
- Heavy Duty 5 HP Direct-Mounted Motor

***only* $1,145.00**
(For Rack & Pinion Fence, add $120.00)

**TABLES AVAILABLE!**
Extended tables for either right or left hand . . . to suit your production set-up.

**Write TODAY for complete specifications**

**The J. A. FAY & EGAN CO.**
World's Oldest Manufacturer of Woodworking Machines
2004 Eastern Avenue
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

**HARDWARE SUPPLIES**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Burstein-Applebee Co.**
**Craftsman Wood Service**
**Gearon Co.**
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Patterson Bros.

**HEATGUNS & BLOWERS**
Master Appliance Mfg. Co.

**HOISTS, CRANES**
Howard & Smith, Inc.

**JEWELRY TOOLS, SUPPLIES**
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
House of Plastics
Jewelry Cratts Supply
**Patterson Bros.**
Plastic Products Co.
**Sax Bros., Inc.**
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
Thomas C. Thompson Co.

**KITS, ARCHERY, FISHING TACKLE**
Old Pioneer Archery

**KITS, BOATS**
Custom Craft

**KNIVES, SLOYD, CRAFT**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Gearon Co.**
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
X-acto, Inc.

**LAMP PARTS**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Gearon Co.
Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.
L. H. Kassel & Co.
Patterson Bros.

**LAPIDARY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Grieger's Inc.
Sax Bros., Inc.

**LATHES, ENGINE**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.**
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Division
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.**
Logan Engineering Co.
Patterson Bros.
**Sheldon Machine Co.**
**South Bend Lathe Works**

**LATHES, METALSPINNING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
**Oliver Machinery Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Sheldon Machine Co.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**LATHES, TURRET**
**(Includes Screw Machines)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Div.
Greenlee Tool Co.
**Howard & Smith Inc.**
**Logan Engineering Co.**
Sheldon Machine Co.
**South Bend Lathe Works**

**LATHES, WOODWORKING**
Atlas Press Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt, Inc.
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Oliver Machinery Corp.**
Patterson Bros.
Walker-Turner Div.
**Yates-American Machine Co.**

**LEATHERCRAFT, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craft Service
**Craftsman Supply House**
**Dearborn Leather Co.**
Kit Kraft
**J. C. Larson Co.**
Leather Art & Craft Supply
**Sax Brothers, Inc.**
Tandy Leather Co.
**X-acto, Inc.**

**LEGS, WORKBENCH AND TABLE**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Dalton Mfg. Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Patterson Bros.
**Standard Pressed Steel Co.**

**LEVELS**
**Berger Scientific Supplies**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
**Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Kauffel & Esser Co.**
**Lufkin Rule Co.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
**Patterson Bros.**
**South Bend Lathe Works**
**Stanley Tools**
**L. S. Starrett Co.**

**LUMBER**
Bedford Lumber Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Cotton-Hanlon
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
**T. A. Foley Lumber Co.**
Freeman Supply Co.
**Giles & Kendall Co.**
**Hardwood Corp. of America**
Kindt-Collins Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

**MACHINE SHOP EQPT.**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Berkray Products, Inc.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Brown & Sharpe**
Castino Specialties Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.**
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Morgan Vise Co.
National School Supply
Parent Metal Prods. Inc.
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
Geo. Scherr Co.
**Sheldon Machine Co.**
**South Bend Lathe Works**
Stanley Tools
W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.
**Tolerton Co.**
**Walker-Turner Div.**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
J. H. Williams & Co.
**Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.**

**MACHINE SHOP SUPPLIES**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
George Scherr Co., Inc.
Wilton Tool Mfg.

**MACHINE TOOL ATTACHMENTS**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**
Chicago Tool & Eng. Co.
**Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.**
DeWalt Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Logan Engineering Co.**
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
**Sheldon Machine Co.**
**South Bend Lathe Works**
**J. H. Williams & Co.**

**MACHINE TOOLS, WOOD AND METAL**
**(See machine wanted)**

**MEASURING TOOLS, PRECISION**
**(See also tool wanted)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Brown & Sharpe**
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Lufkin Rule Co.**
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**MECHANICAL DRAWING**
**(See Drafting)**

**MELTING POTS**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Nolan Corp.
Patterson Bros.
Sunbeam Corp.

**METALS**
Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.
Craftsman Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
DonJer Products Co.
C. R. Hill Co.
Metal Goods Corp.
Metal Supply, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Reynolds Metals
Sax Bros., Inc.
Western Materials Co.

**METALWORKING EQUIPMENT**
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DonJer Products Co.
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Logan Engineering Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
National School Supply
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Peck Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Stanley Tools
W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.

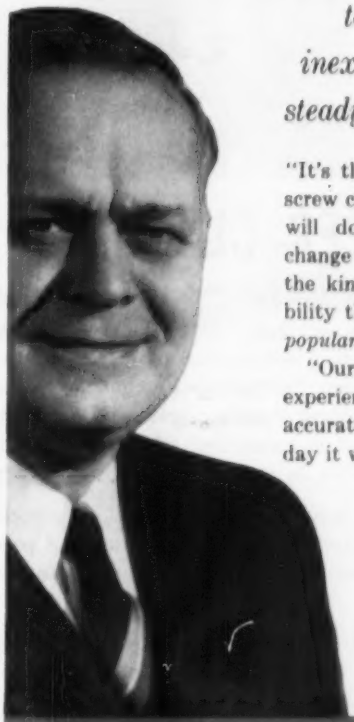
**METALWORKING SUPPLIES**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Divine Bros. Co.
**DonJer Products Co.**
C. R. Hill Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Goods Corp.
Reynolds Metals Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Southern Screw Co.

**MICROMETER CALIPERS**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
**Brown & Sharpe Co.**
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**MIDGET MILLS**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**
**Severance Tool Ind., Inc.**

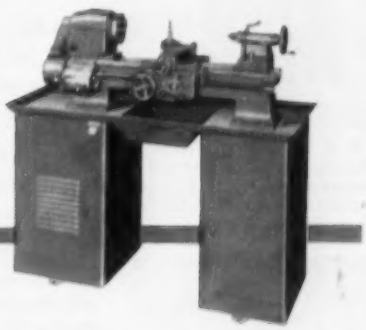
**MILLING MACHINES**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Brown & Sharpe Co.**
**Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.**
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Greaves Machine Tool Co.


# "This lathe is a work horse... *Teaching the intricate skills of lathe metalworking to a shop full of impetuous, inexperienced youngsters takes steady nerves and sturdy lathes.*



"It's the kind of job this Logan 11" screw cutting lathe is built for. . . . It will do *more* things *well*, with no change in bearing adjustment. This is the kind of versatility and dependability that spells *low upkeep* and *high popularity* with educators!

"Our shop instructors know from experience that this Logan will be as accurate, after years of use, as the day it was set up."



Look at a **Logan** before you leap

Logan 11" swing lathe with 1" collet capacity, 1⅜" spindle bore, 24" and 36" centers, and 16-speed V-belt drive. . . . The Logan line includes turret and screw cutting lathes from 9" swing and 17" between centers to 14" swing and 40" between centers. Also 8" shapers.

**CATALOG ON REQUEST.** *Phone your* **LOGAN** *dealer or drop a line to:*

**LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.**

**DEPT. E-458, 4901 Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois**

Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Mach. Tool Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.

**MORTISERS, WOODWORKING**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Powermatic Machine Co.
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**MOSAIC SUPPLIES**

Craft Service
Kit Kraft
School Products Co.
Tepping Studio Supply Co.

**MOTORS, ELECTRIC**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Walker-Turner Division

**MUSIC BOX MOVEMENTS**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsmen Wood Service
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.

**OILERS**

Eagle Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.

**OVENS, PLASTIC PREHEATING**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Howard & Smith
Patterson Bros.
Western Materials Co.

**PAINT BRUSH CONDITIONER**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Patterson Bros.
Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc.

**PAINTING EQPT., SPRAY**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Sellco Corp.

**PAINTS, FINISHES**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Desmond Bros. Paint Co.
DonJer Products Co.
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.

**PENCILS, LEADS, AND ERASERS**

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Eberhard Faber Pencil Co.
Gramercy Guild Group
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.
Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.

**PENS, DRAWING**

(See Drafting Supplies)

**PENS, FOUNTAIN, DESK**

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
Gilbert & Miller
House of Plastics
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.
Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.

**PLANERS & JOINTERS, WOODWORKING**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
Powermatic Machine Co.
Walker-Turner Division
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**PLANES, HAND**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools

**PLASTIC FORMING MACHINES**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
House of Plastics
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.

**PLASTICS & SUPPLIES**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.

**PLIERS**

Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craft Service
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
J. H. Williams & Co.

**PLYWOOD**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Cotton-Hanlon, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Douglas Fir Plywood
T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

**PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS**

(See also tool wanted)

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools
Sunbeam Corp.
Wells Mfg. Co.

**PRECISION EQUIPMENT**

(See also Measuring Tools)

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**PRESSES, ARBOR**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Dake Corp.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.

**PRESSES, ETCHING, BLOCK PRINTING**

Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service

**PRESSES, POWER PUNCH**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Sales Service Machine Tool Co.

**PRESSES, PRINTING**

American Type Founders
Chandler & Price Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Nolan Corp.

**PRINTING EQPT. AND TYPES**

American Type Founders
Chandler & Price Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith
Nolan Corp.
Pioneer-Toledo Corp.
J. A. Richards Co.

**PUBLISHERS**

American Technical Society
Bellman Pub. Co.
Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.
Chilton Book Co.
Delmar Publishers, Inc.
Goodheart-Willcox Co.
Harper & Bros.
Home Craftsman Publishing Co.
Industrial Press
Lincoln Electric Co.
Long's College Book Co.
Macmillan Co.
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
McKnight & McKnight Publishers
Motor Book Dept. Prakken Publications
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Charles Quinlan
John E. Rider Publisher
Royalle Pub. Co., Inc.
Howard W. Sams & Co.
Simmons-Boardman
Steck Co.
D. Van Nostrand Co.
John Wiley & Sons

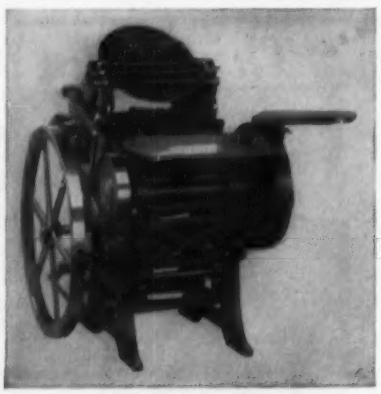
**PUNCHES**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Machine Shop Project Service
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Stanley Tools
J. H. Williams & Co.

**RADIO EQPT. AND SUPPLIES**

Allied Radio Corp.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
Electronic Kits Supply Co.
Heath Co.
Ohmite Manufacturing Co.
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Seco Mfg. Co.
Sprague Prods. Co.
Triple Cities R.C. Supply Co.
Universal Scientific Co., Inc.


**C & P NEW SERIES PRESSES** These presses in sizes of 8x12, 10x15, 12x18 and 14½x22, provide the student with equipment that furnishes all practical requirements of hand fed press operation. May be equipped with flywheel, belt and platen guards. Also furnished for treadle operation instead of motor drive.



# CHANDLER & PRICE
# PRESSES and PAPER CUTTERS

**C & P BENCH CUTTER** An efficient, small size cutter that handles sheets up to 19"x24". Equipped with two-handed safety control.

***The Standard for Printing Education***

C & P presses and paper cutters have been standard equipment in commercial plants and schools for over 50 years. So, the selection of C & P equipment for printing classes places before the students *practical* equipment exactly as used in commercial practice in the entire printing industry.

In addition, special safety features are incorporated, when desired, in C & P presses and paper cutters so that all safety requirements are fully satisfied.

For practical instruction—for safety in use—the foresighted administrator recommends . . . Chandler & Price.

**"HANDBOOK OF PLATEN PRESSWORK"** *is one of the outstanding aids to printing furnished without charge to printing instructors. If you do not have a copy, just request one.*

**C & P PILOT PRESS** A thoroughly efficient little press, chase 6½x10, that teaches basic principles of press operation with exceptionally fine printing results.

## THE CHANDLER & PRICE COMPANY

**6000 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO**

**REAMERS**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Chicago-Latrobe
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
**Whitman & Barnes**

**ROUTERS, WOODWORKING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
**DeWalt, Inc.**
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
Greenlee Tool Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
Skil Corp.
**Stanley Electric Tools**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.

**RUBBER STAMP EQPT. & SUPPLIES**
Barkray Products Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Patterson Bros.
**G. A. Pratt Co.**

**RULES, MEASURING**
Alvin & Co., Inc.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
C-Thru Ruler Co.
Evans Rule Co.
Gramercy Guild Group
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Kauffel & Esser**
**Lufkin Rule Co.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
**Stanley Tools**
**L. S. Starrett Co.**
Upholstery Supply Co.

**SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Eagle Mfg. Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
King Mfg. Co.
Western Materials Co.

**SAFETY FLOOR COVERINGS**
American Abrasive Metals Co.

**SAFETY GLASSES, GOGGLES, SHIELDS**
Dockson Corp.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Electric Tools
Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.
Western Materials Co.

**SANDERS AND SURFACERS**
**(Includes belt, disc, spindle and portable)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
**DeWalt, Inc.**
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Kindt-Collins Co.
**Millers Falls Co.**
**Oliver Machinery Co.**
**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.**
Patterson Bros.
**Red Devil Tools**
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools
Sunbeam Corp.
**Walker-Turner Division**
**Yates-American Machine Co.**

**SAW BLADES, BAND**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
Delta Power Tool Division
Heinemann Saw Corp.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
**Millers Falls Co.**
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
**L. S. Starrett Co.**
**Walker-Turner Division**
Wells Manufacturing Co.

**SAW BLADES, CIRCULAR**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
D. W. Cope Plastics
**Craftsman Wood Service**
**Delta Power Tool Division**
**DeWalt, Inc.**
Heinemann Saw Corp.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Skil Corp.
Walker-Turner Division

**SAW BLADES, METAL CUTTING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
**Delta Power Tool Division**
**DeWalt, Inc.**
Heinemann Saw Corp.
C. R. Hill Co.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Skil Corp.
**L. S. Starrett Co.**
**Walker-Turner Division**
**Wells Manufacturing Co.**

**SAW BLADES, SCROLL**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Supply House
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt, Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
**Walker-Turner Division**

**SAW FILERS, AUTOMATIC**
Foley Mfg. Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Quick Way Saw Co.

**SAWS, HAND, WOODWORKING**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Woodcraft Supply Co.

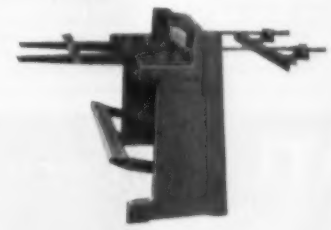
**SAWS, JIG**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press Co.
Craft Service
Dalton Mfg. Co.
**Delta Power Tool Division**
**DeWalt, Inc.**
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
**Oliver Machinery Co.**
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.
Skil Corp.
**Walker-Turner Division**

**SAWS, METALCUTTING, BAND**
Atlas Press Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Delta Power Tool Division**
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.


# PEXTO SHEET METAL MACHINERY

**and hand tools . . . the ideal choice for school shops everywhere. PEXTO means dependability and long life performance for the student and the skilled sheet metal craftsman.**

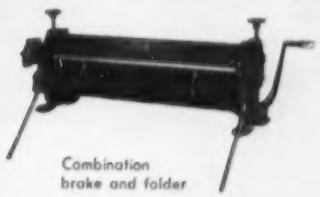
**Free to school shop instructors, a valuable School Shop Manual, containing ideas on methods and time-saving aids and an easy reference guide to the selection of school shop sheet metal sheet working equipment. Ask for Bulletin No. S-36.**

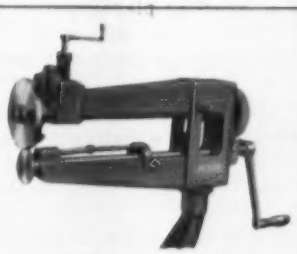

Foot squaring shear

Ring and circle shear

Slip roll forming machine

Adjustable bar folder


Combination brake and folder


Double seaming machine

Combination rotary machine

*also . . .*
**A Complete Line of HAND TOOLS and STAKES**

**THE PECK, STOW & WILCOX CO.** Southington, Conn. U. S. A.
A complete line of machines and tools for Sheet Metal Fabrication.

Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Johnson Mfg. Corp.
Patterson Bros.
L. S. Starrett Co.
W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.
**Walker-Turner Division**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
**Wells Manufacturing Co.**

**SAWS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
House of Plastics
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
**Stanley Electric Tools**
Sunbeam Corp.

**SAWS, SCROLL, WOODWORKING**

**Atlas Press Co.**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt, Inc.
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
**Walker-Turner Division**

**SAWS, WOODWORKING, BAND**

Atlas Press Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt Inc.
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
**Oliver Machinery Co.**
**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.**
Patterson Bros.
L. S. Starrett Co.
**Walker-Turner Division**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**SAWS, WOODWORKING, CIRCULAR**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt, Inc.
**Duro Metal Products Co.**
Freeman Supply Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Oliver Machinery Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
**Walker-Turner Division**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**SCREWDRIVERS**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
**Irwin Auger Bit Co.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools
J. H. Williams & Co.

**SCREWDRIVERS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Oliver Machinery Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
**Walker-Turner Division**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**SCREW MACHINES**
**(See Lathes, Turret)**

**SHAPERS, METALWORKING**

**Atlas Press Co.**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Lewis Machine Tool Co.**
**Logan Engineering Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Sales Service Machine Tool
**Sheldon Machine Co.**
**South Bend Lathe Works**

**SHAPERS, WOODWORKING**

**Atlas Press Co.**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Boice-Crane Co.**
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
**Delta Power Tool Division**
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
**Greenlee Bros. & Co.**
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Electric Tools
**Walker-Turner Division**
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**SHEETMETAL EQUIPMENT**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
**Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.**
J. A. Richards Co.
Stanley Tools
Stanley Electric Tools
W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.

**SHEETMETAL KITS**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
J. C. Larson & Co., Inc.
Metal Goods Corp.

**SHELVING, STEEL**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Hallowell Div., Standard Pressed Steel Co.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.

**SHOP COATS, APRONS**

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Can-Pro Corp.
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
Modern School Supplies
**School Products Co.**

**SHOP FURNITURE**

Ajusto Eqpt. Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Can-Pro Corp.
Federal Hardware Prods., Inc.
Garrett Tubular Prods., Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Modern School Supplies
**Parent Metal Prods., Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
**Stacor Equipment Co.**
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
**Tolerton Co.**

**SILK SCREEN MATERIALS**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Leeds Sweete Products, Inc.

**SNIPS, SHEETMETAL**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Garrett Tubular Prods., Inc.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Patterson Bros.
**Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.**
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

**SOLDERING EQUIPMENT**

American Electrical Heater Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Linde Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
**Stanley Tools**
Tolerton Co.

**SOLDERS AND FLUXES**

**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.**
Grieger's Inc.
C. R. Hill Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Linde Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
**Patterson Bros.**
Sax Brothers, Inc.

**SQUARES, PRECISION**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Lufkin Rule Co.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
George Scherr Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.

**SQUARES, WOODWORKING**

Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
**Craftsman Wood Service Co.**
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
**Millers Falls Co.**
Patterson Bros.
**Stanley Tools**
L. S. Starrett Co.

**SURFACERS**
**(See Planers, Sanders)**

**TAPES, MEASURING**

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Evans Rule Co.**
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Keuffel & Esser
**Lufkin Rule Co.**
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Stanley Tools

**TAPS, DIES**

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Modern School Supplies
Patterson Bros.

**TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT**

Telephone Engineering Co.

**TESTING INSTRUMENTS**

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
**Electronic Instrument Co.**
Heath Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.
Seco Mfg. Co.
Sprague Prods. Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
**Weston Electrical Inst. Corp.**

**TOOLHOLDERS, LATHE**

**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Sheldon Machine Co.
**South Bend Lathe Works**
**J. H. Williams & Co.**


# CINCINNATI *delivers*

**more of the "must" qualities for training . . .**

*10", 12¼", 15", 18", 21½" and 26" sizes . . . 12 all-geared spindle speeds . . . simple color-match speed selector . . . totally-enclosed, quick-change gear box . . . safe electrical controls.*

**CHECK and compare . . . CINCINNATI is your most practical buy!**

- **RUGGED**—Built for production performance in industry, a CINCINNATI more easily withstands training abuses.
- **RELIABLE**—Built to maintain accuracy, a CINCINNATI is less expensive to keep up . . . *total cost through its long life is extremely low.*
- **REPRESENTATIVE**—Built *for* industry, a CINCINNATI helps the student appreciate precision demanded by industry.
- **SAFE**—Accidents cost *too* much . . . a CINCINNATI more than meets industry's high safety standards.
- **EASY TO OPERATE**—Because time is money, a CINCINNATI is designed for maximum operating ease . . . simplified controls are positive and ready-at-hand for speed with safety.

*Write for details and name of your nearest CL&T Dealer. Ask for bulletin T-133 "How to determine if a lathe will be a money-maker".*

**CINCINNATI LATHE AND TOOL CO.**

3207 Disney St. • Cincinnati 9, Ohio

*"TRAY-TOP" Lathes • "CINCINNATI" Drilling Machines • "SPIROPOINT" Drill Sharpener*

**TOOLS, CARVING**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftools, Inc.
Frank Mittermeier
Stanley Tools
X-acto, Inc.

**TUBE CUTTERS & FLARING TOOLS**
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.

**TWEEZERS, FORCEPS**
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Copper Shop
Grieger's Inc.
Patterson Bros.

**UNIVERSITY & COLLEGE SUMMER SESSIONS**
Univ. of Minnesota
New York Univ.
Oregon State College
Oswego Teachers College
Penn. State Univ.
Stout State College
Wayne State Univ.
Wisconsin State College

**UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES**
Albert Constantine & Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
John J. Fogarty
Upholstery Supply Co.
Webcraft, Inc.

**VENTILATING SYSTEMS**
National System of Garage Vent.
Ohio Blow Pipe Co.

**VISES, MACHINE SHOP**
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery & Co., Inc.
Morgan Vise Co.
Patterson Bros.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
Sheldon Machine Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.
U.S. Burke Machine Tool Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

**VISES, WOODWORKING**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
DeWalt Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
Millers Falls Co.
Morgan Vise Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Stanley Tools
Tolerton Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

**WELDING EQUIPMENT**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Linde Co.
Marquette Mfg. Co., Inc.
Patterson Brothers
Ruemelin Mfg. Co.

**WELDING EQUIPMENT, GAS**
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Linde Co.
Marquette Mfg. Co., Inc.
Patterson Brothers

**WOODSHOP SUPPLIES**
**(See also item wanted)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
DonJer Products Co.
"Dowl-It" Co.
Freeman Supply Co.
General Finishes Sales & Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Patterson Brothers
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Red Devil Tools
Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.
Southern Screw Co.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
Woodcraft Supply Co.

**WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT**
**(See also item wanted)**
Balko Tool & Machine Co.
Baker-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.
Dalton Mfg. Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt Co.
DonJer Products Co.
"Dowl-It" Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Federal Hardware Prods., Inc.
Freeman Supply Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
King Mfg. Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna-Set Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Morgan Vise Co.
National School Supply
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parent Metal Products Inc.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Brothers
Powermatic Machine Co.
Red Devil Tools
Stanley Tools
Tolerton Co.
Walker-Turner Division
J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.
Woodcraft Supply Co.
Yates-American Machine Co.

**WOODWORKING KITS, PROJECTS**
Bedford Lumber Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
George S. Thompson Corp.

**WRENCHES, ALL KINDS**
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

**WRENCHES, TORQUE**
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
P. A. Sturtevant
J. H. Williams & Co.

For Addresses of These Suppliers See Page 62

"TOO MUCH PUSH ON THAT DRILL, HECTOR!"

## AIAA Convention

Remember the 20th Annual Convention of the American Industrial Arts Association, to be held April 29-May 2 in the Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass. Two affiliated groups, the American Council on Industrial Arts Teacher Education and the American Council of Arts Supervisors, also will meet at this time.

Project displays and commercial exhibits will be one of the features. SCHOOL SHOP will be in exhibit booth 12. Be sure to stop in and see us while you are at the convention.

NEW
GREAVES
TOOLMAKERS
OVERARM

Here's the way to add new "firepower" to toolroom milling operations! Install in your toolroom a GREAVES MILL equipped with this new Toolmakers Overarm.

You'll discover new versatility for milling intricate jig and fixture work, for keyWaying, slotting and angular milling. Two graduated swivels permit mounting the spindle head in almost any angle for milling, drilling, spot facing and related operations.

Powered by an independent 2 HP motor, the unit is driven through helical gears. Eight speeds may be selected with convenient controls operating speed change clutches. A hand-fed quill attachment provides 4" tool travel to the spindle. Arbor support fits overarm, permits arbor type milling without changing overarm.

*Write for Complete Specifications and Prices*

- Swivels permit any angular setting of spindle head.
- 2 HP independent motor drive.
- 8 speeds from 175 to 1750 RPM.
- Quill has 4" hand feed.
- Spindle equipped with No. 30 N. S. taper; reduced to No. 2 Morse taper when Quill Attachment is used.
- Gears run in oil bath.
- Full vision oil level gauge.

RACK FEED. The overarm is equipped with rack feed for positioning over work.

GREAVES MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
J. A. FAY & EGAN COMPANY
2300 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Manufacturers of
GREAVES MILLS
"the MOST Mill for the LEAST Money!"

## Names and Addresses of Suppliers Listed Alphabetically

**Adjustable Clamp Co.**
405 N. Ashland Ave.
Chicago 22, Ill.

**Ajusto Equip. Co.**
515 Conneaut St.
Bowling Green, Ohio

**Allied Radio Corp.**
100 N. Western Ave.
Chicago 80, Ill.

**Aluminum Co. of America**
425 6th St.
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

**Alvin & Company, Inc.**
853 Palisado Ave.
Windsor, Conn.

**American Abrasive Metals Co.**
460 Coit St.
Irvington 11, N.J.

**American Air Filter Co., Inc.**
215 Central Avenue
Louisville 8, Ky.

**American Elec. Heater Co.**
6110 Cass Ave.
Detroit 2, Mich.

**American Machine & Foundry Co.**
261 Madison Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.

**American Technical Society**
848 E. 58th St.
Chicago 37, Ill.

**American Type Founders**
200 Elmora Ave.
Elizabeth, N.J.

**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co**
5252 W. Armstrong Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

**Atlas Press Co.**
19-122 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

**Baldor Electric Co.**
4325 Duncan Ave.
St. Louis, Mo.

**Balko Tool & Machine Co.**
6666 N. Western Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

**Barrett Equipment Co.**
21st & Cass
St. Louis, Mo.

**Bedford Lumber Co.**
P.O. Box 65
Shelbyville, Tenn.

**Bellman Pub. Co.**
P.O. Box 172
Cambridge 38, Mass.

**Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.**
217 N. Monroe St.
Peoria, Ill.

**Bergen Arts & Crafts**
300 S. W. 17th Ave.
Miami, Fla.

**Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.**
41 Williams St.
Roxbury,
Boston 19, Mass.

**Berkroy Products Co.**
2516 N. Ontario St.
Burbank, Calif.

**Charles Beseler Co.**
219 S. 18th St.
East Orange, N.J.

**Better Light Better Sight Bureau**
420 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.

**Billings & Spencer Co.**
1 Laurel St.
Hartford 1, Conn.

**Blackhawk Mfg. Co.**
Milwaukee, Wis.

**Boice-Crane Co.**
930 W. Central Ave.
Toledo 6, Ohio

**Borden Company Chemical Division**
350 Madison Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.

**Brett-Guard Co.**
105 S. Dean St.
Englewood, N.J.

**Brodhead-Garrett Co.**
4560 E. 71st St.
Cleveland 5, Ohio

**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.**
235 Promenade St.
Providence, R.I.

**Brunner Div., Dunham-Bush, Inc.**
1821 Broad St.
Utica 1, N.Y.

**Charles Bruning Co., Inc.**
1800 W. Central Rd.
Mt. Prospect, Ill.

**Burstein-Applebee Co.**
1012-14 McGee St.
Kansas City 6, Mo.

**Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.**
15111 Second Ave.
Highland Park, Mich.

**M. L. Campbell Co.**
2909 Chrysler Rd.
Kansas City, Kans.

**Can-Pro Corp.**
19 E. McWilliams St.
Fond du Lac, Wis.

**Casting Specialties Co.**
Thiensville A, Wis.

**Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.**
300 Park Avenue
New York 22, N.Y.

**Challenge Machinery Co.**
First St.
Grand Haven, Mich.

**Chandler & Price Co.**
6000 Carnegie Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

**Chicago-Latrobe**
411 W. Ontario St.
Chicago 10, Ill.

**Chilton Co.**
56th & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia 39, Pa.

**Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.**
4701 Marburg Ave.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

**Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.**
4701 Marburg Ave.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

**Cincinnati Tool Co.**
4059 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

**Clausing Division, Atlas Press Co.**
19-122 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

**Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.**
9021 Bessemer Ave.
Cleveland 4, Ohio

**Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.**
2050 Eastchester Rd.
Bronx 61, N.Y.

**D. W. Cope Plastics**
11640 Bellefontaine Rd.
St. Louis 15, Mo.

**The Copper Shop**
2185 E. 14th St.
Cleveland 14, Ohio

**Cotton-Hanlon Inc.**
Odessa, N.Y.

**Craftools, Inc.**
396 Broadway
New York 13, N.Y.

**Craft Service**
337 University Ave.
Rochester 20, N.Y.

**Craftsman Supply House**
35 Browns Ave.
Scottsville, N.Y.

**Craftsman Wood Service**
2727 S. Mary St.
Chicago 8, Ill.

**C-Thru Ruler Co.**
385 Capitol Ave.
Hartford, Conn.

**Custom Craft**
1700 Niagara St.
Buffalo 7, N.Y.

**Dake Corp.**
620 Robbins Rd.
Grand Haven, Mich.

**Dalton Mfg. Co.**
30 S. Central Ave.
St. Louis 5, Mo.

**Dearborn Leather Co.**
8625 Linwood
Detroit 6, Mich.

**Delco-Remy Div. General Motors Corp.**
2401 Columbus Ave.
Anderson, Ind.

**Delmar Publishers, Inc.**
Mountainview Ave.
Albany 5, N.Y.

**Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co.**
400 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

**Desmond Brothers Paint Co.**
1826 W. 54th St.
Los Angeles 62, Calif.

**Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.**
317 S. Walnut St.
Urbana, Ohio

**DeWalt, Inc., Subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Co.**
710 Fountain Ave.
Lancaster, Pa.

**Divine Bros. Co.**
200 Seward Ave.
Utica 1, N.Y.

**DonJer Products Co.**
1398 Utica Ave.
Brooklyn 3, N.Y.

**Douglas Fir Plywood Assn.**
1119 A. St.
Tacoma 2, Wash.

**"Dowl-It" Co.**
515 N. Hanover St.
Hastings, Mich.

**Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.**
7454 S. Loomis Blvd.
Chicago 36, Ill.

**Duo-Kiln Mfg. Co.**
2185 E. 14th St.
Cleveland 15, Ohio

**Duro Metal Products Co.**
2651 N. Kildare Ave.
Chicago 47, Ill.

**Eagle Mfg. Co.**
2628 Charles St.
Wellsburg, W.Va.

**Eberhard Faber Pencil Co.**
Crestwood
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

4 new "package deals" on machinery for your shop!
Four new "package deals" of Di-Acro Precision Machines are now offered to *school shops only* at these low prices. Brake and Roller are Spartan models, designed especially for schools. Bender, Notcher and Shear are industry proven. Benches are heavy gauge steel.
Deal No. 1 $138.00
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Shear No. 4
Di-Acro Notcher
Di-Acro Bender No. 2
Bender Accessory Package
Bender Stand Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $1535.50
Deal No. 2 $102.00
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Shear No. 4
Di-Acro Bender No. 1A
Bender Accessory Package
Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $1135.50
All prices F.O.B. Lake City
Deal No. 3 $79.50
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Bender No. 2
Bender Accessory Package
Bender Stand Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $885.50
Deal No. 4 $117.00
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Shear No. 4
Di-Acro Bender
Bender Accessory Package
Bender Stand Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $1290.50
di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES
pronounced die-ack-ro
All Di-Acro products are backed by one year's warranty.
O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
355 8th Ave., Lake City, Minn.
Name
School
Address
Tell me about
Package Deal No. 1
Package Deal No. 2
Package Deal No. 3
Package Deal No. 4

**Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.**
5077 Cottman Ave.,
Philadelphia 35, Pa.

**Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO)**
33-00 Northern Blvd.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

**Electronic Kits Supply Co.**
1727 Glendale Blvd.
Los Angeles 26, Calif.

**Evans Rule Co.**
400 Trumbull St.
Elizabeth, N.J.

**J. A. Fay & Egan Co.**
2004 Eastern Ave.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

**Federal Hardware Prods. Co.**
1023 N.E. Marshall St.
Minneapolis, Minn.

**John J. Fogarty**
211 River St.
Troy, N.Y.

**T. A. Foley Lumber Co.**
Drawer No. 336
Paris, Ill.

**Foley Mfg. Co.**
3316 N.E. 5th St.
Minneapolis 18, Minn.

**Freeman Supply Co.**
1152 E. Broadway
Toledo 5, Ohio

**Garrett Tubular Products, Inc.**
802 E. King St.
Garrett, Ind.

**Gearon Co.**
3544 W. 26th St.
Chicago 23, Ill.

**General Finishes Sales & Service Co.**
1548 W. Bruce St.
Milwaukee 46, Wis.

**Gilbert & Miller**
404 4th Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.

**Giles & Kendall Co.**
P.O. Box 289
Huntsville, Ala.

**Goodheart-Willcox Co., Inc.**
1322 S. Wabash Ave.
Chicago 5, Ill.

**Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.**
116 Broad St.
New York 4, N.Y.

**Greaves Machine Tool Co.**
2300 Eastern Ave.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

**Greenlee Bros. & Co.**
2136 12th St.
Rockford, Ill.

**Greenlee Tool Co.**
2136 12th St.
Rockford, Ill.

**Grieger's, Inc.**
1633 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena 4, Calif.

**Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.**
3438 NW 54th St.
Miami, Fla.

**Hallowell Division, Standard Pressed Steel Co.**
Box 981
Jenkintown, Pa.

**Hardwood Corp. of America, Educational Lumber Division**
Asheville, N.C.

**Harper & Brothers**
49 E. 33rd St.
New York 16, N.Y.

**Heath Co.**
Benton Harbor 30,
Mich.

**Heinemann Saw Corp.**
2017 Navarre Rd., S.W.
Canton 6, Ohio

**The Heyer Corp.**
1867 S. Kostner Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

**Higgins Ink Co., Inc.**
271 9th St.
Brooklyn 15, N.Y.

**C. R. Hill Company**
35 W. Grand River
Detroit 26, Mich.

**Home Craftsman Publishing Corp.**
115 Worth St.
New York 13, N.Y.

**Ray B. Hobein Co.**
2865 Alden Ave.
Dallas, Tex.

**House of Plastics**
8648 Linwood Ave.
Detroit 6, Mich.

**Howard & Smith, Inc.**
22524 Woodward Ave.
Detroit 20, Mich.

**Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc.**
1290 University Ave.
Rochester 7, N.Y.

**Immerman & Sons**
2185 E. 14th St.
Cleveland 15, Ohio

**Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.**
4300 W. Howard St.
Chicago 31, Ill.

**Industrial Press**
93 Worth St.
New York 13, N.Y.

**Irwin Auger Bit Co.**
Wilmington, Ohio

**Jewelry Craft Supply**
P.O. Box 14
Forest Hills 75, N.Y.

**Johnson Mfg. Co.**
Albion, Mich.

**L. H. Kassel & Co.**
Box 2227
Ft. Worth 1, Texas

**Keuffel & Esser Co.**
300 Adams St.
Hoboken, N.J.

**Kindt-Collins Co.**
12651 Elmwood Ave.
Cleveland 11, Ohio

**King Mfg. Co.**
Corinth, Miss.

**Kit Kraft**
12109 Ventura Pl.
Studio City, Calif.

**J. C. Larson Co., Inc.**
820 S. Tripp Ave.
Chicago 24, Ill.

**R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.**
Madison & Edwards Rds
Cincinnati 8, Ohio

**Leather Art & Craft Supply**
7705 State St.
Huntington Park, Calif.

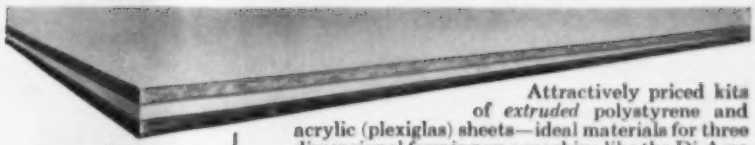
**Leeds Sweets Products, Inc.**
362 W. Erie St.
Chicago 10, Ill.

**Lewis Machine Tool Co.**
14822 Graviand Ave.
Norwalk, Calif.

**Lincoln Electric Company**
22801 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland 17, Ohio

**Linde Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.**
420 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.

**Logan Engineering Co.**
4901 W. Lawrence Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

**Package Bargains on *Extruded* Plastics**

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

Attractively priced kits of *extruded* polystyrene and acrylic (plexiglas) sheets—ideal materials for three dimensional forming on a machine like the Di-Acro Plastics Press (not suitable for internal carving or other handicraft uses). Di-Acro sheet materials have an excellent finish and high impact resistance even after forming. Standard thicknesses of .60, .80, .100 polystyrene and plexiglas available in packages of 10, 25, and 50 sheets. Mixed packages of both materials if desired. 10 standard polystyrene colors, 5 standard plexiglas colors.

***For price information please indicate on coupon at bottom of page***

**O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.**
**355 8th Avenue, Lake City, Minnesota**

*KEEP PACE WITH INDUSTRY... offer training in plastics this low cost way*

**NEW, DI-ACRO PLASTICS PRESS FOR SCHOOL SHOPS—ONLY**

**$595.00**

This unusual Di-Acro plastics press enables school shops to take plastics out of the purely handicraft stage and to duplicate many creations of the modern plastics industry. The machine will perform all basic operations of the plastics forming industry—mechanical stretch forming, vacuum forming and blow forming.

A unique machine in any school shop, the Di-Acro Press fits well into conventional areas of industrial education. Students can get industrial-type experience from simple machine operation to the most advanced type of three dimensional plastics projects from student-made molds and plugs.

**LOW-COST MATERIALS**

Forming with the Di-Acro Plastics Press No. 18 makes use of one of the lowest cost materials on the market—the styrenes, in addition to acrylics and vinyls. A variety of colors are available in 18" x 24" sheets of both acrylic and styrene plastics in many thicknesses.

**Write for free 14 minute demonstration film "FORMING PLASTIC SHEET MATERIALS" from O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.**

*pronounced die-ack-ro

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

PLEASE SEND:
- ☐ Plastics Press Instruction Manual
- ☐ Plastics Price Sheets
- ☐ Plastics for the School Shop

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
355 Eighth Avenue • Lake City, Minnesota

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

**Long's College Book Co.**
1836 N. High St.
Columbus 1, Ohio

**Lufkin Rule Co.**
1730 Hess St.
Saginaw, Mich.

**Machine Shop Project Service**
612 Birchwood Dr.
Traverse City, Mich.

**The Macmillan Co.**
60 Fifth Ave.
New York 11, N.Y.

**Magna-Set Company**
632 New Haven Avenue
Milford, Conn.

**Marquette Mfg. Co., Inc.**
307 E. Hennepin Ave.
Minneapolis 14, Minn.

**Master Appliance Mfg. Co.**
4th & Ontario Sts.
Racine, Wis.

**Mayline Co.**
619 N. Commerce St.
Sheboygan, Wis.

**McEaglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co., Inc.**
708 Griggs St.
Danville, Ill.

**McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.**
School Dept.
330 W. 42nd St.
New York 36, N.Y.

**McKnight & McKnight Pub. Co.**
Towanda Ave. & Rt. 6
Bloomington, Ill.

**Metal Goods Corp.**
8800 Page
St. Louis, Mo.

**Metal Supply, Inc.**
112 Hudson Ave.
Rochester 5, N.Y.

**Mico Instrument Co.**
80 Trowbridge St.
Cambridge 38, Mass.

**Millers Falls Co.**
57 Wells St.
Greenfield, Mass.

**Univ. of Minnesota**
Summer Session Direc.
Minneapolis 14, Minn.

**Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.**
1713 Olson Highway
Minneapolis 5, Minn.

**Frank Mittermeier**
3577 E. Tremont Ave.
New York 65, N.Y.

**Modern School Supplies**
P.O. Box 955
Hartford, Conn.

**Montgomery & Co., Inc.**
74 Tichenor Lane
Newark 2, N.J.

**Morgan Vise Co.**
114 N. Jefferson St.
Chicago 6, Ill.

**Moss Electronic Dist. Co., Inc.**
3849 10th Ave.
New York 34, N.Y.

**Motor Book Dept.**
250 W. 55th St.
New York, N.Y.

**National School Supply**
P.O. Box 403
Lafayette, Ind.

**National Wiring Bureau**
155 E. 44th St.
New York 17, N.Y.

**National System of Garage Ventilation, Inc.**
P.O. Box 1146
Decatur, Ill.

**New York University**
Voc. Ed. Dept.
School of Education
Washington Square
New York 3, N.Y.

**Nolan Corp.**
Dept. SS
Rome, N.Y.

**Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.**
Northfield, Minn.

**Ohio Blow Pipe Co.**
1718 Doan Ave.
Cleveland 12, Ohio

**Ohmite Mfg. Co.**
3601 Howard St.
Skokie, Ill.

Old Pioneer Archery
Petoskey, Mich.

**Oliver Machinery Co.**
445 6th St. N.W.
Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

**Oneida Machine Tool Corp.**
2300 E. Walnut St.
Oneida, N.Y.

**O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.**
611 8th Ave.
Lake City, Minn.

**Oregon State College**
Summer Session Direc.
Corvallis, Ore.

**Oswego State Teachers College**
Teachers College
Summer Session Direc.
Oswego, N.Y.

**Parent Metal Prods., Inc.**
6801 State Rd.
Philadelphia 35, Penn.

**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.**
1546 Knowlton St.
Cincinnati 23, Ohio

**Patterson Brothers**
15 Park Row
New York 38, N.Y.

**Frank Paxton Lumber Co.**
6311 St. John Ave.
Kansas City 23, Mo.

**Peck & Harvey Mfg. Corp.**
5650 North Western Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

**Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.**
Center St.
Southington, Conn.

**Pennsylvania State Univ. Ind. Ed. Dept.**
**301 Burrowes Bldg.**
University Park, Pa.

**Pioneer-Toledo Corp.**
1130 Nebraska Ave.
Toledo 2, Ohio

**Plastic Parts & Sales**
1157 S. Kingshighway Blvd.
St. Louis 10, Mo.

**Plastic Products Co. of Utah**
937 E. 9th S.
P.O. Box 1415
Salt Lake City 10, Utah

**Porter & Dietsch, Inc.**
2459 University Ave.
St. Paul 14, Minn.

**H. K. Porter Co., Inc. Henry Disston Division**
Unrah & Milnor Sts.
Philadelphia 35, Pa.

**Frederick Post Co.**
3650 N. Avondale Ave.
Chicago 18, Ill.

**Powermatic Machine Co.**
McMinnville, Tenn.

**G. A. Pratt Co.**
1108 W. Chicago Ave
E. Chicago, Ind.

**Prentice-Hall, Inc. Educational Book Div.**
Englewood Cliffs, N.J.

**Quick-Way Saw Co.**
141 Tompkins St.
Cortland, N.Y.

**Charles Quinlan**
250 Allyndale Dr.
Stratford, Conn.

**Red Devil Tools**
2400 Vauxhill Rd.
Union, N.J.

**Reynolds Metals Co.**
2478 S. 3rd St.
Louisville 1, Ky.

**J. A. Richards Co.**
905 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

**John F. Rider, Pub., Inc**
116 W. 14th St.
New York 11, N.Y.

**Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.**
210 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, Mass.

**Royalle Pub. Co., Inc.**
15818 Fielding
Detroit 23, Mich.

**Ruemelin Mfg. Co.**
3860 N. Palmer St.
Milwaukee 12, Wis.

**Sales Service Machine Tool Co.**
2363 University Ave.
St. Paul 14, Minn.

**Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.**
2201 E. 46th St.
Indianapolis 5, Ind.

**Sax Brothers, Inc.**
1111 N. 3rd St.
Milwaukee 3, Wis.

**Geo. Scherr Co., Inc.**
200 Lafayette St
New York 12, N.Y.

**School Products Co.**
330 E. 23rd St.
New York 10, N.Y.

**Science Electronics Corp.**
195 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, Mass.

**Seco Mfg. Co.**
6015 Penn Ave. South
Minneapolis 19, Minn.

**Seeley's Ceramic Service**
7 Elm Street
Oneonta, N.Y.

**Selico Corp.**
224 W. 7th St.
St. Paul, Minn.

**Severance Tool Industries, Inc.**
Orange St.
Saginaw 1, Mich.

**E. H. Sheldon Equipment Co.**
Nims St.
Muskegon, Mich.

**Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.**
4240 N. Knox Ave.
Chicago 41, Ill.

**Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp.**
30 Church St.
New York 7, N.Y.

**Skil Corp.**
5033 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

**South Bend Lathe Works**
425 E. Madison St.
South Bend 22, Ind.

# Kindt-Collins MASTER Products for use in Vocational Training Schools

Since 1914, we have specialized in the design, manufacture and sale of a wide range of products especially adapted for use in vocation and trade schools. These products have long been tested, approved and preferred for use in commercial pattern shops, foundries, woodworking, plastics, and many other industries.

**Corisa,** the quality pattern lumber that stays straight. Ideal for the pattern shop or woodworking class. Easy to carve, beautiful appearance, more usable lumber per dollar.

**Master 24" and 30" Disc Grinders and Sanders.**

**Master Spindle Sander.**

**Models 550 & 1050 Master Dust Collectors**—ideal for small shops and individual machines.

**Ventomatic Air Control Valves**—for improving the efficiency of Dust Collectors and Dust Systems.

**Master Brass Dowels** for wood.

**Master White Glue**—a superior cold-type liquid glue.

**Master Fillets**—Wax, Leather, Wood and Plastic.

**Master Sheet Waxes**—for use in plastic arts.

**Master Aluminum Melting Furnaces**—50 and 100 lb. capacities.

**Master Pattern and Tablet Letters.**

**A Wide Range of Other Products.**

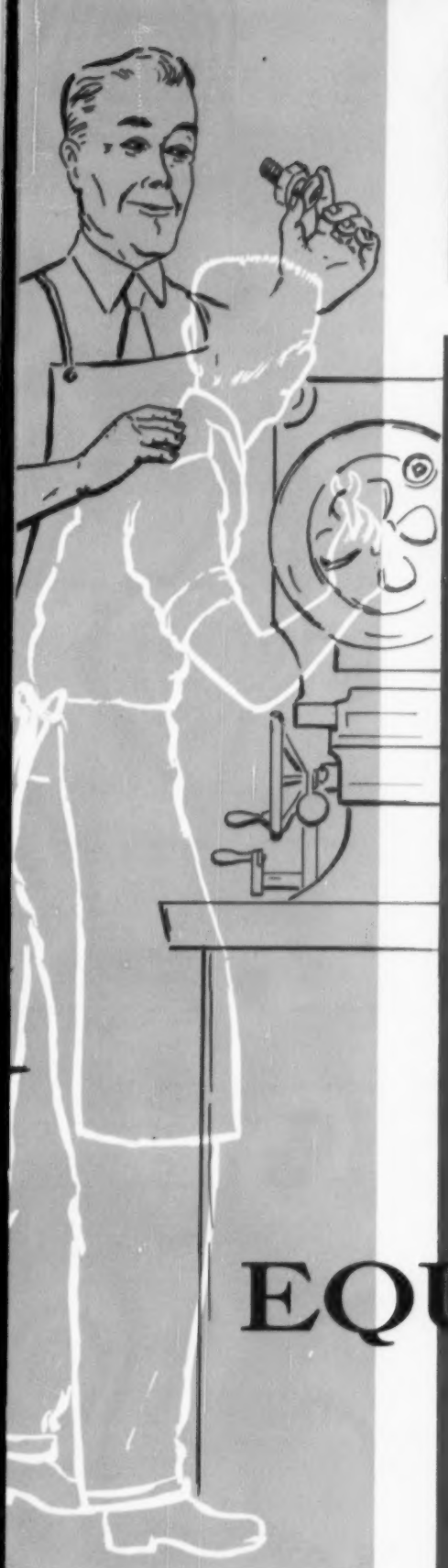
*Write for details, prices, etc., on any particular items you are interested in. A free catalog is available on request, if you will write on your school stationery stating your position.*

KINDT-COLLINS MASTER PRODUCTS

THE KINDT-COLLINS COMPANY

**12651 ELMWOOD AVENUE ● CLEVELAND 11, OHIO**

*Quality Products for Industry . . . Proved by Performance*



REFERENCE CATALOG NUMBER **58**

DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

**Howard and Smith, inc.**

# SCHOOL SHOP EQUIPMENT

- MACHINERY
- FURNITURE - EQUIPMENT
- LUMBER - SUPPLIES
- HAND TOOLS

Very shortly, the big 1958 HOWARD AND SMITH, INC. Catalog of School Shop Equipment, illustrated on this sheet, will be off the press and ready for the mails. Catalog cover is illustrated on preceding page.

Completely new – completely priced – this comprehensive volume is designed to help you to plan as well as to equip your industrial arts and vocational education facilities.

Four separate sections – Machinery, Furniture and Equipment, Lumber and Supplies, and Hand Tools – plus an important new Shop Planning Section – make this a catalog you'll refer to day in and day out during the year ahead.

To be sure of receiving your free catalog as soon as it is available, fill in and mail the coupon below today.

*Distribution limited to qualified personnel in Administrative, Shop, Crafts, and Drafting Departments.*

HOWARD AND SMITH, INC.
22524 Woodward Ave.
Detroit 20, Mich.

I want the 1958 School Shop Equipment Catalog.
Send my free copy as soon as possible.
(please type or print in ink)

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COURSES I TEACH .....

SCHOOL .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

The following persons at this school should also receive 1958 Catalogs:

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COURSES TAUGHT .....

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COURSES TAUGHT .....

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COURSES TAUGHT .....

**Southern Screw Co.**
P.O. Box 1360
Statesville, N.C.

**Sprague Products Co.**
North Adams, Mass.

**Stock Co.**
Austin 61, Texas

**Stacor Equipment Co.**
285 Emmett St.
Newark 5, N.J.

**Standard Pressed Steel Co., Hallowell Div.**
Box 981
Jenkintown, Pa.

**Stanley Electric Tools**
111 Elm St.
New Britain, Conn.

**Stanley Tools**
111 Elm St.
New Britain, Conn.

**L. S. Starrett Co.**
Athol, Mass.

**Stewart Clay Co., Inc.**
133 Mulberry St.
New York 13, N.Y.

**Stout State College**
Menomonie, Wis.

**W. Whitney Stueck, Inc.**
100 Connecticut Ave.
Old Saybrook, Conn.

**P. A. Sturtevant Co.**
Addison, Ill.

**Sunbeam Corp.**
4433 W. Ogden Ave.
Chicago 23, Ill.

**Swayne, Robinson & Co.**
Richmond, Ind.

**Tandy Leather Company**
Box 791
Ft. Worth, Texas

**Telephone Engineering Co.**
Regal Bldg.
Simpson, Pa.

**Tepping Studio Supply Co.**
3517 Riverside Dr.
Dayton 5, Ohio

**Geo. S. Thompson Corp.**
513 Mission St.,
S. Pasadena 1, Calif.

**Thomas C. Thompson Co**
1539 Deerfield Rd.
Highland Park, Ill.

**Tolerton Co.**
265 N. Freedom Ave.
Alliance, Ohio

**Triple Cities Supply Co.**
713 Delano Ave.
Vestal, N.Y.

**U.S. Burke Machine Tool Co.**
8 Brotherton Rd.
Cincinnati 27, Ohio

**United World Films, Inc.**
1445 Park Ave.
New York 29, N.Y.

**Universal Scientific Co., Inc.**
1102 Shelby St.
Vincennes, Ind.

**Upholstery Supply Co.**
1033 N. Fourth St.
Milwaukee 3, Wis.

**V & E Mfg. Co.**
P.O. Box 950-M
Pasadena 20, Calif.

**D. Van Nostrand Co.**
120 Alexander St.
Princeton, N.J.

**Venus Pen & Pencil Corp**
500 Willow Ave.
Hoboken, N.J.

**Walker-Turner Div.**
Rockwell Mfg. Co.
400 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh, Penn.

**J. D. Wallace & Co., Inc.**
Wartaw, Ind.

**Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.**
232 W. Exchange St.
Providence 3, R.I.

**Wayne State University**
Dept. Ind. Ed.
5442 Second Ave
Detroit 2, Mich.

**Webcraft, Inc.**
155 Island Brook Ave.
Bridgeport, Conn.

**Wells Mfg. Corp.**
2600 Shop Ave.
Three Rivers, Mich.

**Western Materials Co.**
39 S. La Salle St.
Chicago 3, Ill.

**Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. Division of Daystrom, Inc.**
614 Frelinghuysen Ave.
Newark 12, N.J.

**Wetzler Clamp Co.**
43-15 11th St.
Long Island City, N.Y.

**Whitman & Barnes, Inc.**
10600 Plymouth Rd.
Plymouth, Mich

**John Wiley & Sons**
440 Fourth Ave.,
New York 16, N.Y.

**J. H. Williams & Co.**
400 Vulcan St.
Buffalo 7, N.Y.

**Wilton Tool Mfg. Co., Inc.**
9225 Irving Park Blvd.,
Box 56
Schiller Park, Ill.

**Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc**
P.O. Box 116
Dousman, Wis.

**Wisconsin State College**
Box 89
Platteville, Wis.

**Woodcraft Supply Co.**
39 Washington St.
Boston 14, Mass.

**X-acto, Inc.**
48-41 Van Dam St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

**Yates-American Machine Co.**
729 4th St.
Beloit, Wis.

At Last!

# A Low Cost, Professional Whiteprinter for School Use!

Now, the compact, low-cost Bruning Copyflex Model 300 diazotype whiteprinter brings to your shop and drafting room all the versatility and big printing width of a large, expensive reproduction machine. You give your students *today* the whiteprinting experience and benefits they'll utilize *tomorrow* in industry.

Just think—right in your own class room—you make low-cost, sharp, black-on-white prints in seconds of a drawing or tracing up to *30-inches wide by any length*. You show students, immediately and dramatically, how drawing and tracing effect the sharpness and clarity of prints. You demonstrate fully all of the drafting and reproduction techniques involved with such materials as intermediates and film overlays.

And, the versatile "300" will *earn* as students *learn*. It can be utilized for fast, labor-saving reproduction of a wide variety of school records, reports, charts, and memoranda. One control turns the machine on or off and regulates its speed. Exposure and development are automatically synchronized. Ideal for class room work, the "300" is clean, quiet, and odorless. It requires only a 115-volt AC connection.

You owe it to yourself and your students to investigate the remarkable "300" by mailing the coupon below.

INSTRUCTORS
A Bruning representative will gladly help you demonstrate whiteprinting to your students. Just use coupon at right.

BRUNING Copyflex

**Send for Your Free Copy!**

**Charles Bruning Company, Inc., Dept. 43-55**
**1800 Central Road, Mount Prospect, Ill.**
Offices in Principal U. S. Cities
In Canada: 105 Church St., Toronto 1, Ont.

☐ Please send me your free booklet on Copyflex Model 300.

☐ Please have your local representative call on me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

## Here Is a Way . . .

**to publicize your industrial-education program**

### Bolstered by a Bulletin

For the first time in the six-year history of the Richland Center Vocational School, Wisconsin, a mimeographed three-page bulletin was mailed to all city residents and patrons of the four rural routes of the community. The bulletin briefly described each course offering and registration information. A registration blank, which could be detached for mailing, was part of the last page. Officials felt that the bulletin contributed considerably to an 85 percent enrolment increase the first semester this was done.

### Picture Bulletin

The Pennsylvania Industrial Arts Association has enthusiastically endorsed the industrial-arts bulletin published by the Cumberland Valley Joint School System as an effective way to tell what their shop program does.

Amply illustrated, and using the journalistic technique of picture magazines, the bulletin graphically shows students working in woodworking, metalworking, drafting, etc.

Stress is placed on the necessity of safety in the shop and the careful use of expensive tools and equipment. This idea has spread to other systems in the area, including Philadelphia.

### All Shutterbugs Invited

The graphic-arts departments of all Tucson, Arizona, high schools, the *Tucson Daily Citizen*, and the Graflex Corporation, cosponsored a Tucson High School Photography Workshop.

Townsfolks and students heard experts from various manufacturers of photographic equipment discuss such subjects as "Color Photography Unlimited," "Lighting as You Like It," "New Ways in Color Printing," and "The Big Picture."

The movie, "Arizona Birds," was also part of the weekend-long program. How the movie was made was described to the audience.

Photography equipment displays were set up by several firms for inspection by the hundreds of persons who attended the show.

### Teacher-Student Fair Project

One hundred and sixteen boys and girls and 36 teachers, representing 23 schools, participated in the Seventh Annual Industrial Arts Exhibit at the New York State Fair held in Syracuse.

The exhibit was sponsored by the Central New York Industrial Arts Association, the New York State Steering Committee for Industrial Arts, and the Bureau of Industrial Education.

More than 100,000 people saw the display that carried out the theme "Today's Youth—Tomorrow's Industry."

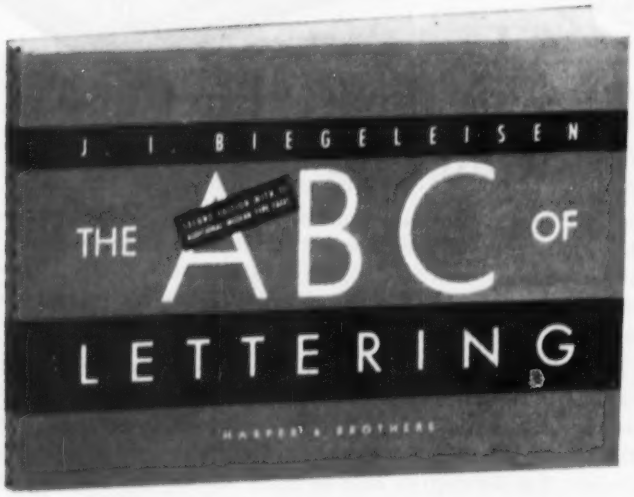
The display consisted of pupil demonstrations representing industrial mass-production methods and student projects. In addition, more than 45,000 wallet-sized calendars bearing a picture and word description of industrial-arts education were distributed.

### Teacher-Recruitment Stunt

Chapters of Kappa Delta Pi and Epsilon Pi Tau, two professional honorary societies, at Oswego, N.Y., State Teachers College recently exhibited the various aspects and benefits of teaching as a profession in two theater lobbies.

Arrangements with the theater managers provided space in the lobbies during the Christmas through New Year's seasons, a period of peak traffic in the movie palaces. ★


**Good News!** For art and lettering teachers and students




**A revised edition of a standard work**

**By J. I. BIEGELEISEN**

**Chairman, Art Department, School of Industrial Art, New York City**

For good reason this book has long held the Number One place in its field. It represents a study course, professional reference, and work book complete in one volume. Now, the inclusion of twenty-one modern type faces in this new edition greatly enlarges its scope beyond the original text and illustrative materials.

Art and lettering teachers and their students will continue to welcome the book as a "silent instructor." Commercial artists will find here the practical answer to their need for a full range of standard styles drawn large enough for copying, tracing, and scaling, along with a useful variety of fine reproduction styles. *The ABC of Lettering* deals with the entire range of lettering from single-stroke freehand to fine reproduction work. The diagrammatic presentation, with many drill charts, and the completeness of the book make it a valuable reference for students and professionals. $7.50

*At your bookstore, or from*

**HARPER & BROTHERS, N.Y. 16**

# be sure to *Specify* HIGGINS
# make sure you *Get* HIGGINS

the basic art medium

It sets the standard of excellence as the choice of the world's most famous and most exacting craftsmen — there simply isn't any "equivalent" or "just as good" when it comes to drawing inks. So it pays to be specific when you ask bids or issue requisitions. Write:

**HIGGINS American Drawing Inks**

***NO SUBSTITUTE***

And when your order arrives to be checked, be sure that every bottle bears the well-known Higgins label. It's your very best guarantee that you have the very best.

***Our 78th Year***

**HIGGINS INK CO., INC. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK**

## APRONS are a necessity in your shop!

Can-Pro high quality aprons provide economical clothing protection and a neat, uniform appearance of your class. Aprons are not expensive. One apron costs less than a cleaning bill resulting from one shop mishap.

**EXPERTLY MADE OF TOUGH, LONG-WEARING MATERIAL**

Full cut, properly fitted to protect clothing. Strong tapes. Two roomy pockets for pencils, notebooks, etc. Low cost, Can-Pro aprons have served the schools for over 38 years.

**FREE APRONS!** *WITH EACH DOZEN APRONS YOU BUY, WE GIVE YOU ONE FREE APRON. USE THESE FREE APRONS FOR EMERGENCY - OR FIGURE YOUR COST ON THE BASIS OF 13 APRONS FOR THE COST OF ONLY 12.*

**ALL APRONS SENT PREPAID! 30 DAYS TO REMIT. IF YOU DESIRE, WE'LL CHARGE TO YOUR SCHOOL BUDGET.**

**ECONOMY DRILL APRONS**

Provided with PERSONNEL PLAN CARDS which fit into a cardholder pocket. A set of cards are printed with Supt., Foreman, Safety Engineer, Secretary, Stockroom Foreman, Toolroom Foreman and Maintenance. Both instructor and student will benefit through the use of this educational PERSONNEL PLAN. Develops leadership and respect for authority. Helps the instructor manage a large class by permitting students to handle routine details.

ECONOMY aprons come in TAN, BLUE, GREEN OR ORANGE. Colors can be used to designate different jobs within a class, or TAN can designate woodworking, BLUE metal working, GREEN automotive, etc.
ONE FREE APRON WITH EACH DOZEN

| SIZE | LESS THAN 12 | 12 TO 24 | 24 TO 49 | 50 OR MORE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 x 28 | $1.05 | $1.00 | $ .95 | $ .90 |
| 28 x 36 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .95 |
| 28 x 40 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.00 |
| 28 x 45 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.10 |

1 FREE APRON WITH EA. DOZEN ORDERED

HEAVY DUTY APRONS FOR ROUGH WORK
Without PERSONNEL PLAN CARDS. BLUE denim and BLUE/WHITE hickory stripe denim. 24 x 28 — BLUE denim only.
ONE FREE APRON WITH EACH DOZEN

| SIZE | LESS THAN 12 | 12 TO 24 | 24 TO 49 | 50 OR MORE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 x 28 | $1.10 | $1.05 | $1.00 | $ .95 |
| 28 x 36 | 1.30 | 1.25 | 1.20 | 1.15 |
| 28 x 42 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.25 |
| 28 x 45 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 1.30 |

Prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Sizes shown are "cut sizes" before hemming.

**FREE!** SHOP ORGANIZATION TEXT BOOK

Included with your apron order. Solves many problems of class management. Tells you how to organize your class just like management system used in industry. Ten chapters - over 60 pages with many illustrations and charts. Well written by shop authorities.

**EXCLUSIVE INSTRUCTORS SHOP COATS**

Designed by instructors. Not sold in stores. Buy on approval! Sanforized and colorfast. Sizes 36 to 46. Blue, Green, Tan, Gray or White.

SC SHOPMAN - Swinging tool pocket. Pencil pocket. Two lower pockets with flaps to keep dirt out. Matching metal snaps. Pleated action back with belt. Side vents. Double cuffs. $7.75 or 2 for $14.95 PREPAID!

LC CLASSMAN - Pencil pocket. Two lower pockets. Box style back with belt. Matching metal snaps. Side vents. $6.50 or 2 for $12.50 PREPAID!

1 SC SHOPMAN AND 1 LC CLASSMAN - $13.75 PREPAID!

(Large sizes available.) (Prices higher west of Rockies.)

*"The School Apron Folks"*

**CAN-PRO Corporation** 23 E. McWilliams St. Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

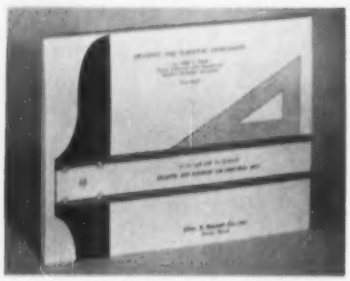
# BENNETT BOOKS

## Graphic Arts—NEW 1958!

This superbly written textbook contains over 386 illustrations. It provides in one volume a summary explanation of the procedures and techniques in basic graphic arts activities with instructions and operations geared to the beginning student. Unusually complete in its coverage—13 chapters deal with composition, printing, layout, photography, book binding, papermaking, machines, etc. The most complete exploratory text of its kind.

CARLSEN ..... $3.60

## DRAWING and PLANNING WORKSHEETS — New 1957!



Material for completing drawings based on problems in DRAWING & PLANNING FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS text. Actual problems on drawing sheets plus tracing paper. A wonderful aid to an excellent text!

FEIRER ..... $1.52

## YOUTH at the WHEEL

### New 1958!

Comprehensive, skillfully written and lavishly illustrated . . . the outstanding driver-training text with superb interest and appeal! Conveys the tremendous importance of driver training by motivating, dramatic copy; with nearly 700 big, powerful illustrations; and a superb sequence to give impact and realism to driver training. Experts from every field assisted the instructor-author to write this unparalleled independent school text. Has teacher key and complete discussion and test material. Get a copy and prove to yourself it's truly the FINEST!

GLENN ..... $3.60

LEATHERCRAFT . . . NEW—1958 . . .
GRONEMAN ..... $3.68

GENERAL SHOP HANDBOOK . . . JUST REVISED!
. . . WILLOUGHBY and CHAMBERLAIN ... $1.64

Use the helpful School Shop card for requesting details about these outstanding textbooks. See page 124.

## Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.

*Textbook Publishers Since 1899*

1777 Duroc Building — Peoria, Illinois


# New Books in Industrial Education

**The books listed below are the most recent releases of some of the nation's outstanding publishers. You can check your own library against this list to be certain that you have the most up-to-date works in the field of industrial education. For a more complete description of many of these titles see the advertisements of the publishers adjoining this section of SCHOOL SHOP. Information regarding any title will be gladly supplied by the publisher. When writing, please mention this feature in SCHOOL SHOP.**

### Automotive

*Automobile Repair Manual.* 29th ed. Grey. Chilton. $7.95.

*The Automotive Electrical System.* Bostwick and Barr. Chilton. $2.45.

*Automotive Engines—Maintenance and Repair.* 2nd ed. Frazee, Bedell, and Venk. American Technical Society. $5.95.

*Auto Repair Manual.* 1958 ed. Motor Book Department. $7.95.

*The Chassis.* Bostwick and Barr. Chilton. $2.45.

*The Engine, with Supplement on the Fuel System.* Bostwick and Barr. Chilton. $3.80.

*Fix Your Chevrolet.* 1958 ed. Toboldt. Goodheart-Willcox. $2.95.

*Fix Your Ford.* 1958 ed. Toboldt. Goodheart-Willcox. $2.95.

*Fix Your Plymouth.* 1958 ed. Toboldt. Goodheart-Willcox. $2.95.

*Motor Service's Automotive Encyclopedia.* 1958 ed. Toboldt and Purvis. Goodheart-Willcox. $7.95.

*Rebuilding and Maintenance of Automobile Engines.* Glenn. Chilton. $5.95.

*Teachers' Manual and Sourcebook* for the *Automotive Electrical System.* Bostwick and Barr. Chilton. $1.35.

*Tractors and Crawlers.* Frazee, Bedell, and Eshelman. American Technical Society. $7.50.

*Understanding Your Car—How It Works, How to Maintain It, How to Inspect It.* Beeler. McKnight & McKnight. In work.

*Youth at the Wheel.* Glenn. Bennett. $3.60.

### Building Trades

*Book of Modern Bathrooms.* Simmons-Boardman. $3.95.

*Book of Modern Kitchens.* Simmons-Boardman. $3.95.

*The Building Estimator's Workbook and Technical Guide* (tentative title). Simmons-Boardman. $2.75.

*Cost Controls for Builders.* Simmons-Boardman. $2.00.

*First Aid for the Ailing House.* 5th ed. Whitman. McGraw-Hill. $5.95.

*House Carpentry Simplified.* 6th ed. Burbank, revised by Phelps. Simmons-Boardman. $5.95.

*How to Build Swimming Pools.* Simmons-Boardman. $.75.

*How to Remodel Your Home* (tentative title). Simmons-Boardman. $2.75.

*Mathematics for Plumbers & Pipefitters.* D'Arcangelo and Guest. Delmar. $2.50.

*Modern Refrigeration & Air Conditioning.* 1958 ed. Althouse and Turnquist. Goodheart-Willcox. $7.45.

*New Homes for Living.* Simmons-Boardman. About $6.00.

*Painting & Decorating Encyclopedia.* Jarvis. Goodheart-Willcox. $5.45.

*Plumbing-I* (Basic Trade Theory). Slater. Delmar. $2.50.

*Practical Carpentry.* 1958 ed. Mix and Cirou. Goodheart-Willcox. $5.00.

*Vacation Homes Idea Book.* Simmons-Boardman. $.75.

### Craftwork

*Cope's Plastics Book.* Cope and Dickey. Goodheart-Willcox. $4.50.

*Handicrafts for Children.* Dryad. Bennett. $6.25.

*Hand Puppets & String Puppets.* Lanchester. Bennett. $2.50.

*Jewelry Making for the Beginning Craftsman.* Pack. Van Nostrand. $3.00.

*Leathercraft.* Groneman. Bennett. $3.68.

*Weavers' Craft.* Simpson. Bennett. $5.75.

### Electricity

*Alternating Current Fundamentals.* 2nd ed. DeFrance. Prentice-Hall. $4.75.

*Basic Electricity.* Marcus. Prentice-Hall. $4.75.

*Basic Electricity for Communications.* 2nd ed. Timbie. John Wiley & Sons. In press.

*National Electrical Code Handbook.* 9th ed. Abbott. McGraw-Hill. $6.50.

### Graphic Arts

*The ABC of Lettering.* Rev. ed. Biegeleisen. Harper. $7.50.

*Graphic Arts.* Carlsen. Bennett. $3.60.

*Graphic Arts Procedures.* 2nd ed. Karch. American Technical Society. $4.75.

*Printing: A Practical Introduction to the Graphic Arts.* Jackson. McGraw-Hill. $4.20.

*Printing: Careers and Opportunities for You.* Pollack. Chilton. $3.75.

### Industrial Arts

*General Shop Handbook.* Rev. ed. Willoughby. Bennett. $1.64.

### Machine Shop

*Automation in Practice.* Rusinoff. American Technical Society. $6.50.

*Machine Tools—What They Are and How They Work.* Hall and Linsley. Industrial Press. $5.50.

*Manufacturing Processes-Production.* 2nd ed. Rusinoff. American Technical Society. $7.25.

### Mechanical Drawing and Drafting

*Basic Technical Drawing.* Spencer. Macmillan. $4.80.

*Blueprint Reading & Sketching—Carpentry*

# For Most EFFECTIVE Teaching . . .
# McKNIGHT POPULAR SHOP BOOKS

## . . . Numerous "hands at work" photos and drawings

### #31 Metalwork Technology and Practice

***Revised 1955*** **By O. A. Ludwig**

An entirely new revision of the most complete general metalwork textbook ever published. Text describes tools, materials and operations common to many metal-working occupations. 662 illustrations make it interesting and useful for high school and junior high use. Huge index with over 4,000 entries, completely cross-referenced.

**400 PAGES** **CLOTH BOUND $4.80**

**#49 STUDENT STUDY GUIDE** **120 pages $1.25**

### #69 Contemporary Metal Home Furnishings

**By D. G. Lux and E. R. Towers**

A brand new book telling and showing how to make 58 beautiful and practical objects out of metal. Not just a project book! It gives complete information on metal home furnishings in modern living . . . how to design and plan the project . . . materials . . . cutting . . . drilling . . . bending . . . oxyacetylene welding . . . finishing . . . and how to proceed.

**200 PAGES** **Cloth Cover $3.50**

### #2 Machine Woodworking

**by Robert F. Smith**

Detailed instruction for operation and care of lathes, grinders, saws, jointers, planers, shapers, routers, mortising machines and sanders. Two hundred twenty-four graphic illustrations show how to proceed. Safety procedures stressed.

**152 PAGES** **$3.00**

### #75 General Leathercraft

***Revised 1955*** **By Raymond Cherry**

***Carving designs by Ken Griffin***

Completely rewritten book with 365 new illustrations. A comprehensive manual for the beginner who wants to work with leather—for fun or profit. Includes 31 attractive projects with step-by-step instructions for making billfolds, purses, bookends, belts and the like. Numerous photographs and drawings.

**144 PAGES** **$1.50**

### #15 General Drafting

**By Frykland and Kepler**

Beginner's text presenting the fundamentals of drafting in 2 parts: (1) operations (manipulative), (2) information topics (things to be known). Problems presented with each unit. 430 illustrations **$1.50**

### #1 General Shop Bench Woodworking

***Revised 1955*** **By Frykland and LaBerge**

Covers the basic fundamentals of hand woodworking. Instruction on basic handtool operations. 387 "show-how" drawings and pictures illustrate information topics, give details of techniques. Valuable technical and related information. All about tools and how to use them. Types of occupations, sources of wood, processing.

**CLOTH BOUND $3.00** **PAPER BOUND $1.50**

## ADDITIONAL SHOP BOOKS

**ARCHITECTURE** #60 Graphic Architectural Drafting ..... $4.80
**CERAMICS** #80 Activities in Ceramics ..... $1.50
**DRAFTING** #43 Applied Drawing and Design ..... $2.60
#17 Blueprint Reading, Checking & Testing: Part I $1.20, Part II ..... $1.20
**ELECTRICITY** #8 General Shop Electricity ..... $1.50
#13 General Electricity ..... $1.50
#12 Projects in Electricity ..... $1.25
**FORGING-WELDING** #36 Gas and A.C. Arc Welding and Cutting $1.50
#37 Forging and Welding ..... $3.60
**MACHINE SHOP** #34 Engine Lathe Operations ..... $1.80
**METALWORKING** #30 General Shop Metalwork ..... $1.40
#39 Sheet Metalwork ..... $1.25
#40 Bench Metalwork ..... $1.25
#41 Etching, Spinning, Raising and Tooling Metal ..... $1.50
**METALWORK PROJECTS** #29 Projects in General Metalwork ... $2.50
#66 Practical Metal Projects ..... $2.50
**PRINTING** #7 General Printing ..... $3.00
**RELATED SCIENCE** #35 Applied Fundamentals of Machines ..... $3.00
**TEACHING METHODS** #55 Teaching Successfully the Industrial Arts and Vocational Subjects ..... $4.50
#56 Teaching Multiple Activities in Industrial Education ... $5.00
**WOODWORKING** #26 Finishing Materials and Methods ..... $4.00
#3 Projects in Woodwork ..... $3.60
#38 Patternmaking and Founding ..... $1.50
#4 28 Table Lamp Projects ..... $3.00

*The above are only a few of McKnight's practical shop books.*

McKNIGHT & McKNIGHT PUBLISHING CO., BLOOMINGTON, ILL.

You are cordially invited to stop in and visit our new home at Rt. 66 & Towanda Ave., Bloomington, Ill.

**SEND THIS COUPON TODAY FOR BIG**

# FREE CATALOG

***describing dozens of classroom tried and tested***

# SHOP BOOKS

WRITTEN FOR TEACHERS BY TEACHERS

**McKNIGHT & McKNIGHT, Dept. 540, Bloomington, Ill.**

***Send me your catalog and books circled for***

**30 DAY FREE EXAMINATION**

1 2 3 4 7 8 12 13 15 17 26 29 30 31 34 35
36 37 38 39 40 41 43 49 55 56 60 66 69 75 80

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

**RIDER BOOKS ARE THE KEY TO MORE EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION . . . BETTER STUDENTS!**

Rider books are now proving themselves effective educational tools in many of the nation's school systems. Here are just a few—

Fabulous "Picture Book" Courses . . .

**BASIC ELECTRICITY—BASIC ELECTRONICS**
**by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.**

Over 25,000 Navy trainees have already learned Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics this easy "Picture Book" way! Now, for the first time, the basics of Electricity and Electronics as "Learn-by-Pictures" training courses are available to schools. Over 1,700 simple, easy-to-understand drawings actually make up **more than half** the entire material! No other Basic Electricity or Basic Electronics courses in America use this revolutionary illustrative method. Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics already are adopted texts in many schools throughout the nation.

**BASIC ELECTRICITY**
**#160 Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 624 pp. . . . . $10.00**
**#160-H Cloth Bound; all 5 volumes in a single binding . . . . . $11.50**

**BASIC ELECTRONICS**
**#170 Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 550 pp. . . . . $10.00**
**#170-H Cloth Bound: all 5 volumes in a single binding . . . . . $11.50**

**ADVANCED TV SERVICING TECHNIQUES**
**by Zbar and Schildkraut**

A complete advanced TV servicing course, developed by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association. Shows how to use every conceivable type of test equipment, how to service every part of a TV receiver. Explains latest techniques. Soft cover, 8½x11".

**MAIN TEXT, 192 pp., illus.**
**#161 . . . . . $3.60**
**LABORATORY WORKBOOK, 32 pp.**
**#161-2 . . . . . $ .95**
**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE: Available to schools only, at no charge.**

**35mm. FILM STRIPS**

Dramatic VISUAL AIDS, actually produced from the artwork appearing in this widely-acclaimed course. Strip #1: 43 frames, showing "faulty" picture tube patterns. **#FS161 . . . . . $4.00**
Strip #2: 115 frames, showing every single illustration in the Main Text. **#FS161-2 . . . . . $11.00**

**35mm. FILM STRIP:** 50 single frames, teaching trouble diagnosis and recognition in **HORIZONTAL AFC-OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS** in television receivers. Complete with instructor's Synopsis.
**#FS1680 . . . . . School Price $5.95**

A New Course in
**BASIC TELEVISION**
**by Dr. Alexander Schure**

A 5-volume "picture book" course teaching the elementary principles and practices of black and white television easily, quickly and understandably. Every page covers one complete idea, and there's at least one big illustration on that same page to explain it. Each volume covers a specific number of sections in the receiver. The presentation is like a spiral—first an overall view of the whole, and then a detailed explanation of each part; perfect for maximum understanding.

**#198 Soft Cover, 5 vols., 6x9", per set . . . . . $10.00**
**#198-H Cloth Bound, all 5 vols. in a single binding . . . . . $11.50**

**TELEVISION—HOW IT WORKS (2nd Edition)**
**by J. Richard Johnson**

A completely rewritten, up-to-the-minute edition of an authoritative and informative book. It is the newest and most comprehensive text on the subject, and follows the progress of the received signal from the antenna to the picture tube and loudspeaker. Leather Finish MARCO Cover. 352 pp., 5½x8½", illus.
**#181 . . . . . $4.80**
**#181-H Cloth Bound . . . . . $5.50**

**REPAIRING TELEVISION RECEIVERS**
**by Cyrus Glickstein**

The most modern completely practical book, written by an expert with long experience in television receiver repair. Devoted to troubleshooting and repair techniques which are modern, yet down-to-earth. Profusely illustrated. Soft cover, 212 pp.
**#191 . . . . . $4.40**

**RADIO OPERATOR'S LIC. Q & A MANUAL, 6th Ed.**
**by Milton Kaufman**

Represents all revisions and question renumbering made by the FCC **to date.** The most modern version of the "standard" text used in the best schools teaching radio operating for all classes of licenses.
**#130 Cloth Bound, 736 pp. . . . . $6.60**

**Send for 30-Day Approval Copies — Special School Discounts Apply. Send for Free Catalog.**

A New Physics Text With a New Teaching Approach . . .
**BASIC PHYSICS by Alexander Efron, E.E., Ph.D.**

These thoroughly readable textbooks (2 volumes, in a single cloth binding) comprise a psychologically organized course in intermediate physics. Volume I gives an **overall** view of most of the simpler material of the standard course. Volume II offers more difficult topics, as well as a "deeper look" at those topics which had been previously presented, in a descriptive and empirical fashion.

Thus, the student is first given a glimpse of the "whole", and as he gains maturity, is returned to the consideration of "parts" which he then reassembles into his own more meaningful pattern. The resulting **spiral** widens gradually until the final approach becomes fully mathematical and analytical.

Volume I is non-mathematical. Volume II is mathematical at the intermediate level. The two volumes constitute a year's course. Special attention has been given to the selection and execution of each illustration. The texts are rigorously correct technically, yet maintain interest. Basic demonstration experiments are described, and model problems are set up and solved. The historical development of every important physics principle is presented. The study of both volumes fully satisfies the requirements of the College Board as well as all local, regional and State syllabi.

**#195, Cloth Bound, approx. 720 pp., 6½x9¼", illus.**
**List Price $7.60**

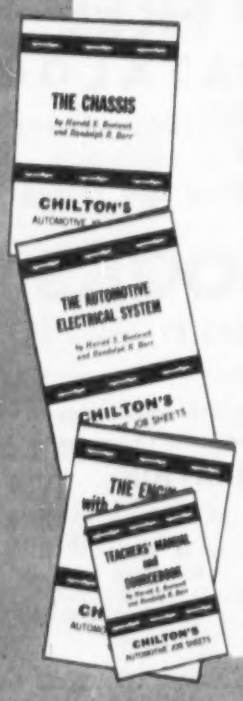
An Outstanding Text On Practical Mathematics . . .
**ARITHMETIC FOR ENGINEERS (5th Ed., Revised)**
**by Charles B. Clapham**

This text covers practical elementary mathematics for students in vocational schools studying mechanical drafting, tool and die making, shop machining, shop mechanics, etc. A leading educational magazine says, ". . . clear, concise, easy to follow, and remarkably understandable . . . The whole field of practical mathematics is explained . . ." More than 390 numerical examples of solutions fully explained. More than 1,950 problem exercises, with answers.

**#183 Cloth Bound, 588 pp., 5½x8½", illus. . . $6.50**
**SS-2**

**JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.** 116 WEST 14th STREET NEW YORK 11, N. Y.






# CHILTON'S AUTOMOTIVE JOB SHEETS

***Complete, illustrated, step-by-step procedure for Vocational—Technical, High Schools***

Following standards recommended by the IA-VE Conference, these **brand new** teachers' aids were created for use in the school shop. Never before available. They conserve teaching time by reducing the need for lecture-type instruction. Separating the "how to" from the "why," these flexible job sheets can be used on live cars or instructional units and varied according to the equipment used.

**Write in for copies on 30-day approval:**

**I. THE ENGINE WITH SUPPLEMENT ON THE FUEL SYSTEM, $3.80**
**II The CHASSIS, $2.45**
**III. THE AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, $2.45**
**TEACHER'S MANUAL AND SOURCEBOOK, $1.35**

# 1958 CHILTON'S ORIGINAL AUTO REPAIR MANUAL

***29th edition***

Over 1000 pages packed with illustration and explanation. Covers every model of every car from 1948 on —even the Edsel is now included! Absolutely essential for teaching automotive classes—used in . . . schools and colleges and by the Army and Navy. The new Auto Repair Manual covers truck specifications for 1957—a FIRST in a volume of its kind! "I have had occasion to use your publication both as a mechanic and as a teacher of auto mechanics and have always found it very useful." — **Henry Mandel, Supervisor, Division of Industrial Education, The University of the State of New York.**

**$7.95**

A CHILTON BOOK

**CHILTON BOOK DIVISION**
**Dept. SS, 56th & Chestnut St. Philadelphia 39, Penna.**

*Trades — Residential Construction.* McDonnell. Delmar. $2.50.

*Blueprint Reading & Sketching—Electrical Trades — Commercial Construction.* Fisher *et al.* Delmar. $2.50.

*Drawing and Planning Worksheets.* Feirer. Bennett. $1.52.

*Elementary Detailing.* Bolles. Royalle. $2.25.

*Engineering Drawing.* 2nd ed. Zozzora. McGraw-Hill. In press.

*Handbook of Drafting Rules and Principles.* Nelson. McKnight & McKnight. $2.00.

*Handbook of Layout and Dimensioning for Production.* Katz. Macmillan. $15.00.

*Industrial Arts Drawing.* Glazener. Steck. $1.28.

*Mechanical Drafting.* Hornung. Prentice-Hall. $4.75.

*Mechanical Drawing.* 6th ed. McGraw-Hill. $4.96.

*Mechanical Drawing and Drafting.* Hoover and Schumacher. Royalle. $3.60.

*Problems in Mechanical Drawing.* 2nd ed. Levens and Edstrom. McGraw-Hill. First Course, $2.49. Second Course, in press.

**Metalworking**

*Projects for Metals.* Walker. Goodheart-Willcox. $1.75.

*Projects in Sheet Metalwork.* Anderson. McKnight & McKnight. In work.

**Radio, Television, and Electronics**

*Audio Amplifiers and Associated Equipment.* Vol. 9. Howard W. Sams. $3.95.

*Automatic Record Changer and Tape Recorder Service Manual.* Vol. 9. Howard W. Sams. $3.95.

*Automatic Record Changer Service Manual.* Vol. 10. Howard W. Sams. $2.95.

*Auto Radio Removal, 1956 Cars.* Howard W. Sams. $2.95.

*Auto Radio Removal, 1957 Cars.* Howard W. Sams. $2.95.

*Auto Radio Service Data Manual.* Vol. 6. Howard W. Sams. $3.95.

*Basic Mathematics for Electricity, Radio, and Television.* Singer. McGraw-Hill. $5.75.

*Basic Television.* 5 vols. Schure. Rider. Soft cover, $2.25 each volume; $10.00 set of 5 volumes. Cloth, $11.50 for 5 volumes in single binding.

*Basic Television and Television-Receiver Servicing.* McGraw-Hill. In press.

*Closed Circuit TV System Planning.* Mayers and Chipp. Rider. $10.00.

*Electricity and Electronics—Basic.* Steinberg and Ford. American Technical Society. $4.50.

*Electronics Reference Data.* H. W. Sams. $2.00.

*Elementary Industrial Electronics.* 2nd ed. Wellman. Van Nostrand. $4.32.

*Experimental Basic Electronics.* Evans and Porter. McKnight & McKnight. In work.

*Frequency-Modulated Radio.* Rev. ed. Sturley. Macmillan. $3.00.

*How To Read Schematic Diagrams.* Mark. Rider. $3.50.

*Learning Electricity Fundamentals.* Crow. Howard W. Sams. $5.95.

*Repairing Hi-Fi Systems.* Fidelman. Rider. $3.90.

*Servicing TV Sync Systems.* Dines. Howard W. Sams. $3.95.

*Tape Recorder Manual.* Vol. 1. Howard W. Sams. $2.95.

*Techniques of Magnetic Recording.* Tall. Macmillan. $7.95.

*Television Tube Location Guide.* Vol. 7. Howard W. Sams. $2.00.

*Transistor Circuits and Applications.* Carroll. McGraw-Hill. $7.50.


# SAMS BOOKS are the most widely used publications for effective instruction in RADIO, TV, ELECTRONICS & ELECTRICITY

**OVER 80 POPULAR TITLES AVAILABLE INCLUDING "BEST SELLERS" LIKE THESE...**

**LEARNING ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS**

This remarkably clear book covers the complete story of electricity: historical development; electron theory; static electricity; electrical fundamentals; types and uses of fuses and switches; electrical resistance; Ohm's Law; magnetism; electro-magnetism; work, energy and power; theory, construction and use of transformers; operation and applications of generators and motors (DC and AC); circuits and controls; practical wiring and electrical apparatus. A complete, authoritative, effective textbook. 480 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated. Order *EFC-1*, only ..... $5.95

**BASIC ELECTRICITY MANUAL**

Outstanding course in electricity, planned to achieve maximum teaching effectiveness. Consists of 36 Lessons in Practical Electricity, covering basic theory, laws, terms, magnetism, motors, transformers, lighting, telephones and dozens of other subjects. Includes 13-Projects Section, outlining simple, inexpensive projects which demonstrate theory in action in a practical, interesting way. 264 pages; profusely illustrated; 8½ x 11".
Order *ED-12*, only ..... $3.00

**BASIC RADIO MANUAL**

Widely used comprehensive Training Course. Includes 36-Lesson Section covering basic radio theory, terms, circuits and symbols, components, test instruments, radio transmitting and receiving principles. The 13-Project Section demonstrates theory in action by practical doing; includes construction projects, application of basic laws, soldering practice, demonstration of components and construction. Adopted as standard text by hundreds of schools. Contains 248 pages; 8½ x 11"; fully illustrated.
Order *ED-1*, only ..... $3.00

**BASIC TELEVISION MANUAL**

Invaluable training course for TV instruction. 24-Lesson Section covers oscilloscope principles and application; power supplies; FM carrier waves, discriminators, ratio detectors; antenna principles and design; TV receivers; RF amplifiers and tuners; Video IF, detector, AGC and sweep circuits; cathode ray picture tubes, etc. Project Section includes nine basic projects translating theory into actual practice and so designed as to sustain interest. This effective TV manual contains 280 pages; 7½ x 11"; fully illustrated.
Order *ED-21*, only ..... $3.00

**COLOR TV TRAINING MANUAL**

For advanced students. Covers principles of the Color TV system, including colorimetry, make-up of the color signal; Color receiver circuits (chapters on every type of circuit used in the receiver); Color receiver servicing, including setting up the Color picture tube, alignment, trouble-shooting, test equipment required; also valuable appendices containing equations, vectors, color blocks and colorplates. A comprehensive Color TV training course. 260 pages; 8½ x 11"; profusely illustrated. Order *TVC-1*, only $6.95

**PHOTOFACT TELEVISION COURSE**

A complete, simple explanation of modern Television principles, operation and practice. Covers Cathode Beam Formation and Control; Beam Deflection Systems; Beam Modulation and Synchronization. Includes analysis of CR tube construction, camera tubes, voltage supplies, saw-tooth generators, sync circuits, control functions, receiving antenna circuits, RF input tuning systems, IF systems, AGC, etc. Fully illustrated; 208 pages; 8½ x 11".
Order *TV-1*, only ..... $3.00

**FREE**

**INSTRUCTORS:** Write today for complete list of all Sams publications. Ask also for PACKET ED-3 which contains valuable aids to instructors in Radio, TV, Electronics and Electricity. Includes Wall-size Schematic Diagrams and comprehensive Test Equipment data. FREE to instructors on request—write today.

*order from* **HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.,** *Indianapolis 5, Indiana*

**ORDER YOUR SAMS BOOKS TODAY**
(30-Day Return Privilege)

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., 2215 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.**
Send me the following books (with 30-day return privilege):

☐ "Learning Electricity Fundamentals" ..... $5.95
☐ "Basic Electricity Manual" ..... 5.00
☐ "Basic Radio Manual" ..... 5.00
☐ "Basic Television Manual" ..... $5.00
☐ "Color TV Training Manual" ..... 6.95
☐ "Photofact Television Course" ..... 3.00

$ ..... enclosed. ☐ Bill as instructed

*Name* _____

*School* _____

*Address* _____

*City* _____ *Zone* _____ *State* _____

# new! from DELMAR

## BLUEPRINT READING AND SKETCHING ELECTRICAL TRADES

**COMMERCIAL**

**FOR Day — Trade Apprentice; Evening — Adult Home Study.**

Here is a work-textbook and study guide written SPECIFICALLY for Commercial Installations—incorporating the latest National Electrical Code.

Each book contains a set of 11 full-size blueprints of a modern commercial building including a Doctor's office, Bakery, Beauty Salon, Insurance office, etc.

156 pages ..... $2.50
Answer Book ..... NET 1.00

Practical Problems in Mathematics —

## PLUMBING TRADES

A revision and expansion of Mathematics for Plumbers. So as not to disturb existing courses of study, the page sequence will remain the same as in the old workbook.

230 pages ..... NET $1.80
Answer key with solutions NET 1.00

## PLUMBING TECHNOLOGY - I

by Slater

The first of a series of three text-workbooks in related theory for Plumbers and Pipefitters.

240 pages ..... About $3.00

*for the finest in Related Instruction*

**DELMAR PUBLISHERS INC.**
**ALBANY 5, N. Y.**


*Transistor Electronics.* DeWitt and Rossoff. McGraw-Hill. $8.00.

**Woodworking**

*Cabinetmaker's Manual for Amateurs and Professionals.* Towers. Home Craftsman. $6.95.
*Chair and Stool Seating.* Dryad. Bennett. $1.15.
*Machine Woodworking.* Smith. McKnight & McKnight. $3.60.
*Woods and Woodworking for Industrial Arts.* Olson. Prentice-Hall. $3.60.

**Welding**

*Farm Welding.* 3rd ed. Parker. McGraw-Hill. $5.40.
*Modern Welding Practice.* 1958 ed. Althouse and Turnquist. Goodheart-Willcox. $5.00.
*New Lessons in Arc Welding.* 2nd ed. Lincoln Electric Company.

**Miscellaneous**

*Energy.* Lodge. Rider. $1.25.
*Engineered Work Measurement.* Karger and Bayha. Industrial Press. $12.00.
*Heat.* Efron. Rider. $1.50.
*Jet Aircraft Power Systems.* 2nd ed. Casamassa and Bent. McGraw-Hill. $8.00.
*Modern School Shop Planning.* Rev. ed. Prakken Publications. $3.85.
*The Presentation of Technical Information.* Kapp. Macmillan. $1.95.
*Saving Money with Power Tools.* Scharff. Simmons-Boardman. $5.00.
*Selling Houses Successfully.* Gross. Simmons-Boardman. $5.00.
*Shop Instruction Guide.* Chilton. $1.50.
*Shop Tools: Care and Repair.* Hunt. Van Nostrand. $4.20.
*Watch Repair.* Kelly. Bennett. $4.95.


## Drafting Teachers

***Note!***

*Elementary Detailing*

by **R. E. Bolles**

*Contents:*

- Detailing Standards
- One-Way Drill Jig
- Flop Jig
- Pump Jig
- Milling Fixture
- Multiple Milling Fixture
- Related Information For Each Job
- Full Scale Prints

**Price $2.25***

**Also: TOOL AND DIE DRAFTING— Price $3.60***

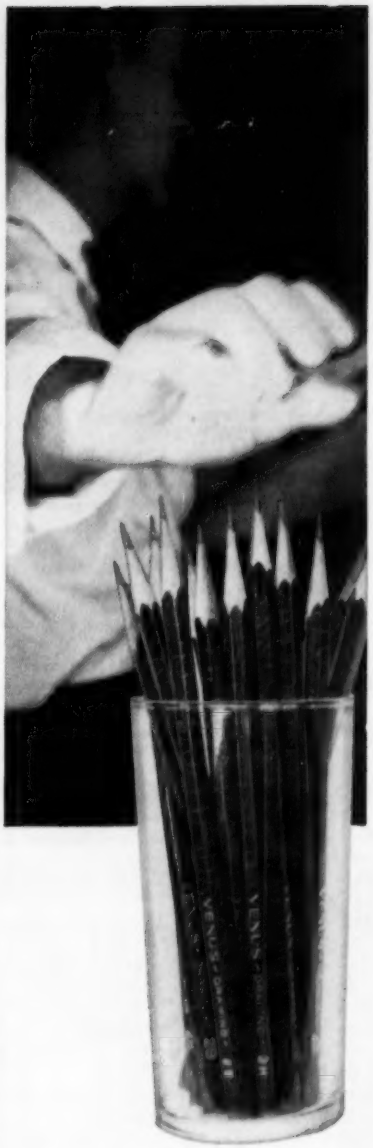
**Available Soon:**
**IMPROVE YOUR LETTERING**

**Discounts to schools—write for copy on approval.*

**Royalle Publishing Co., Inc.**

**15818 Fielding**
**Detroit 23, Mich.**





# picked by professionals

Reach for a Venus drawing pencil and get the sharper, clearer line (in all 17 degrees of hardness) your work demands. Venus homogenized lead holds a needle point longer, insures uniform smoothness, perfect smudge-free work. Pressure proofing seals the lead to the wood along its full length so the Venus is stronger. Prove Venus superiority for yourself. *Send for the educational brochure "Atomic Energy and You" and get a FREE Venus Drawing Pencil.*

**VENUS® drawing pencils**

VENUS PEN & PENCIL CORPORATION, HOBOKEN, N. J.

## *Outstanding Shop Texts*

# MECHANICAL DRAWING

**New 6th Edition**

**French and Svensen** — Completely revised, this exciting new edition blends the best of the old with the best of the new. New double-column format, allowing for larger, more readable drawings. New open-face type. Carefully controlled vocabulary. 203 new drawings and illustrations. New chapters on electrical drafting and reading drawings. A greatly expanded chapter on architectural drawing. Listing of problems at chapter ends that ties up problems with chapter text. Correlated Text-Films.

**Problems in Mechanical Drawing, First and Second Courses, 2nd Ed. — Levens and Edstrom** (Workbooks for French and Svensen)

# PRINTING

A Practical Introduction to the Graphic Arts

**Jackson** — Covers the whole field and includes recent advances. Specific shop directions and activities and related information in each unit. Easy-to-read and self-teaching. Many pictures and diagrams.

**Farm Welding, 3rd Ed.** — Parker
**Automotive Mechanics, 3rd Ed.** — Crouse
**General Shop, 2nd Ed.** — Groneman and Feirer

## McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

New York 36 Chicago 30 Dallas 2 San Francisco 4



## *Prentice-Hall Book News*

**SPRING 1958**

### BASIC ELECTRICITY
**by Abraham Marcus**

This new text familiarizes beginners with the basic principles of electricity and their practical applications. No previous knowledge is assumed, nor is training in mathematics or technical subjects necessary. Over 400 illustrations reinforce the text. Extremely broad coverage of the entire field of basic electricity and power is given.

### WOODS and WOODWORKING for INDUSTRIAL ARTS
**by Delmar W. Olson**

From a modern, industrial viewpoint, this new text scientifically approaches woods and woodworking. Both vocational and recreational aspects of the subject are discussed and both hand and machine processes are included. Creative design is emphasized and information on all aspects of the wood industry is provided. Over 300 illustrations; many suggested projects.

### ALTERNATING CURRENT FUNDAMENTALS
**by Joseph De France**

In this up-to-date text, applications of AC theory to radio, TV, and industrial electronic equipment are discussed. Mathematics is held to a minimum.

### MECHANICAL DRAFTING
**by William J. Horsuag**

This practical text covers problems that potential draftsmen are most likely to encounter. Each student can progress at his own speed with minimum supervision.

*All texts in this Book News are published by the Educational Book Division, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.*

**RESERVE YOUR COPY of United World's New Free Catalog Now...**

# SHOP TRAINING FILMS

*Produced by the U. S. Office of Education and other Government Agencies*

United World Films has long been regarded by Vocational Education teachers and administrators as the finest source of 16mm sound motion pictures on shop training.

More than 200 of these are fully described in United World's new Free catalog of "FILMS FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES." They give comprehensive coverage to a vital selection of classroom subjects . . . including *Machine Shop Work, Woodworking, Automotive Maintenance* and *Patternmaking*. In addition there are hundreds of titles in the broader curriculum areas of the *Social Studies* and the *Sciences*.

Reserve your copy of this new catalog now while our limited supply lasts. Fill out the coupon below and mail to the address shown.

*TRafalgar 6-5200*
*1445 Park Avenue*
*New York 29, N. Y.*

**CLIP AND MAIL**

Dept. SS-4
GOVERNMENT DIVISION
UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC.
1445 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 29, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please put me on your mailing list to receive the new Free Catalog . . . "FILMS FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES."

NAME_____

TITLE_____

SCHOOL_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

# SHOP BOOKS

**Build Your Own MODERN FURNITURE**

Smart-looking cabinets & chests, tables, chairs, bookcases, desks, beds, dressers, servers, portable home bar. Many styles to choose from. Save up to 70% making your own new furniture. Make single pieces or complete rooms. Amazingly easy to build. Plans, photos & instructions show everything. Also modern finishing. **$3.95**

**Construction of AMERICAN FURNITURE TREASURES**

Accurate, detailed, measured drawings. 38 museum masterpieces made by America's famous cabinetmakers. **$5.95**

**GARDEN FURNITURE, BARBECUES AND FENCES**

Plans and instructions for making 118 garden projects including outdoor picnic tables, benches, trellis. **$2.95**

**How to Build MODERN KITCHEN CABINETS**

How to plan kitchen layout, how to build and install both wall and floor cabinets. All details, lumber list. **$2.00**

**New Kind of Finishing and Painting Book**

**549 COMPLETE STEP BY STEP SCHEDULES**
**Nothing else like it!**

Like recipes in a cook book, schedules for finishing and painting are simple, easy to follow. Each complete by itself. Here are 549 up-to-date schedules prepared, tested & proved by paint chemists, professional finishers. Not a book of formulas. These schedules utilize standard materials available everywhere. 100s of new, better finishes never before in any finishing book. **$3.95**

**CABINETS, BOOKCASES & WALL SHELVES**

Detailed plans for building 37 varieties of cabinets, 19 styles of bookcases, 31 decorative wall shelves. **$3.95**

**HOME WOODWORK PROJECTS**

Contains 115 projects featuring good design, simple construction. Everything can be made on a jig saw. **$2.95**

**How to Operate Your POWER TOOLS**

Over 700 photos and drawings show approved woodworking methods. A step-by-step guide to machine operations. **$2.95**

**How to Make TABLES, CHAIRS and DESKS**

Every kind of table you need. Selected professional designs. 25 styles to choose from. Plus 10 chairs, plain and upholstered types. 8 home desks including student, antique and modern. 4 settees, settles and seats. Over 200 detailed drawings. Clear instructions for making every piece. 335 specially-made photos guide you from start to finish. **$3.95**

**How to Build Your Own WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT**

How to make 171 practical, little-known bench aids, clamping devices, storage racks, shop equipment. **$3.95**

**Selected WOOD TURNING PROJECTS**

Over 70 useful, decorative trays, bowls, tables, lamps, inlaid turnings. Also 30 best period turning profiles. **$3.95**

**BUILT-IN CABINETS and STORAGE WALLS**

Practical, professional designs, plans, details for built-ins, room dividers, closets, chests, wardrobes, music centers, bathroom counters, cabinets, new eye-level ovens. Also a complete chart of size standards of household items—the help you need to teach or build practical built-ins. **$3.95**

**CABINETMAKER'S MANUAL**

**. . . for Amateurs and Professionals**

Brand new book by Whitney K. Towers, woodworking consultant to cabinet shops, aircraft, etc. Complete, practical, detailed. Latest facts about woods, reading & making shop dwgs., laying out work, joinery, gluing, clamping, reforing, finishing. All about cabinetmaker's tools, hand & power, materials, professional tricks & methods. Cabinetmaking as high-pay trade. Running a profitable cabinetmaking business, etc. Over 40 quick-reference charts & tables. 1,000 illus. Essential reference book for wood shop instructors. **$6.95**

**HOME CRAFTSMAN Publishing Corp.**
**115 Worth St. • New York 13, N.Y.**

***Publishers of Home Craftsman Magazine***

# *instructional* Resources

***Books:***

**The Art of Making Mosaics.** Louisa Jenkins and Barbara Mills. Princeton, N.J.: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1957. Pp. xiv+132. $5.95.

This book is a thorough introduction to the rewarding, age-old craft of mosaic art. It offers complete guidance to the beginner as well as interesting information for the advanced and professional craftsman.

The book includes an account of Italian mosaic making and also includes a chapter on contemporary mosaicists and their work. A directory of sources of supply is included.

With the recent renewed interest in mosaics, craft teachers will find this volume helpful.

**How to Make Ceramics.** Gertrude Engel. New York: Arco Publishing Company, 1957. Pp. 144. $2.00.

This well-illustrated book follows the how-to formula. Step-by-step instructions help the beginner progress from the first ash tray to making more elaborate projects.

A glossary of ceramic terms is included as well as a list of manufacturers of ceramic supplies.

**Antennas** and **Wave Propagation.** Alexander Schure. New York: John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 1957. Pp. vii+79 and vii+56. $1.50 and $1.25, respectively.

*Antennas* is Vol. 14 in the Electronic Technology Series. It covers both theory and practical application. Subjects include transmission lines, the basic antenna input impedance, polarization, etc., from the basic dipole through parasitic arrays, long wire, and other varieties of antenna.

*Wave Propagation*, Vol. 11 in the above mentioned series, deals with the fundamental nature of electromagnetic radiation covering the various factors involved in the makeup and transmission of electromagnetic waves with emphasis on the propagation of these waves.

**Arc Welding Lessons for School and Farm Shop.** (Second Edition.) Kugler. Cleveland: James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, 1957. Pp. xi+343. $1.00.

In this edition some of the chapters have been rewritten and rearranged to be consistent with modern practice in school and farm shops. However, the organization of the book, lesson sequence, paging, and much of the text is unchanged. Because of this it is possible to use both editions together in a class, without causing confusion.

Harold L. Kugler is professor of farm mechanics, Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science.

**Automotive Engines—Maintenance and Repair.** (Second Edition.) Venk. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1957. Pp. xiv+402. $5.95.

This edition has been revised and additional illustrations have been introduced in order to bring it into harmony with the changes that have taken place in the design of automobile engines.

Ernst Venk is coordinator, automotive training, Henry Ford Community College, Dearborn, Mich.

**Basic Electricity.** Turner. New York: Rinehart & Co. Inc., 1957. Pp. xiv +396. $6.50.

This volume carries the reader through a series of topics related to the field of electricity. It provides a clear explanation of such subjects as alternating current, magnetism and electro-magnetism, capacitors, inductors, transformers, and generators. In addition, there are chapters on such practical subjects as illumination, telephone and telegraph, and electrical measuring instruments.

At the end of each chapter is a summary of the points covered, and a list of questions are included as an aid to the student in his study.

Rufus P. Turner is a professional engineer who has had wide experience in this field.

**Blueprint Reading and Sketching for Electrical Trades—Commercial.** Albany, N.Y.: Delmar Publishers, 1957. Pp. vi+152. $2.50. Answer Book $1.00.

In order to make the text in this book more specific, all of the material included is based on actual conditions found in a commercial building of moderate size. Eleven blueprints, showing the plans of this building, are included in an envelope at the back of the book.

The book is divided into units, each unit covering the requirements of a specific type of business. Each unit contains a discussion of the topic under consideration. A definite assignment, based on the discussion, is presented in order that the pupil may review what he learned from the text.

Numerous illustrations are presented in order to clarify some of the points made in the lesson.

Industrial-arts pupils, as well as apprentices in the electrical field, will profit from having a copy of the book.

**Asilomar.** New York: American Craftsmen's Council, 1957. Pp. 168. $3.50.

This is a report of the first annual conference of American craftsmen. The conference included leaders in the fields of handcraft, art, education, museums, and industrial design.

There is much of value to industrial-arts teachers in the report, but the discussion of design in the various crafts should be of spe-

cial interest, since a large section of it is devoted to this topic.

These discussions are approached from a number of points of view. Among these are the following:

Design in ceramics, in glass and enamel, in metal, in wood, and in textiles.

The practical application of design theories in each of these areas.

The importance of design.

The education of the designer.

In view of the current interest in the subject of design on the part of industrial-arts teachers, this book is quite timely.

**Printing and Allied Graphic Arts.** Hague. Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Co., 1957. Pp. x+244. $3.95.

This book is designed to present a broad picture of the printing industry. The chapters include brief discussions of various types of printing, bookbinding, and related technical information. The section devoted to related information touches on how paper is made, kinds and uses of paper, common print-shop style, and print-shop mathematics.

The book is suitable for junior-high school groups who are interested in exploring the field of printing.

C. W. Hague is head of the printing department at State Teachers College, Fitchburg, Mass.

## *Pamphlets:*

**Womanpower: A Statement and Recommendations** is a 39-page summary of the most recent study of the National Manpower Council. It outlines the place of women in the current manpower picture and points up current and future training needs as women have become an increasingly higher percentage of the labor force. Available from the Columbia University Press, New York 27, N.Y.

## *Audio-Visuals:*

**Diversified Occupations** and **The Apprentice** are two color films released by the Virginia State Board of Education. The first shows the operation of a work-study program designed to train high-school students to become craftsmen and technicians and the second explains the apprentice-training program. Available from Film Production Service, State Department of Education, Richmond 16, Va. Rental $4 each, color, or $2, b & w. Prints can also be purchased.

**Time Out for a Hobby** is a 15-minute, color 16mm film issued by the Hobby Industry Association of America, Inc, 1528 Walnut St., Philadephia 2, Pa. Requests for showing the film should be addressed to the Association.

**Wood Saws, Sharpening,** and **Plumbing** are three, multicolored wall charts published by General Motors Corp. *Saws* gives vital information on woodworking saws, special purpose saws, band saws, circular saws, jig and scroll saws, and many others. *Sharpening* describes stones, the approximate edge bevel angles of typical blades, stone care, and detailed information on how to use a stone. *Plumbing* tells about the various types of faucets, fittings, clogged drains, and water-closet tanks and bowls. To obtain the charts, contact your local Chevrolet dealer.


*Just published—*

**SHOP TOOLS**

**CARE AND REPAIR**

by Dewitt Hunt,

*Professor and Head of the School of Industrial Arts Education, Oklahoma State University*

This 1958 publication gives complete and reliable information on maintenance and repair of nearly 150 commonly used shop tools. It covers clearly such topics as sharpening, marking for identification, selection, use, and care of a full range of saws, knives, axes, tool handles, abrasive equipment, electrical equipment, etc.

**VAN NOSTRAND**

120 Alexander Street

Princeton, New Jersey

**Design Know-how for Draftsmen!**

**Handbook of Layout and Dimensioning for Production**

**By H. H. KATZ**

The author, well-known for his books on drafting and technical sketching, has now written a work on a subject never before covered from a practical viewpoint. Graphic techniques of designing, the principles of layout, and the rules for dimensioning, with their underlying theory, are demonstrated for the student in clear prose and over six hundred step-by-step illustrations. It is especially designed for forward-looking students of drafting and will cut years off their "on-the-job-training" time. *"We are convinced it will speed up the training of our draftsmen to become efficient professionals and enable them to produce drawings for production of great uniformity and clarity."* ***Bernard Better,*** Director of Research, Scully Jones and Company. 479 pp. $15.00

*The Macmillan Company*

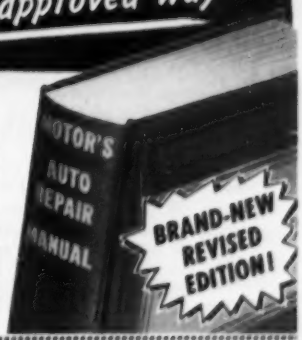
60 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.



**FAMOUS MANUAL SHOWS YOUR STUDENTS STEP-BY-STEP**

**How to Service or Repair Any Car** *the factory-approved way*

**Contains the "Meat" of 176 Official Shop Manuals In One Big Illustrated Guide**




MOTOR'S brand-new Auto Repair Manual is the ideal teaching aid. This giant book shows your students exactly where to start on any job, what tools to use—guides them every step of the way.

Here is everything your students need to know to repair over 600 models—every popular make, 1940 thru 1958. Over 1500 giant pages. 2,000 "how-to-do-it" pictures. 231 Quick-Check Charts. Over 25,000 essential repair specifications, 225,000 service and repair facts. Illustrated guidance on: Automatic Transmissions, Air Suspensions, Ignitions, Carburetors, Fuel Pumps, Steering Gears, Brakes, Generators, Distributors, Power Brakes, Power Steering, Dash gauges, Voltage regulators, Starter Switches, etc., etc. Tune-Up Charts. Tables of Measurements and Clearances, etc., etc. PLUS a big TROUBLE-SHOOTING SECTION shows how to spot any one of 2,300 car troubles! Used by U.S. Armed Forces

**FREE 7-Day Trial**

Try this great Manual right in your own classes for 7 days at NO COST. Then if you decide to keep it, take the 25% school discount off the regular price. Otherwise simply return book and owe nothing. Mail coupon without money to:

**Motor Book Dept., Desk SS-4,**
**250 W. 55th St., New York 19, N. Y.**

**Same FREE-TRIAL Offer On These Other Great Manuals**

**Motor's Truck Repair Manual.** Covers 2,860 truck models since 1949. 500,000 service and repair facts, over 2,000 cut-away pictures—thousands of essential specifications. Gives students everything they need to know to make truck repairs simple. 882 giant pages.

**Auto Engines and Electrical Systems.** Basic knowledge your students need to understand operation and repair of today's engines—including valves, pistons, bearings, fuel, cooling and electrical systems. 600 pages, 1,300 illustrations.

**25% School Discount Coupon**

**Motor Book Dept., Desk SS-4,**
**250 W. 55th Street, New York 19, N.Y.**

Please send me for 7 days' FREE TRIAL,
____ copies of **Motor's New Auto Repair Manual**
____ copies of **Motor's New Truck Repair Manual**
____ copies of **Motor's New Auto Engines**

If satisfied, I will remit special 25% School Discount price of only $5.96 (plus postage) for Auto Repair Manual (Reg. $7.95)—only $6.75 (plus postage) for Truck Repair Manual (Reg. $9.00)—only $4.88 (plus postage) for Auto Engines and Electrical Systems (Reg. $6.50). Otherwise I will return book(s) in 7 days and owe nothing.

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

# New Visual Aids in Industrial Education

**Because of the importance of audio-visual aids in teaching shop subjects, SCHOOL SHOP has prepared below a list of latest films, filmstrips, posters and charts, and projection equipment which have become available since this list was last published in April 1957. When writing please mention SCHOOL SHOP. Where no price for purchase or loan of the aid is given, you may obtain this information when you contact the firm. It is usually desirable to give alternate dates when booking films.**

### Automotive

*On Impact, The Stylist,* and *The Smith System* are three films available from the Ford Motor Company. *On Impact* is a 14-minute, 16mm, sound b & w film based on the effectiveness of automobile safety devices. *Stylist* is a 16mm, color, sound movie on the "ins" and "outs" of automobile styling. *Smith System* is an 8-minute, 16mm, b & w, sound movie illustrating five good driving habits. Available from Ford Motor Company Film Library, American Road, Dearborn, Michigan.

*Regulation and the Charging Circuit* is a 35mm color filmstrip, a 12" record, and a leader's guide. Available on a loan basis or purchase from the Technical Editor, Delco-Remy Div., General Motors Corporation, Anderson, Ind.

*20,000 Volts Under the Hood* is a slide-sound color film kit covering the ignition system. Consists of a 35mm film, a 12" record, and a leader's guide. Running time: 12 minutes. Cost $6 for the kit. Technical Editor, Delco-Remy, General Motors Corp., Anderson, Ind.

### Crafts

*"Suede-Tex" Visual Aid Boards.* DonJer Products Co., 1398 Utica Ave., Brooklyn 3, N.Y.

*Time Out for a Hobby* is a 15-minute color, 16mm film issued by the Hobby Industry of America, Inc. Rental free. Hobby Industry Association of America, Inc., 1528 Walnut St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.

### Drafting and Mechanical Drawing

*American Drawing Series* is a compilation of three sets of visual aids dealing with mechanical drawing—six filmstrips, eight films, and seven follow-up filmstrips. McGraw-Hill Text-Films, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

*Three Dimensional Drafting* is a 16mm film, two reels long, that compares three-dimensional drafting technique with the more conventional methods. Available on loan basis from John R. Cassell Company, Inc., 110 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

### Graphic Arts

*Wall Charts for Bookbinding.* G. A. Pratt Company, 1108 W. Chicago Ave., East Chicago, Indiana.

### Machine Shop and Metalworking

*Blue Print Chart* showing correct protractor angles to which bits for Armstrong Tool holders should be ground for average work. Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., 5252 W. Armstrong Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

*Free or Inexpensive Teaching Devices in the Field of Metalworking* is a 13-page up-to-date listing of teaching devices in the field of metalworking and the industrial sources from which they may be obtained. Includes wall charts, literature, projects, safety instruction, shop plans. Department of Industrial Education, College of Education, Wayne State University, Detroit 2, Mich.

*Machining Stainless Steels* is a 30-minute, sound movie showing the development of free-machining steels that can be worked at high rates of production. Jam Handy Organization, 2821 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Mich.

### Welding

*Welding Cast Iron with the Arc Welder; Hard-Surfacing Farm Equipment with the Arc Welder;* and *Heating, Brazing, Soldering, and Cutting with the Arc Welder* are three filmstrips containing 40-45 frames each showing step-by-step procedure. Quizzes and answers are included. Cost is $1 each in the U.S., $1.50 elsewhere. James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, Cleveland 17, Ohio.

### Woodworking

*Boring Tools for Woodworking* is a b & w 35mm filmstrip series illustrating the different types and uses of boring tools. Nine strips in the series. $5 for the entire set. Stanley Tools, Educational Dept., 111 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.

*For Proper Vise Care* is an 11" x 16" wall chart or an 8½" x 11" notebook sheet. Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co., 9021 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

*Skil's Perma-Grit Abrasives* are the subject of a 16-minute sound, color film, which shows the uses of the new Perma-Grit tungsten carbide abrasives in cutting, sanding, and finishing of wood, compositions, and plastics. Skil Corporation, 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

*Wood Saws* and *Sharpening* are two multi-colored wall charts published by the General Motors Corp. *Saws* gives information on all types of saws. *Sharpening* describes stones, their use and care. Available from your local Chevrolet dealer.

*Wood Screw Boring Chart* is a convenient wall chart listing hole sizes for wood screws. Greenlee Tool Co., 2136 Twelfth St., Rockford, Ill.

### Miscellaneous

*Chameleon of Metals* is an 18-minute, 16mm sound motion picture dramatizing aluminum's versatility and texture possibilities. Alcoa Motion Picture Section, 1501 Alcoa Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

*Diversified Occupations* and *The Apprentice* are two color films showing the operation of a work-study program and the apprentice-training program. Rental $4 each, color, or $2, b & w. Prints can also be purchased. Film Production Service, State Department of Education, Richmond 16, Va.


STACOR EQUIPMENT

a better investment . . . for your students
. . . for your capital budget
. . . for your maintenance budget

FLEX-MASTER **Multi-Student**

INDIVIDUALIZED DRAWING UNITS

A NEW functional unit from the mfrs. of LIFETIME QUALITY Drafting, School & Library Equipment.

Dealer inquiries invited.

**Provide horizontal storage space for drawing boards & personal tools**

Here are drawing surface, reference surface and private storage space for each student. Drawers have separate locks, masterkeyed . . . hold individual drawing boards up to 20" x 26", horizontally, with room for T-square, instruments and other material. Space-saving, economical, efficient. Students' work is undisturbed between classes, no need to re-set up material. Individual expression . . . unhurried work is encouraged.

Cat. No. DU 1000. 10-Drawer Multi-Student Unit with Dual Drawing Tables. One of the many combinations possible from six basic styles designed for groups of 6, 7, 9 and 10 students. Drawing tables attach to right or left of cabinet unit. Shipped K.D.

*Write today for NEW Catalog*

STACOR EQUIPMENT COMPANY

271 Emmet St., Newark 5, N.J. • Bigelow 2-6600

*Clear-a-Slide* is a kit to permit easy preparation of slides and vu-graph transparancies in color. Kits available in 3¼"x4", 5"x5", 7"x7" and 10"x10" sizes. Charles Beseler Company, 219 S. 18th St., East Orange, N.J.

*Films for Business and Industry* lists professional level movies in b & w or color that describe everything from time-and-motion studies to application of electronic computers. Educational Films Sales Dept., University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

*Industrial Education in Your Future* is a 21-minute, sound, color film which shows high-school students how their interests in industrial education may be directed toward a college career or a career in industrial technology. Available from John A. Jarvis, dean, division of industrial education, Stout State College, Menomonie, Wis.

*Motion Pictures from Ford Motor Company* is a catalog listing all the movies available, from the films produced in 1950 to those produced in 1957. Ford Motor Company Film Library, American Road, Dearborn, Michigan.

*Plumbing* is a multicolored wall chart published by the General Motors Corp. Gives details on the various types of faucets and fittings. Available from your local Chevrolet dealer.

*Reference and Audio-Visual Materials on Iron and Steel*, a teachers guide to materials produced by American Iron and Steel Institute, lists films suitable for industrial-arts and vocational-education classes. American Iron and Steel Institute, 150 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

*Simple Machines* is a 24-frame filmstrip showing the uses of the lever, inclined plane, wedge, wheel and axle, pulley, and screw. The Visual Education Consultants, Inc., Madison 4, Wis.

*Steel Valley* is an 18-minute sound film on the rare and little-known super alloys and reactive steels needed in the atomic age. The film, made for the Industrial Information Institute, Youngstown, Ohio, is available from Schmidt Associates, 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

*Teacher Film Guides* is a booklet containing analyses of 23 films available from a number of sources for aids in driver-education courses. Discussion questions and a brief test are included in each analysis. Cost is $.30. The booklet is available from the Institute of Public Safety, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park.

*Teaching and Training with Tape Recorders, Teaching and Training with Filmstrips and Slides, Teaching and Training with Motion Pictures (Optical Sound)*, and *Teaching and Training with Motion Pictures (Magnetic Sound)* are four booklets on the effective use of audio-visual materials. Educational Sales Department, Bell and Howell, 7100 McCormick Road, Chicago 45, Ill. Cost is 10¢ to cover handling.

*You and the Labor Law* is a two-part, 30-minute sound slidefilm in color describing the history, purpose, and underlying principles of our present labor laws. Available for sale through Employers Labor Relations Information Committee, Inc., 33 E. 48th St., New York 17, N.Y.

*What We Get from Trees* is a 28" x 40" wall chart, revised, available from the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D.C. Single copies free to teachers. Additional copies, 20¢ each. Glossy prints of the chart, 8" x 10", also are available.


# Fibre-glass makes this new welder

## SHOCKPROOF! NOISELESS!

### IDEAL FOR CLASSROOMS... SAFE—SILENT

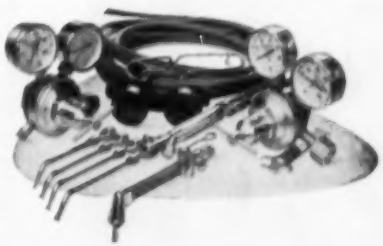
Marquette's new 90 Series Welder is best for classrooms because it is shockproof, noiseless and makes arc striking easier. Why? The welder is enclosed in tough, durable fibre-glass which is *non-conductive!* The "Perma-Shield" cabinet eliminates eddy current losses, noisy vibrations and shock-danger. This new welder is ten per cent more efficient and provides improved arc striking characteristics . . . advantages that teachers and students alike will welcome.

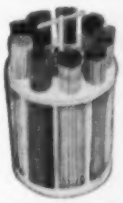
That's not all! The fibre-glass cabinet is rustproof, colorproof, waterproof and moisture proof. It's stronger than steel but lighter in weight and practically indestructible. The entire welder is best for training purposes because it's easier to operate (heat taps are clearly marked and safe, positive and easy to select), it's built to last longer and it will always keep its new appearance.

Two sizes in four models are available. One delivers a maximum of 200 amperes; the other, 275 amperes and each is available capacitor equipped, for increased power factor.

### WHAT DOES ANODIZED ALUMINUM MEAN TO WELDING TORCHES?

It's new and Marquette's got it! Oxy-acetylene welding torches made of *anodized aluminum* make them 50 per cent stronger and 50 per cent lighter. Precision made, they're practically unbreakable and will stand years of rough handling. Makes them perfect for training schools. Eliminates factory service because they're equipped with fast change O-ring seals. Simply replace worn seals with new ones and the torch is ready for action in minutes time. Three models (Aero-Jet, Star-Jet and Super-Jet) are available for welding and cutting all thicknesses of metal.





### WHAT KIND OF ROD DO YOU WANT?

Marquette makes a welding electrode or gas rod for every welding application. From its famous No. 130 Red Rod for getting deep penetration in dirty, rusty metal to its No. 15 Presto-Arc rod for high speed welding of sheet metal, Marquette offers the best for any shop. This range of rods includes high tensile, hard surfacing, cast iron, special alloys and bronze rods.

**WRITE FOR THESE FREE FACT-PACKED BULLETINS**

1 The 90 Series Arc Welder
2 Jet Series Welding Torches

*When it Comes to Welding Come to*

**MARQUETTE**
**WELDING EQUIPMENT**

**Marquette Manufacturing Company, Inc., 307 East Hennepin Avenue**
**Dept. S-420, Minneapolis 14, Minnesota**

Dockson
TORCHES
Enjoy the pleasure of handling the finest. Rigid one piece silver soldered construction. Top quality workmanship and materials. Long, dependable service. Top quality mixer and union rings. Two ring construction means fewer rings to replace. Standard replacement parts fit like originals.
Write for distributor's name and complete catalog.
Model "L"
Model 5
Model CM
Model C-5
DOCKSON
CORPORATION
3839 Wabash
Detroit 8, Mich.


**Technicians** . . . . . *from page 23*

Field trips are valuable. But too often field trips are casual affairs, poorly planned. The tour leader assigned is not familiar with the needs of the group and an attempt is made to glamorize the industry. Technicians are an intensely practical group and are apt to be cynical toward individuals looking for glamour. These men know their jobs call for hard work, seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day without holidays. Contract requirements of night-shift differential and additional holiday pay aren't always considered sufficient compensation for being away from home. It is important to acquaint the station with the background of the group and purpose of the tour. Don't hesitate to ask if an engineer can be assigned and if possible contact him before the scheduled date so that both of you will know what you want emphasized. Studios and transmitter should be visited together for the complete picture of what is involved in broadcasting and telecasting.

Amateur radio has trained many technicians. This is particularly true in radio. The "ham" gains invaluable experience in his basement. Schools can do much to encourage amateur radio clubs. Classroom work can help the student with the basics needed to obtain the license required by the Federal Communications Commission. Here, as in project work, interest can be stimulated for a later avocation and leisure activity. The licensed amateur is a valuable asset to the community during a time of disaster.

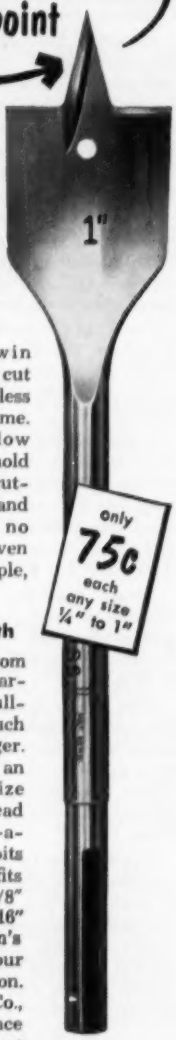
Finally, the school may find the station an invaluable means for getting its story to the community. A certain portion of the programming is public service. A shop demonstration, a science class experiment, a panel discussion on the school-bond issue informs the community and helps the school. A series of well-planned class demonstrations involving some electrical project, e. g., constructing a hi-fi set or a walkie-talkie, will emphasize the importance of the shop and vocational training in the school. When new equipment, new buildings, or more funds are needed, your community will be "sold" on the need—because they know what is going on in the classroom.

Above all it is important that the teacher acquaint himself with broadcasting and the people involved. The broadcast station operates as a public service in the community as well as an advertising medium. Teacher and pupil interest in broadcasting should extend beyond the shop. ★


NEW IRWIN BIT*

SPEEDBOR "88"

Exclusive hollow ground point




**steps-up efficiency of small ¼" electric drills**

School Shops using small ¼" electric drills and drill presses can now speed-up class work, increase the boring range of present equipment. New Irwin Speedbor "88" wood bits cut cleaner and deeper with less power and in less time. Irwin's exclusive hollow ground point takes hold faster, new spade-type cutters keep holes clean and accurate. No binding, no clogging, no wobble—even in seasoned hardrock maple, plywood, or plastics.

**Hardened Full Length**

Forged in one piece from solid bar of special high carbon steel and hardened full-length to stay sharp much longer, last much longer. Easily resharpened with an ordinary hand file. Size markings shown on head for easy selection. Hang-a-Bit hole lets you store bits on nail or pin. Shank fits perfectly in 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" and 1/2" chucks. Sizes 4/16" to 16/16". Include Irwin's new Speedbor "88" on your next purchase requisition. The Irwin Auger Bit Co., at Wilmington, Ohio, since 1885. *Patented

**SPEEDBOR "88" Sets**

Available in colorful red plastic roll kits. Individual pocket for each bit. Sets of 4, 6 or 11 bits store easily in tool chest or on shelf or work bench. As low as $3.00.

**Free Catalog No. 52.** Used by many School Shop Instructors as a handy reference and ordering guide. Shows auger bit types, sizes and recommended uses. Write Irwin, Dept. 45, Wilmington, Ohio

IRWIN the original solid center auger bit
•
screw drivers
screw driver bits

# Directory of Federal and State Officials

**This up-to-date list of federal and state officials in vocational and industrial-arts education has been carefully compiled from authoritative sources. Thanks are due all the state directors of vocational education and the U. S. Office of Education for their help in preparing this directory. Keep this directory for ready reference during the year.**

### U. S. Office of Education Vocational Education Division Washington 25, D. C.

James H. Pearson, assistant commissioner and director for vocational education.
Ward P. Beard, assistant director.
Lane C. Ash, assistant director.

### Trade and Industrial Education Branch

John P. Walsh, director.
Earl M. Bowler, assistant director.
Walter H. Cooper, program specialist, Central region.
Richard S. Nelson, program specialist, Pacific region.
———, program specialist, North Atlantic region.
Edward G. Ludtke, program specialist, Southern region.
Allen T. Hamilton, research specialist.
Mary S. Resh, specialist, training for girls and women.
Howard K. Hogan, consultant, employer-employe relations.

### Secondary Education

Marshall Schmitt, industrial-arts specialist.

### Alabama

R. E. Cammack, director, vocational education, Montgomery 4.
T. L. Faulkner, supervisor, agricultural education, Montgomery 4.
J. F. Ingram, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Montgomery 4.

### Alaska

Howard M. Matthews, director, vocational education, department of education, Juneau.

### Arizona

J. R. Cullison, director, vocational education, Phoenix.
William R. Woodfin, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Phoenix.
Bob E. Taylor, supervisor, agricultural education, Phoenix.

### Arkansas

J. Marion Adams, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Little Rock.
J. C. Ruppert, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Little Rock.
George F. Sullards, supervisor, agricultural education, Little Rock.

### California

Wesley P. Smith, director, vocational education, Sacramento 14.
B. J. McMahon, chief, bureau of agricultural education, Sacramento 14.
Samuel L. Fick, chief, bureau of industrial education, Sacramento 14.
Ernest G. Kramer, assistant supervisor, bureau of industrial education, Sacramento 14.
Van B. Lawrence, regional supervisor, trade and industrial education, Sacramento 14.
G. L. Rosecrans, supervisor in charge of apprentice training, 2082 Center St., Berkeley.
Mack Stoker, regional supervisor, trade and industrial education, Room 809-J, California State Bldg., Los Angeles.
Sidney E. McGaw, regional supervisor, trade and industrial education, 2082 Center St., Berkeley.
H. S. Wood, supervisor, technical education, Sacramento 14.
J. C. Dunbar, special supervisor, foreman training, Room 809-J, California State Bldg., Los Angeles.
David Allen, special supervisor, bureau of industrial education, Room 809-J, California State Bldg., Los Angeles.
Wallace Theilmann, supervisor, instructional materials program, Sacramento 14.
Robert L. Woodward, consultant, industrial-arts education, Sacramento 14.

### Colorado

A. R. Bunger, director, vocational education, Denver.
W. G. Flannery, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Denver.
Harold Bowlds, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Denver.
E. F. Urban, supervisor, apprenticeship, trade and industrial education, Denver.
Carl Ferris, assistant supervisor, apprenticeship, trade and industrial education, Grand Junction.
M. G. Linson, supervisor, agricultural education, Denver.

### Connecticut

Emmett O'Brien, director, division of vocational education, Hartford 15.
G. Wesley Ketcham, consultant, industrial arts, Hartford 15.
Walter Jacoby, consultant, agricultural education, Hartford 15.
R. W. Howes, assistant director, division of vocational education, Hartford 15.
Anna C. Moore, consultant, vocational school general education and libraries, Hartford 15.
Joseph T. Nerden, chief, bureau of technical institutes, Hartford 15.
Lawrence Eddy, consultant, trade and industrial education, Hartford 15.
Walter A. Bialobrzeski, consultant, mathematics and science, vocational schools, Hartford 15.


TRAIN YOUR STUDENTS WITH
WILLIAMS
DROP FORGED
TOOLS
Equip your shop with genuine Williams tools — the choice of experienced industrial and automotive mechanics. The "Broadest Line of Its Kind" provides a complete selection of drop-forged tools correctly designed for accurate use and long service.

FREE NEW CATALOG
Free Catalog shows and lists complete selection.

- ☐ Drop-Forged Alloy & Carbon Wrenches
- ☐ Detachable Sockets and Drivers
- ☐ Screw Drivers
- ☐ Pliers
- ☐ Soft Face and Ball Pein Hammers
- ☐ Punches & Chisels
- ☐ Pullers
- ☐ Feeler Gauges
- ☐ Body & Fender Tools
- ☐ Masonry Bits
- ☐ Screw Extractors
- ☐ Auger Bits
- ☐ Tool Holders
- ☐ Set-up Accessories
- ☐ Clamps
- ☐ Hoist Hooks & Eye Bolts
- ☐ Thumb Nuts & Screws
- ☐ Machine Handles
- ☐ Rod Ends
- ☐ Pipe Tongs & Vises
- ☐ Flange Jacks

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
416 Vulcan Street • Buffalo 7, N. Y.
Send a Free Copy of Catalog 503.
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
_____

Kenneth T. Merrill, consultant, curriculum materials, Hartford 15.
Schuyler Y. Spaulding, consultant, supervisory training, Hartford 15.
Peter W. Bauer, consultant, facilities planning, Hartford 15.
Marjorie J. Geddes, administrative assistant, division of vocational education, Hartford 15.
Joseph Murphy, consultant, audio-visual education, Hartford 15.

### Delaware

R. W. Heim, assistant superintendent for vocational education, 313 S. State St., Dover.
A. B. Anderson, director, trade and industrial education, 511 W. Eighth St., Wilmington 43.
Frank M. Forstburg, supervisor, trades and industries in charge of foreman training, 511 W. Eighth St., Wilmington 43.
W. Lyle Mowlds, director, agricultural education, 313 S. State St., Dover.
Irvan V. P. Chelly, supervisor, trade and industrial education in charge of apprentice training, 313 S. State St., Dover.

### District of Columbia

F. A. Gregory, assistant superintendent, industrial and adult education, Franklin Administration Bldg., Washington 5.
Harold A. Clark, director, industrial and adult education, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.
E. P. Westmoreland, supervising director, trade and industrial education, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.
W. H. Payne, supervising director, industrial arts, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.

### Florida

Walter R. Williams, Jr., director, vocational and adult education, Tallahassee.
Harry E. Wood, supervisor, agricultural education, Tallahassee.
Thurman Bailey, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tallahassee.
E. A. Emmelhainz, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tallahassee.
E. B. Heiny, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tampa.
Fred Thornton, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Jacksonville.
Edwin L. Kurth, consultant, industrial arts, Tallahassee.
B. J. Nelms, educational materials specialist, Tallahassee.
W. L. Lightsey, coordinator, labor-management conference training, Lutz.

### Georgia

George I. Martin, director, vocational education, Atlanta 3.
T. G. Walters, supervisor, agricultural education, Atlanta 3.
W. M. Hicks, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Atlanta 3.
G. F. Mulling, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Atlanta 3.

### Hawaii

W. H. Coulter, deputy superintendent, division of vocational education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.
Tamotsu Horii, director, agricultural education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.
Albert J. Feirer, director, trade and industrial education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.
Lucian J. Paulus, director, industrial-arts education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.

### Idaho

George E. Denman, director, vocational education, Boise.
S. R. Glenn, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Boise.
J. E. Marmon, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, North Idaho Junior College, Coeur d'Alene.
Ralph Edwards, assistant supervisor, agricultural education, Boise.

### Illinois

J. E. Hill, director, vocational education and chief, agricultural education, Springfield.
Edward M. Claude, chief, trade and industrial education, Springfield.
J. A. King, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Chicago.
Walter J. Bartz, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.
H. A. Meinert, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.
Robert B. Newell, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.
James F. Meyerhofer, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.
Amos D. Coleman, supervisor, industrial arts, Springfield.
John W. Walgren, supervisor, industrial arts, Springfield.
Eurus Stoltz, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

### Indiana

Wilbur Young, superintendent of public instruction and director, vocational education, Indianapolis 4.

W. A. Williams, administrative assistant in charge of vocational education, Indianapolis 4.
Harold Taylor, supervisor, agricultural education, Indianapolis 4.
Donald Pound, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Indianapolis 4.
Edward L. Sell, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Indianapolis 4.

### Iowa

Wayne L. Pratt, director, vocational education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.
Hampton T. Hall, supervisor, agricultural education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.
O. H. Beaty, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.

### Kansas

Walter M. Arnold, director, vocational education, Topeka.
C. C. Eustace, supervisor, agricultural education, Topeka.
Merle W. Bodine, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Topeka.
John Standridge, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Topeka.

### Kentucky

James L. Patton, director, bureau of vocational education, Frankfort.
Orin R. Robinson, supervisor, industrial arts, Frankfort.
E. P. Hilton, director, agricultural education, Frankfort.
Fred A. Martin, director, trade and industrial education, Frankfort.
C. Nelson Grote, assistant director, trade and industrial education, Frankfort.

### Louisiana

A. E. Robinson, assistant superintendent for vocational education, Baton Rouge 4.
T. E. Hampton, director, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. F. Hayes, assistant director, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
W. H. Armstrong, supervisor, industrial training, Baton Rouge 4.
E. A. Lee, trade extension training coordinator, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. P. Volentine, supervisor, area 1, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. O. Thomas, supervisor, industrial arts, Baton Rouge 4.
C. T. Houston, director, agricultural education, Baton Rouge 4.

### Maine

Maurice C. Varney, director, vocational education, Augusta.
John A. Snell, director, agricultural education, Augusta.
Arnold McKenney, director, trade and industrial education, Augusta.

### Maryland

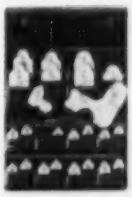
H. M. James, director, vocational education and supervisor, trade and industrial education, Baltimore 1.
———, supervisor, agricultural education, Baltimore 1.
Dwight P. Jacobus, supervisor, vocational education services to industry, Baltimore 1.
Frank H. Nachman, supervisor, veterans on-the-job training, Baltimore 1.

Brown & Sharpe tools in the hands of a young machinist bring out his best work. They are long-lasting, easy-to-use tools of professional quality that will help him now and in the years ahead.

**NEW B & S MAGNICATOR JR.**
**holds small tools firmly almost anywhere, without clamping**

A powerful permanent magnet in Magnicator Jr.'s base anchors it quickly to any ferrous metal, flat or round. When used with its accessory dial indicators, lights, magnifiers and other small tools . . . it makes inspection and setup work much easier, particularly in cramped quarters. Also available in larger model with releasing lever.

**NEW B & S RADIUS GAGES**
**. . . more convenient for precise checking**



Brown & Sharpe's new Individual Radius Gages provide the easiest method of precisely checking concave and convex radii from 1/32" to 1/4". Gages are rust-proof, stainproof and non-magnetic, with 5 different testing edges on each. Available at very reasonable cost, in case with holder, in three desirable combinations.

Ask your local Brown & Sharpe distributor to show you these fine tools, or write for information. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.

PROGRESS IN PRECISION FOR 125 YEARS

**Brown & Sharpe** B&S

PRECISION TOOLS AND GAGES • MILLING, GRINDING AND SCREW MACHINES
CUTTERS • MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES • GEAR, VANE AND CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

### Massachusetts

Walter J. Markham, director, vocational education, Boston.
John F. Shea, assistant director, vocational education, Boston.
Leslie J. Nutting, supervisor, industrial schools for boys and men, Boston.
Frederick J. Teed, supervisor, industrial schools for boys and men, Boston.
James L. Burke, supervisor, industrial schools for boys and men, Boston.
William J. McConnell, supervisor, industrial schools for boys and men, Boston.
Francis J. Lombard, supervisor, administration in vocational schools, Boston.
John G. Glavin, supervisor, agricultural schools and departments, Boston.
Jesse A. Taft, supervisor, agricultural schools and departments, Amherst.
Caroline H. Wilson, supervisor, industrial schools, household arts schools and departments for girls and women, Boston.
Anna A. Kloss, supervisor, industrial schools, household arts schools and departments for girls and women, Boston.
John F. Wostrel, supervisor, private trade schools, Boston.
Robert F. Nolan, supervisor, survey and placement, Boston.

### Michigan

Harold J. Van Westrienen, assistant superintendent for vocational education, Box 928, Lansing.
Robert M. Winger, assistant director, vocational education, Box 928, Lansing.
John J. Harris, chief, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harry E. Nesman, chief, agricultural education, Box 928, Lansing.
Arthur Hansen, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harold Bauman, supervisor, private trade schools, Box 928, Lansing.
Lloyd Johnson, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
James Dotseth, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harold J. Rosengren, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.

### Minnesota

S. K. Wick, acting director, vocational education, St. Paul 1.
George Cochran, supervisor, agricultural education, St. Paul 1.
Dan Turula, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, St. Paul 1.
Fred Gordon, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, St. Paul 1.

### Mississippi

H. E. Mauldin, director, vocational education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 5.
A. P. Fatherree, supervisor, agricultural education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 5.
J. W. Browne, supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 5.
———, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 5.

### Missouri

H. Pat Wardlaw, assistant commissioner, division of instruction and director, vocational education, Jefferson City.
Merton C. Wheeler, director, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Gordon O. Johnson, supervisor, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Maurice L. Stewart, supervisor, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Carl M. Humphrey, director, agricultural education, Jefferson City.

### Montana

W. Lyle Roeseler, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Helena.
A. W. Johnson, supervisor, vocational agricultural education, Helena.

### Nebraska

Cecil E. Stanley, assistant commissioner of education in charge of vocational education, Lincoln 9.
Harold F. Duis, director, agricultural education, Lincoln 9.
Howard Gorham, director, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Lincoln 9.
Lowell Welsh, director, Nebr. State Trade School, Milford.

### Nevada

John W. Bunten, director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, Carson City.
Fay I. Wallace, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Carson City.

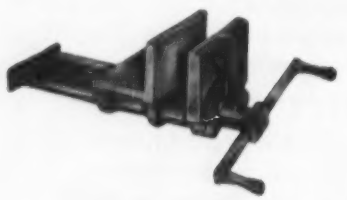
### New Hampshire

Earl H. Little, chief, division of vocational education, Concord.
Neal D. Andrew, director, agricultural education, Concord.
Howard E. Swain, director, trade and industrial education, Concord.

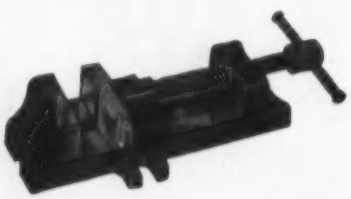
### New Jersey

Albert E. Jochen, director, vocational educa-

machinists' vise



woodworkers' vise



drill press vise

utility vise

choose these quality vises for every shop need

You can standardize on Desmond-Simplex vises for every department with the knowledge that any of the 44 vises in the line will stand hard use. Desmond-Simplex vises cost no more, yet provide outstanding advantages which set them apart from others.

In the machinists' line, the exclusive Desmond-Simplex steel slide is milled from solid bar stock, making it unbreakable . . . vise body is extra-heavy semi-steel . . . jaw inserts are replaceable . . . non-pinch handle is made in one piece.

Woodworkers' vises have full ⅞" diameter guide rods with reinforced tie bar for smooth, dependable operation. Jaw faces are accurately ground.

Three sizes of drill press vises available for all requirements. Utility vises have integral or removable pipe jaws. Send for a copy of our complete vise catalog and name of your nearest distributor. Standardize on quality on your next vise requisition.

**Desmond-Simplex**

THE COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY VISES FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

DESMOND-STEPHAN MANUFACTURING CO., URBANA, OHIO

tion, Department of Education Building, Trenton 8.
John J. Smith, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Trenton 8.
———, supervisor, agricultural education, New Brunswick.
Arthur Wrigley, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Trenton 8.

### New Mexico

Henry A. Gonzales, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Santa Fe.
L. C. Dalton, supervisor, vocational agriculture, State College.

### New York

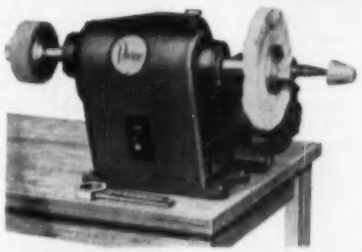
Joseph R. Strobel, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Albany 1.
Ralph C. S. Sutliff, chief, agricultural education bureau, Albany 1.
Frank P. Johnston, director, division of industrial education, Albany 7.
Roy G. Fales, chief, bureau of industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Robert H. Bielefeld, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Arthur F. Ahr, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Frank C. Campbell, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Arthur J. Dudley, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Roy V. Orendorf, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Robert S. Seckendorf, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
William N. Fenninger, chief, bureau of trade and technical education, Albany 7.
Carl Anderwald, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Henry Mandel, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Harold F. Wassmer, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Donn Billings, supervisor, cooperative industrial education, Albany 7.
Alfred E. Davies, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Robert B. Metcalf, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Blanche Nechanicky, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
C. Thomas Olivo, chief, vocational curriculum development and industrial teacher training bureau, Albany 1.
Frank E. Howard, supervisor, vocational curriculum, Albany 1.
Henry L. Amonette, supervisor, private trade school administration, Albany 7.
Nelson J. Murbach, chief, bureau of occupational extension and industrial services, Albany 7.
Edward L. Booth, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
R. Guy Foster, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Berton P. Plummer, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Robert S. Hunter, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Leon S. Tunkel, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.

### North Carolina

J. Warren Smith, director, vocational education, Raleigh.
A. G. Bullard, supervisor, agricultural education, Raleigh.
———, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Raleigh.


Versatile!

DIVINE VR-P Bench Lathe
DICO Buffs and Compositions
Complement Good Workmanship



MODEL VR-P

Designed for mounting either on a bench or pedestal, this versatile heavy-duty high-production "work horse" is available in 1, 1½, and 2 H.P. models with single V-Belt Drive; 3 H.P. model is driven by two V-Belts.

Thanks to V-Belt Drive, motors can be quickly and inexpensively repaired with your lathe on "down-time" for hours instead of days. V-Belt Drive allows you to change speeds merely by using a different size motor sheave.

For any model in the VR-P series, choose any of the following speeds: 1600, 1800, 2000, 2200, 2400, 2600, 2800, 3100, 3600, and 4000 RPM. Two and three speed drive can be supplied.

*For additional information, specifications, and prices write us today for our descriptive bulletin VR-P.*

## DICO CLOTH BUFFING WHEELS

### 1. LOOSE PLY—FULL DISC

A very flexible wheel for buffing hard-to-reach surfaces. Moderate cutting action, excellent coloring action on most materials.

| No. | Diameter | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 ¼" face | List/Ea. | $ .60 | $ .90 | $1.25 | $2.00 |
| 37 ½" face | List/Ea. | .75 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| 42 ¾" face | List/Ea. | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.00 |

### 2. CUSHION SEWED—FULL DISC

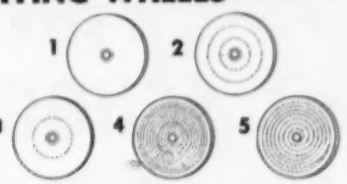
Medium density, with good cutting and coloring action for all general purpose buffing.

| No. | Diameter | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 ¼" face | List/Ea. | $ .60 | $ .90 | $1.25 | $2.00 |
| | Circles of sewing | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 36 ½" face | List/Ea. | .75 | 1.25 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| | Circles of sewing | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 41 ¾" face | List/Ea. | 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| | Circles of sewing | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### 3. CANTON FLANNEL—FULL DISC

An extra soft wheel for all final coloring operations. Safest wheel to use with rouge on precious metals and plastics.

| No. | Diameter | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 ½" face | List/Ea. | $ .60 | $ .90 | $1.35 | $2.00 |
| | Circles of sewing | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |




### 4. SPIRAL SEWED—FULL DISC

Production type wheel designed for long use. Excellent for coarse buffing or flexible grinding. Sturdy ¼" spaced spiral sewing.

| No. | Diameter | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 ¼" face | List/Ea. | $ .45 | $1.00 | $1.40 | $2.25 |
| 35 ⅜" face | List/Ea. | .80 | 1.35 | 2.15 | 3.25 |
| 40 ½" face | List/Ea. | 1.35 | 1.90 | 3.20 | 4.25 |

### 5. BUDGET GRADE—SPIRAL SEWED

An inexpensive general purpose wheel for coarse buffing.

| No. | Diameter | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 ¼" face | List/Ea. | $ .50 | $ .75 | $1.00 | $1.35 |
| 26 ⅜" face | List/Ea. | .75 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
| 27 ½" face | List/Ea. | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.75 |

*Every DICO Buff individually boxed, with Buffing Manual and toothed flanges.*

## DICO TUBE-PACKED COMPOSITIONS

Clean to handle, stay fresh, eliminate waste. Tube printed with number, type, and recommended uses and instructions.

| No. | Type | List/Ea. |
|---|---|---|
| E5 | Emery | $ .30 |
| TC6 | Tripoli | .30 |
| SCR | Stainless | .30 |
| CR1 | Rouge | .30 |
| JR1 | Jeweler's Rouge | .75 |

1 dozen in a box except JR1, ½ dozen.
Approximate weight per dozen, 9½ to 5 lbs.

**ORDER FROM YOUR SCHOOL SUPPLY HOUSE**

IF NOT AVAILABLE, WRITE US IMMEDIATELY.
*Write for catalog sheet and prices on other items.*

Divine Brothers Company

**200 SEWARD AVENUE UTICA 1, NEW YORK**

*Manufacturer of DICO products for the school, home, hobbyists*

A. Wade Martin, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Raleigh.
Floyd P. Gehres, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Asheville.

### North Dakota

M. F. Peterson, executive officer and director, state board of vocational education, Bismarck.
G. W. Haverty, supervisor, trade and industrial education, State School of Science, Wahpeton.
Ernest L. DeAlton, supervisor, agricultural education, State College Station, Fargo.

### Ohio

Ralph A. Howard, director, vocational education, 220 So. Parsons Ave., Columbus 15.
P. S. Waldeck, supervisor, industrial arts, Columbus 15.
Warren G. Weiler, supervisor, vocational agriculture, 220 So. Parsons Ave., Columbus 15.
Byrl R. Shoemaker, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 220 So. Parsons Ave., Columbus 15.
Carl J. Schaefer, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 220 So. Parsons Ave., Columbus 15.
T. B. McConnaughy, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1814 Howard Ave., Massillon.
Eric Williams, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1153 E. Church St., Marion.
Philip R. Anderson, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 234 East Allen St., Lancaster.
Merle Strong, consultant, instructional materials development, Ohio State University, Columbus.

FEATURES

- Large Capacity
- Portability
- Light Weight
- 3-Point Suspension
- Operational Safety
- Centralized Controls
- Speed and Accuracy
- Lowest Cost

The Johnson Model B . . . the only light and semi-portable metal cutting band saw with wide-range heavy duty capacity. The versatile Model B is fast—accurate and *economical*, it easily handles 5" rounds and 10" flats with automatic precision. It's available in the standard Dry or Wet model to suit the need and can be caster equipped for portability. See for yourself, why Johnson Saws are preferred for school shop use. Write today for catalog and new low school shop prices.

***NOW . . . Each Model B equipped with exclusive School Shop Safety Guard—cost free!***

Johnson MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Albion, Michigan


### Oklahoma

J. B. Perky, director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, A & M College, Stillwater.
H. T. Archibald, acting supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1515 W. 6th St., Stillwater.
J. Perry Norris, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1515 W. 6th St., Stillwater.
Pete Chapman, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1515 W. 6th St., Stillwater.

### Oregon

O. I. Paulson, director, vocational education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Ralph Morgan, supervisor, agricultural education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
William G. Loomis, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Donald M. Gilles, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Elmer Halstead, supervisor, public service training, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Cecil A. Bradley, instructional materials specialist, 105 State Library Building, Salem.

### Pennsylvania

Robert T. Stoner, director, vocational education, Harrisburg.
———, chief, agricultural education, Harrisburg.
W. L. Cooper, chief, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
George D. Derr, adviser, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
John G. Lipps, adviser, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
Edwin L. Rumpf, adviser, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
Clair F. Fitz, area coordinator, vocational education, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
Michael W. Knerr, senior area coordinator, vocational education, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
Ralph D. Widdowson, area coordinator, vocational education, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
Robert Jacoby, senior area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Rex E. Wright, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Richard Koehler, senior area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.
———, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Thomas Pryde, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.
William A. Stephenson, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.

### Puerto Rico

L. García Hernández, director, vocational education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Fernando Roca, assistant director, vocational education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Nicolás Méndez, chief, vocational agriculture, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Antonio Figueroa Colón, chief, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Angel G. Gorbea, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.

Dominga Rodríguez, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Héctor Rubén Sánchez, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Mercedes I. Vercher, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Jesús M. Figueroa, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
José M. Ramírez Martí, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Angel Luis Alicea Colón, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Emilio Arill, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Ramón Iglesias Borges, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Juan E. Pérez, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Luis R. Ortiz, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Carlos A. Rodríguez, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Carlos López Cruz, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
José R. Domínguez Orsini, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Antonio Báez Bermejo, general supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Salvador Baigés, general supervisor, vocational training for veterans, Box 652, Hato Rey.
José Colón Merced, general supervisor, vocational training for veterans, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Ferdinand Rossy, chief, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Manuel A. Hernández, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Sancho Domínguez, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Jorge Machuca, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Francisco R. Núñez, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Julio Quiñones, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Aníbal Sepúlveda, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Iván Vega Brau, general supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Angel S. Ramírez, curriculum technician, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Francisco Colón Andreu, curriculum technician, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.

### Rhode Island

F. Sheldon Davis, director, vocational education, Providence 3.
Edward J. Medeiros, supervisor, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Providence 3.
Raymond C. Northup, supervisor, agricultural education and teacher trainer, Providence 3.
Fred Young, supervisor, adult trade and industrial vocational education, Providence 3.

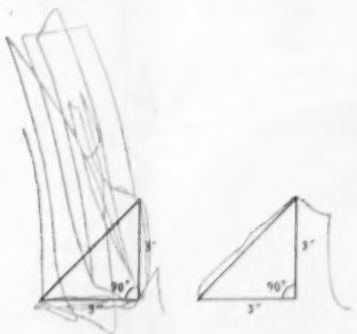
### South Carolina

R. D. Anderson, director, vocational education, Columbia.
G. E. McGrew, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Columbia.
Mack E. Kelly, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Route 1, Central.

# DRAFTING TIPS

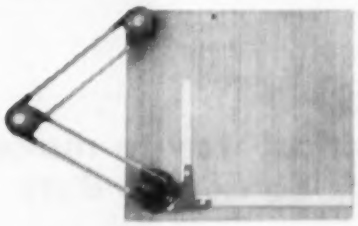
## An example of drafting machine efficiency

The diagram below is a pantographic study of the right hand motion required to draw it. The top figure was drawn with T-square, triangles and scales . . . while the bottom figure was drawn with a drafting machine. In this example the drafting machine reduces hand motion from 20.78 feet to 3.12 feet. The number of distinct right hand motions is cut from 28 to 6.



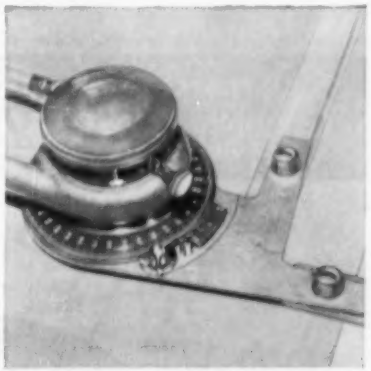

## A drafting machine designed for instructional use

Because of widespread use of drafting machines in industry, it becomes increasingly important that mechanical drawing students be properly instructed in their operation. The Desk-Topper drafting machine is especially suited for school use. Though this completely portable unit is low in cost, it delivers professional accuracy and long service life.



Many teachers have found that drafting machines help to develop a professional attitude among the students. Faster, neater work is the result in most cases.

The Desk-Topper, equipped with C clamps, is very easy to mount or remove from the student's drawing table. The mounting bracket adjusts up and down so that a drawing board



will fit perfectly under the machine. This feature permits layout work on materials of all thicknesses up to ¾". The drawing capacity of the Desk-Topper is 24" x 36". The Desk-Topper is also available complete with a board that folds compactly for safe, convenient storage in drawing table drawers or lockers.

Other important Desk-Topper features include: a full-size protractor with automatic 15° index control button, a full base-line selector, elbow height adjustment, fully enclosed band and pulley arms, and built-in brakes for 10° board slope. In learning to operate the Desk-Topper, your students will be prepared to use a standard drafting machine in industry.

Using the Desk-Topper drafting machine in mechanical drawing classes requires no change in your text or the problems you teach. *For full information on this unit, write The Educational Sales Division, Frederick Post Company, 3648 N. Avondale Ave., Chicago 18, Illinois.*

POST

SENSITIZED PAPERS & CLOTHS • TRACING & DRAWING MEDIUMS • DRAWING INSTRUMENTS & SLIDE RULES
ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT & DRAFTING SUPPLIES • FIELD EQUIPMENT & DRAFTING FURNITURE

W. C. Foster, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Columbia.
Marie P. Jones, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Ridgeway.
W. E. Gore, supervisor, agricultural education, Columbia.

### South Dakota

William G. Elliott, acting superintendent, public instruction and director, vocational education, Pierre.
Harold Urton, supervisor, agricultural education, Pierre.
C. O. Gottschalk, supervisor, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Brookings.

### Tennessee

G. E. Freeman, director, vocational education, Nashville 3.
Warren A. Seeley, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Nashville 3.
John W. Carney, supervisor, vocational agriculture, Nashville 3.
Dan M. Jones, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Chattanooga.
F. A. Van Eynde, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Knoxville.
C. R. Marston, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Jackson.
Charlie M. Dunn, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Murfreesboro.

### Texas

M. A. Browning, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Austin 11.
C. M. Allen, director, industrial education, Austin 11.
Sam B. King, assistant director, industrial education, Austin 11.
Clifton Clark, area supervisor, industrial education, 2212 Crockett St., Houston.
Jesse Carrell, area supervisor, industrial education, Route 4, Box 444-A, Waco.
C. R. Eddins, area supervisor, industrial education, 515 Fisher St., Corpus Christi.
Joseph B. Neely, area supervisor, industrial education, School Tax Office, Big Spring.
George Hurt, director, agricultural education, Austin 11.

### Utah

Mark Nichols, director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, Room 223, State Capitol Bldg., Salt Lake City 14.
Von H. Robertson, director, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Room 210, Atlas Bldg., Salt Lake City 1.
Leonard Glismann, director, industrial arts, Room B-17, State Capitol Bldg., Salt Lake City 14.

### Vermont

Harold F. Graeme, director, vocational education, Montpelier.
Cola D. Watson, supervisor, agricultural education, Montpelier.
———, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Montpelier.

### Virginia

F. B. Cale, director, vocational education, Richmond 16.
George L. Sandvig, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
R. E. Bass, supervisor, agricultural education, Richmond 16.
Kenneth S. Nichols, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
Samuel Kerr, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 208 E. Main St., Abingdon.
Nettie T. Yowell, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
Gordon H. Fallesen, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
George E. Wallace, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
C. E. Loman, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.

### Washington

Herman N. Miller, director, vocational education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.
Bert L. Brown, assistant director, vocational education and chief supervisor, agricultural education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.
Karl B. Kluge, chief supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.
Clem C. Clarke, supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.
Ralph Dever, supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.
L. T. Swall, supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 250, Olympia.

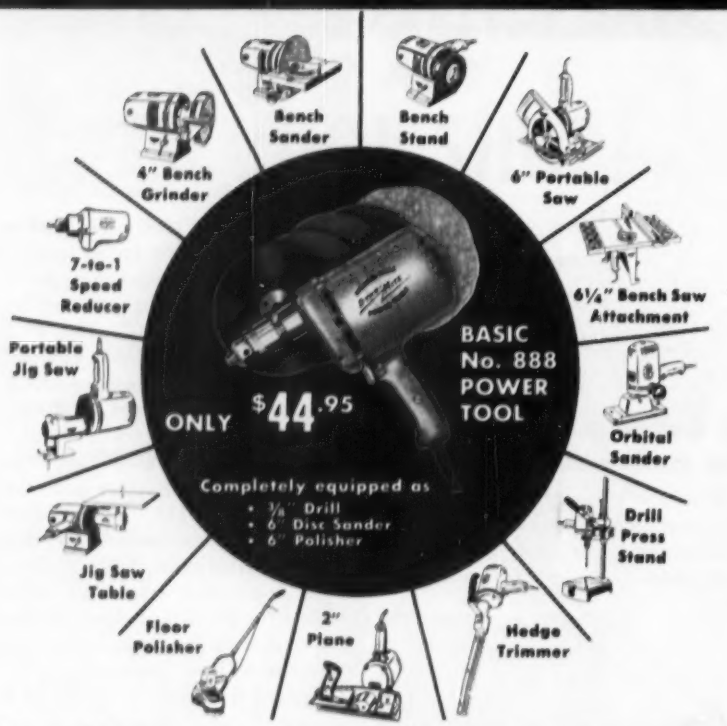
### West Virginia

Sherrill D. McMillen, director, vocational education, Charleston 5.
H. E. Edwards, supervisor, vocational agriculture, Charleston 5.
Fred W. Eberle, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Charleston 5.
J. Jackson Townsend, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Charleston 5.

### Wisconsin

C. L. Greiber, director, vocational education, Madison.


Stretch your school-shop budget with the DYNO-MITE POWER WORKSHOP




**Here's an easy, practical way to make your budget dollars do double duty**

Now at amazingly low cost, you can give your students a wide variety of powerful, efficient electric tools capable of accurate work on all kinds of projects.

Basically, you start with the rugged, versatile 1/3 h.p., 4.0 amp. No. 888 Power Unit. Cost: only $44.95 fully equipped as *3-tools-in-1:* a ⅜" Drill, a 6" Sander, and a 6" Polisher.

Then, to fit the particular requirements of your shop, you can buy exactly the quantities you want of the inexpensive, matched attachments shown above.

*Write today for full details:*

**MILLERS FALLS COMPANY**
**Dept. SS-27, Greenfield, Mass.**

MILLERS FALLS TOOLS
SINCE 1868

*Finest Power Tools Made*

# TEACH WITH THE TOOLS THAT CAN TAKE IT!

## THE WELLS MODEL 600 METAL CUTTING BAND SAW

Here's a horizontal cut-off machine ruggedly built to give years and years of trouble-free service and priced to fit your budget. Constant load, foolproof blade tensioning, approved safety switch with thermal overload protection and automatic stop are just a few of the select features which make WELLS Model 600 the ideal tool for training industrial students in your school shop. Wet cutting system is optional; casters are available for easy portability.

## THE VERSATILE MODEL 49-A

Easy to move, easy to use, the 49-A is designed and built to handle a wide range of shop requirements. Use it for horizontal cut-off work or swing the head to the vertical position and it's an upright band saw . . . no tools required. The 49-A has a welded steel frame and tubular steel base, is well guarded and features automatic shut-off when used as a horizontal saw.

| | MODEL 600 | MODEL 49-A |
|---|---|---|
| Capacity, Rectangular | 6" x 13" | 3½" x 6" |
| Capacity, Rounds | 6¼" | 3½" |
| Speeds, Ft. Per Minute | 50, 90 | 54, 100 |
| | 160, 250 | 190 |
| Motor Size | ⅓ H.P. | ¼ H.P. |
| Blade Size | ⅝" x 8'2½" | ½" x 5' |
| Height to Top of Bed | 25½" | 24" |
| Floor Space | 21" x 50" | 16½" x 38" |
| Net Wt. (Approx.) | 395 Lbs. | 110 Lbs. |

*Write today for full details.*

Wells

*The Pioneers of Horizontal*

**METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS**

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

2600 Shop Avenue • Three Rivers, Michigan

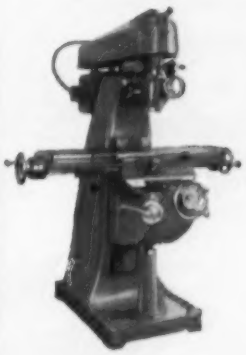
# DESIGNED

## to teach basic machining skills with minimum investment

U.S.—BURKE Milling Machines offer ease of instruction on all standard milling operations, help teach fundamental principles through duplication of actual shop operations in miniature.

- Perform All Standard Milling Operations
- Simple Operation Increases Value as Instructive Aids, Permits Practical Shop Teaching
- Within Cost Range of School Shops
- Accuracy Certified, Rigidly Built

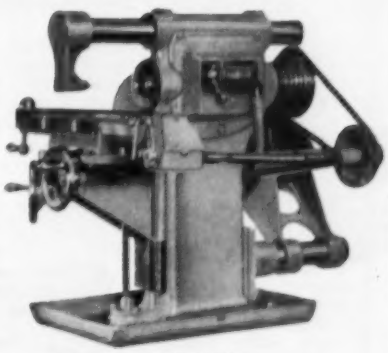
## U.S. VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES



U.S. Vertical Mills—Fine grain alloy steel spindle • Spindle bearings prelubricated, sealed • 24 spindle speeds: 65 to 2850 RPM • 7" head travel • 1 HP drive • Many optional features, including powerfeed to head and table, etc.

## BURKE BENCH MILLERS

Burke Bench Millers — 2 hand, 2 power feed models. #9 B & S. Taper • Heat treated, ground-spindle mounts in Timken bearings • ½ HP standard or gearhead, or ⅔ HP Lima motor • 3 spindle speeds with standard, 12 with Lima motor • Range 66 to 2875 RPM depending on motor selected.



WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION AND QUOTATION

U.S. Burke

MACHINE TOOL DIV.
8 BROTHERTON ROAD
CINCINNATI 27, OHIO

Your students learn ELECTRONICS faster with EICO®

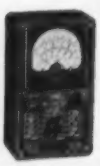
KITS & INSTRUMENTS

**EICO KITS** are top-quality professional TV/radio/electronic test instruments—embody latest performance-proven design and circuitry. Complete with all components, pre-punched chassis, deep-etched aluminum panel, rugged steel case—plus pictorial diagrams, schematics, data on color codes, soldering, tools. "Beginner-Tested" step-by-step instructions help the student learn by "doing it himself"—quicken his familiarity with the construction, operation and maintenance of electronic instruments. Used by leading vocational schools, colleges, and universities throughout the U.S. and the world.

5" Push-Pull Oscilloscope #425 KIT $44.95 WIRED $79.95

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221 KIT $25.95 WIRED $39.95

RF Signal Generator #320 KIT $19.95 WIRED $29.95



1000 Ohms/Volt Multimeter #536 KIT $12.90 WIRED $14.90

*50 EICO models to choose from—Write for FREE catalog SS-1*

Prices 5% higher on West Coast

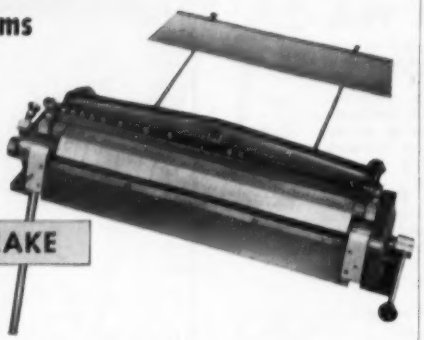
EICO® ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

EXCLUSIVE VISUAL TRAINING AID!
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR only $10.00

Simulates EICO #221 VTVM in all its functions and ranges. Helps you teach the use and reading of the VTVM with giant 13" meter scale. 14¾" wide x 23" high x 3⅛" deep. Easily viewed from desk or wall by complete class. Punched holes for easy hanging. Steel cabinet, aluminum panel.

BERKROY 24" SHEET METAL TOOLS

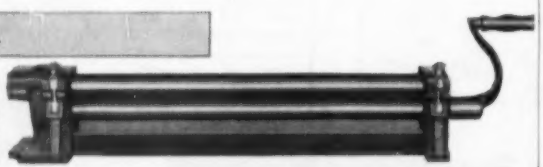
Enlarged Training Programs Possible With These Production Tools of Advanced Design



24" BOX AND PAN BRAKE

Turning a knob provides infinite adjustment to any angle from 0° to 135°. Forms any size box or pan from ½" to 24" by ¼" graduations. Makes intricate folds, reverse bends and radius bends on sheet steel up to 16 gauge and up to 24" wide. Bending leaf operates on Torrington Needle Bearings. Full 1" clearance between top fingers and anvil. Maximum 2½" box or pan depth permits deeper bends.

24" SLIP ROLL



Finger-tip controls on both ends of top roll permit quick adjustment for any material thickness within capacity of unit. Will accurately roll 24" widths in 20 gauge mild steel—heavier gauges in narrower widths. Removal of work is easily accomplished due to the spring loaded, hinged, top roll. Heavy duty rolls 1½" diameter—distortion proof channel iron base, enclosed gears and oilite bearings are a few of many features.

SOLD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

For catalog information, write to
BERKROY PRODUCTS, INC.
2512 N. ONTARIO STREET • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA


Louis M. Sasman, chief, agricultural education, Madison.
H. C. Thayer, chief, trade and industrial education, Madison.
Martin Wesolowski, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Madison.
John R. Plenke, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Madison.

### Wyoming

Sam Hitchcock, director, vocational education and supervisor, trade and industrial education, Cheyenne.
Percy Kirk, supervisor, agricultural education, Cheyenne.

## *strictly personal

THAINE D. MCCORMICK has been appointed T&I teacher-educator at Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg. He was formerly assistant teacher trainer at Oklahoma State University.

ALFRED S. DREW has accepted a position at Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., where he will teach courses in curriculum and work with groups in teacher-training activities. He had been T&I coordinator at West Allis, Wis., School of Vocational and Adult Education.

CRAIG JOHNSON, president of the Panhandle Industrial Arts Club, has joined the industrial-arts staff of West Texas State College, Canyon. He formerly taught at Hereford, Tex.

JOSEPH T. NERDEN has been appointed chief of the Bureau of Technical Institutes by the Connecticut commissioner of education, William J. Sanders. It was incorrectly reported in these columns that he was appointed to the New York State Education Department.

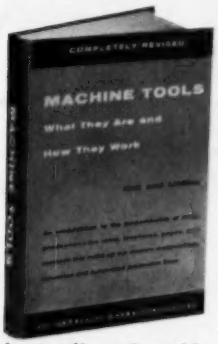
EDWIN KOMENDAREK, formerly of Little Falls, N.Y., is now director of vocational education at Herkimer.

DEWEY F. BARICH has been chosen president of Detroit Institute of Technology. Presently assistant manager of educational affairs at Ford Motor Company, Barich is a member of the editorial advisory board of SCHOOL SHOP. He will assume his new post May 1.

ROBERT H. PERRY has joined the staff of Purdue University's department of industrial engineering as instructor in electricity. RICHARD M. OUTCALT is a new machine-tool laboratory instructor at Purdue also.

DALE MUSSELMAN, JR., has replaced JOHN TEAGUE as convention manager for Brodhead-Garrett Co., Cleveland. Teague has moved to Orlando, Fla., where he has entered business.

*Choose these standard texts for classroom study and reference . . .*




## MACHINE TOOLS

**What They Are and How They Work**

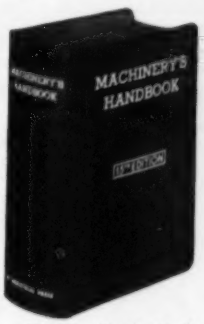
**An introduction to the fundamentals of Mass Production—the tools, machines, gages, and methods that make up our modern metalworking industries and automated production lines.**

This book was written for students who need and want a thorough understanding of machine tools and their uses. Clearly written, concise, and full of valuable information, MACHINE TOOLS presents its material in non-technical language for the learner. It's the ideal machine tool reference and textbook for your students.

**363 Illustrations. 448 Pages $5.50**

In Canada or overseas, $6.45

## MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

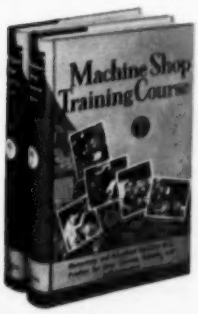



For over 40 years the outstanding authority on every phase of shop practice. A "must" for your reference library and a book that every student should own if he hopes to hold a responsible job in any metal-working industry. Contains 1911 pages of mathematical and mechanical tables, rules, formulas and general data—the kind of information that is needed daily by students, as well as shop men, engineers and designers.

**15th Edition, Thumb Indexed, $9.00**

In Canada or overseas, $10.00

**Use of Handbook Tables and Formulas—with Handbook $1.50**




## MACHINE SHOP TRAINING COURSE

**2nd Edition**

For over 15 years a standard treatise which hundreds of schools and shop training courses have relied on as their basic text. Two volumes, 1124 pages of questions and answers dealing with the most important elements of machine shop practice. Up-to-date, full of facts, shop rules, general data, drawings, photographs, plus a special section, in color, showing how to read blueprints. A must for your classroom as a text or reference!

**Volume I or Volume II $5.50 Two Volumes $9**

In Canada or overseas, $10.30

**SPECIAL DISCOUNT ON SCHOOL ORDERS**

Send school purchase order for examination copies of these books under our Free Inspection Plan.

**The Industrial Press**

**93 Worth Street New York 13, N.Y.**

**A MUST FOR EVERY TEACHER**

**Now Available!**

**FREE!**

NEW ALVIN

**READY REFERENCE**

**CHART** With

DECIMAL

TABLE

**ALVIN**

America's Most Complete Line Of

- DRAWING SETS
- DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS
- DESIGNING AIDS
- DRAFTING MATERIALS
- DRAWING EQUIPMENT
- MEASURING DEVICES

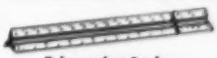
If you buy or specify drafting materials and drawing instruments, write for this handy Ready Reference Chart with convenient decimal table. Here's a fully illustrated Reference Chart showing the complete Alvin line. Makes a handy buying reference for mechanical and architectural drawing teachers. Can be tacked on a wall for students' reference. For your free copy write to Alvin Today!

**HERE'S A FEW OF OUR STUDENT SPECIALS**

**Star Drawing Pencils**
No. 5054 Retail $.90 doz.

**"T" Square**
No. C-18 — Retail $2.75

**Basswood Drawing Board**
No. DB111-Retail $1.90



**Triangular Scale**
No. 210-Retail $.90

**Scholastic Drawing Set**
No. 912 Retail $8.00

**Special Educational Discounts To All Schools And Industrial Arts Instructors**
**FREE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS On Orders Exceeding $75.00**

*"QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE"*

**ALVIN & CO., INC.** Windsor, Connecticut

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!**

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Windsor, Connecticut

Please send me the FREE 1958 Alvin Ready Reference Chart.

Name ..... Position .....

School .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

# KINKS

*Payment will be made for each Kink published. Send to Editor, School Shop, Ann Arbor, Mich.*

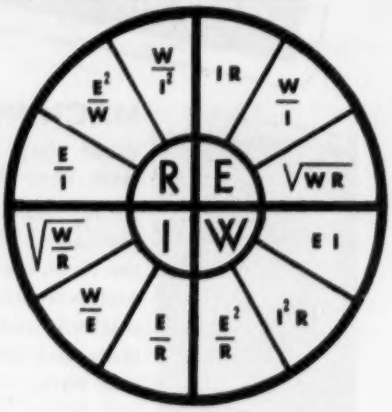
### After They're Read

A handy thing to have in your paint room is a stack of newspapers to work out excess paint from brushes. To keep our room neat we did the following: tore a stack of papers into separate sheets (no folds); piled them into a stack up to 300 sheets; cut a piece of ¾" plywood for backing, approximately 2" larger than the sheet of paper; placed the stack on the backing; cut a narrow strip of ¾" plywood, 3" wide, and bored holes through it and with it clamped the sheets down tight against the backing. The unit now hangs on the wall in our paint room. Nearby is a trash can for students to dispose of used paper after they've torn it off the stack and cleaned out their brushes. —*Donald Kinnaman, Camelback High School, Phoenix, Ariz.*

### Insulating Sleeves

There is often need for small sleeves of insulating material for protecting wires in electronic equipment. Heavy-duty plastic tubing, a good material for this purpose, can be salvaged from some types of ball-point ink cartridges.—*Hugh Lineback, Oklahoma A&M College, Stillwater.*

### Basic Electric Formulas




The chart illustrated is an aid to those who use electrical formulas. Many find it difficult to convert a formula to its simple form. To use the chart, find the desired unknown in the inner circle. Select one of the three formulas in the quarter of the large circle where the unknown is found, which contains two unknown factors, and solve. (The letters represent the following: E-volts; R-ohms; I-amperes; W-watts.)

To illustrate: supposing you want to know the resistance of a toaster which is rated at 1200 w when used on 120 v.

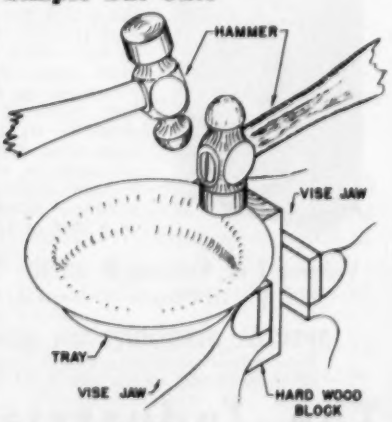
Looking at the chart you will find that

$$R=\frac{E^2}{W}\text{; substituting } R=\frac{120^2}{1200}$$

$$\text{then } R=\frac{120 \times 120}{1200} \text{ or } R=\frac{14400}{1200} \text{ or}$$

R=12.—*Newsletter, College for Teachers, Buffalo, N.Y.*

### Simple but Cute

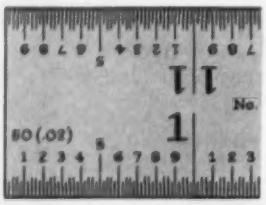


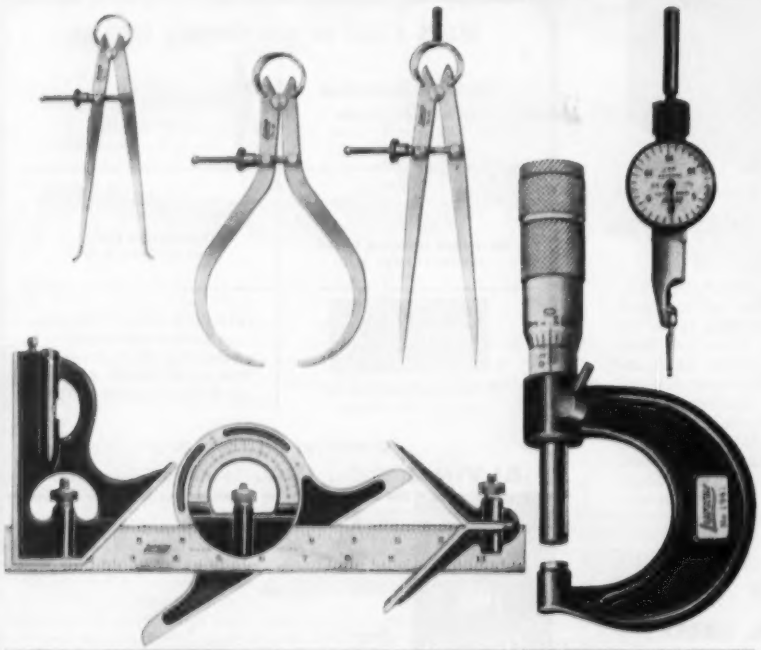

If you should have a tray being formed on a sand bag in your shop and


LUFKIN precision tools stand up under rugged student use

*Lufkin precision tools* have built-in durability . . . help cut your costs. Yet provide utmost accuracy and convenience to help students do faster, better work.

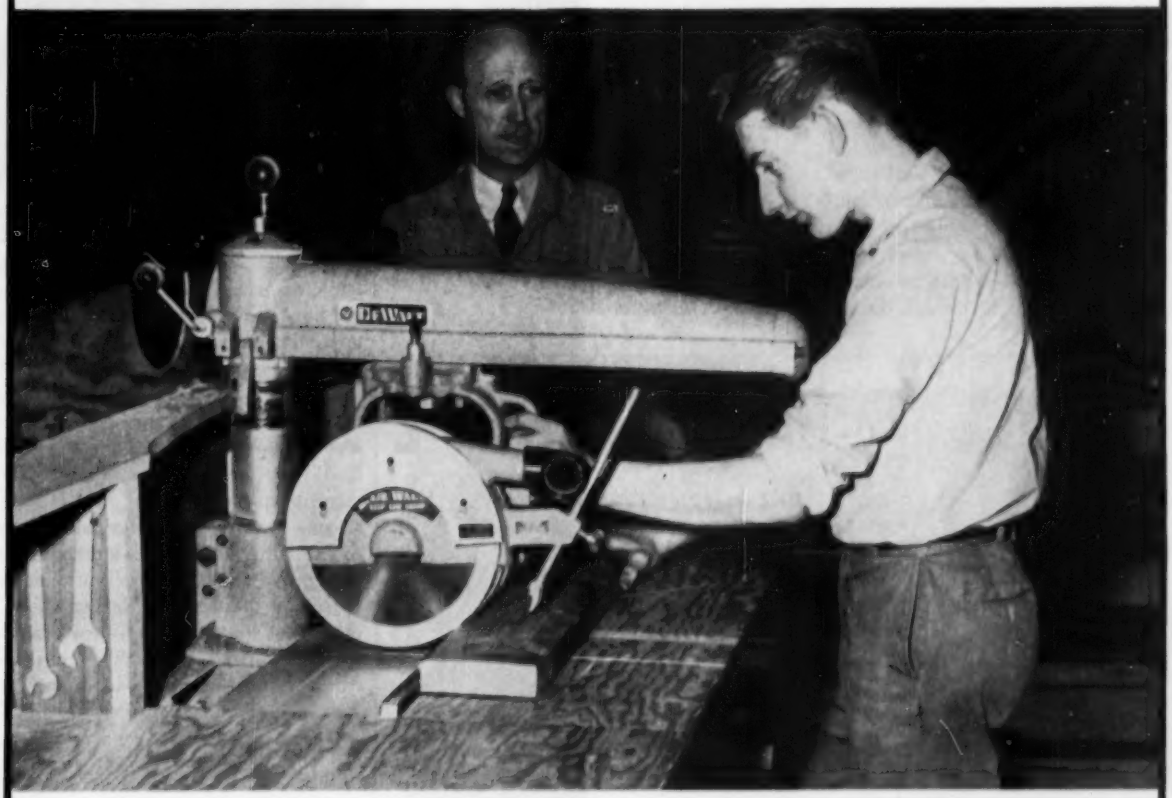
Specify Lufkin precision tools for your school shop. Write today for your complete Lufkin catalog. The Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.



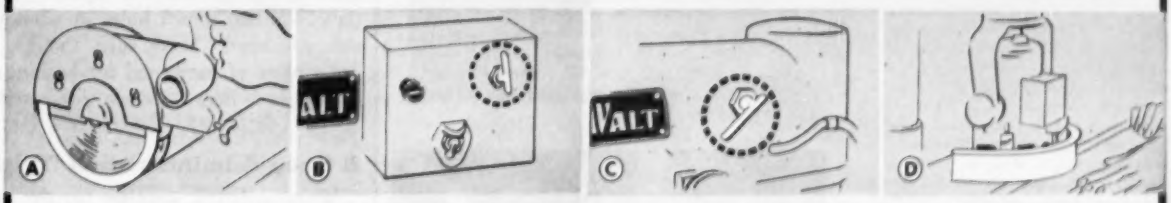


THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY
TAPES • RULES • PRECISION TOOLS
SAGINAW, MICH. • NEW YORK CITY • BARRIE, ONT.

# Future job safety is your responsibility...



## And De Walt® has the safest record in industry!




*You need these exclusive operating safety features:* **A**—Simpler, safer top-side cutting with exclusive safety guard. See your mark *and* your saw. **B**—Power brake stops saw in 4 seconds for *added* safety. **C**—Safety key switch prevents unauthorized use. **D**—De Walt becomes tilting arbor shaper with exclusive shaper guard—gives 50% more shapes per cutter. Combines 12 basic power tools. Builds into workbench, gives safer straight-line handling.

Train your students on an AMF De Walt—preferred in both home and industry for accuracy, versatility—*plus the safest record of performance.* Arm raises, lowers, swings 360°. Motor and saw ride on arm, rotate 360°, tilt downward past 90°. Powerful direct-drive motor accommodates any circular tool, saves cost of separate machines. De Walt's the saw your students will later use!

2 popular sizes for schools...GW-I, 1½ hp, 10" size for industrial arts...GA-N, 3 hp, 12"-14" size for vocational training.

See your supplier or send for FREE BOOKLET.

Another AMF Product
DE WALT POWER TOOLS

DeWalt, Dept. 55-804, Lancaster, Pa., Division of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

☐ Please send me FREE BOOKLET on Job-Tested Safety Cutting Methods
☐ Please send information on De Walt 16mm sound classroom film

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

☐ *Students!* Check here for special literature

the resulting edge is not uniform, perhaps this will help you to finish the job. Place a piece of hard maple in a vise. Extend it above the jaws, as shown in the drawing, as high as you want the tray to be deep. Strike the tray on the top with a hammer and on the turn between the rim and tray proper.—*Henry J. Kauffman, Millersville, Pa.*

### Flatten First, Then Cut

To overcome the difficulty of cutting small snippets of soft solder for delicate soldering operations, have your students flatten the standard solid wire solder by rolling a length of it through the sheet-metal forming rolls. After it has been flattened to about 1/32", it is a relatively easy matter to cut any desired snippet.—*J. Hugh Capron, Winona State College, Winona, Minn.*

### A Rule Will Help

A 6" rule fastened next to your screw and nail storage facility will remind students in your shop to return screws and nails to their proper containers and compartments according to size. The lads will be able to measure each of the items accurately and deposit them accordingly.—*Stanley F. Schneck, Southern Lehigh High School, Coopersburg, Pa.*

### Assembly Table

A handy assembly table can be constructed from 1"x12"x10' stock. Space is provided for bar clamps in one end while assorted hand screws and clamps are hung from the edge. The ridge along the front and on the right end of the table are screw fastened to the top surface to form a right angle. When assembling frames, counters, etc., the parts may be moved to the corner and assembled. The parts will be square without using a square to check. A steel tape is set in a groove on the edges of the ridge.

The entire unit stands on saw horses for normal small construction or it may be set on the floor for larger tables or chests. A power outlet provides electricity for power tools. The entire unit can be leveled up to provide a large true surface.—*Robert S. Tupper, Canton, S.D.*

### Punching Leather

When leather punches are needed in your shop, you can make them by selecting nails or bolts of the needed sizes and cutting the ends off square. With these you can punch holes of whatever size you need. Make sure, though, to use a piece of hardwood for backing.—*Harry J. Miller, Gillespie Junior-High School (on leave), Philadelphia, Pa.*

### A Shop Administration 'Trick'

When ordering supplies for the current year, keep the box cover or label of the item each time you empty a box. Next year tally all the labels used during this year, allow for waste, and make your next requisition from this tally.

This saves time, confusion, and assures getting the proper item.—*A. M. Reinhold, West Fulton High School, Atlanta, Ga.*

### Use a Soldering Gun

Use a soldering gun for the heat supply when softening stick shellac to fill holes or blemishes in wood. The 100-w gun, with a flat tip, is light and easy to manipulate. It delivers an adequate amount of heat in a very short time.

Use a small brass suede brush to clean any excess shellac from the tip of the gun after the operation.—*Kenneth B. Bennett, Newport News, Va., High School.* ★

Photo above shows collector on shop roof and scrap discharge door in side of building. This unique system at the Carlisle Senior High School, Carlisle, Pa., accommodates all dust and scrap from the shop shown at right. All piping is below floor level under grating to best utilize all available working space, and to give the students maximum visibility and freedom of movement around machines.

# OHIO BLOW PIPE

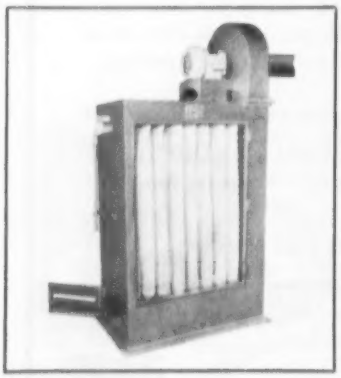
## DUST COLLECTING SYSTEMS

• custom designed

or

• portable units

For over 30 years, Ohio Blow Pipe has engineered, manufactured and installed hundreds of dust collecting systems for industry and school shops. This is your assurance of the best in a modern, efficient, low-cost system for your shop. Whether you need a custom system for a new shop, or need your present system revamped or expanded, or need only portable units, call an OBP engineer to survey your requirements and give you an estimate.



This OBP portable unit is complete with exhauster, motor and filter bags. Dust which is picked up from machines is deposited in a storage compartment and the clean air is returned to the shop.

OHIO BLOW PIPE CO.

1718 Doan Avenue CLEVELAND 12, OHIO

## IN THE *Morning Mail*.

[Brief comments about SCHOOL SHOP and the field it serves are invited. Address the Editor, SCHOOL SHOP, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Dear Sirs,

I don't know whether SCHOOL SHOP carries torch-bearing material, but I think it is high time that something be printed about the exploitation of printing students and teachers.

During the past 11 years I have taught printing under the supervision of four principals. My present principal is the first one in this time to come to the fore and state, "Production be damned, let's teach printing!"

Most schools have administrators who take advantage of their position and thrust job after job on the printing teacher until he is forced, in the interests of selfpreservation, to leave printing and teach drafting or industrial mathematics or some other subject that does not have the production requirements found in printing classes.

Under the pressure of time for production, much "misteaching" is done in the print shop. Many times a boy who can run a press particularly well or set type well is left at this level of learning because the instructor can depend on him for quick, accurate work. By work I mean jobs that the administration has given him to perform, usually to be completed by a certain date.

There is a great injustice done the youngster who is coddled into working on the press for free after school in order to get out the school paper or graduation program. I'm a great believer in equal pay for equal work. If the cafeteria worker gets a free meal for his work and the football coach gets extra pay for coaching the team, the extra pay should be forthcoming to the printing student and instructor who work after hours.

*Charles C. Brady,*
High School, Reseda, Calif.

Dear Sirs,

I just received the February issue of SCHOOL SHOP and finished reading your editorials. May I take this opportunity to compliment you on both. "Needed: Another Journal" is certainly timely; especially is it timely in view of the current emphasis on industrial and scientific research.

"The Sputnik Syndrome" is likewise of paramount importance to every educator in America. It should be required reading for all. My compliments!

*Alfred A. Lease,*
Sauk Rapids, Minn.,
President, Minnesota
Industrial Arts Assoc.

Dear Sirs,

I have a complete file of SCHOOL SHOP from Volume 1, Number 1 to the current edition. This is my last year in public-school work for I plan on retirement in June and I am wondering if you know of anyone who might like to buy a complete file of your good magazine. I don't imagine that too many complete files exist and there is a possibility that you might know of someone who might like to secure one.

*F. N. Newton, Jr.,*
Director, Industrial Arts,
Sharon, Penna., Public Schools

[EDITOR'S NOTE: The availability of Mr. Newton's file of SCHOOL SHOP is mentioned here so that anyone interested can get in direct touch with him.]

Dear Sirs,

. . . We in industrial education think you are doing a great service to us. SCHOOL SHOP is an interesting and informative publication and our teachers look forward to receiving each issue. Thanks for your interest and the service that you are bringing to us.

*John Standridge,*
Assistant State T&I Supervisor,
Topeka, Kans.

"YOU FELLOWS BETTER GET BACK TO WORK NOW."

# FREE teaching aid

Helps students to learn the difference between minimum "Code" wiring and wiring that provides a home with full HOUSEPOWER. Simple, easy-to-understand; will encourage class discussion. The project has been specifically prepared by The National Adequate Wiring Bureau in response to requests by vocational teachers for material about adequate wiring.

**ELECTRICAL PLANNING FOR TODAY'S HOMES is presented in the form of a series of true-false questions and answers.** It interprets technical theory in terms of the householder's daily use of electricity, based on the standard contained in the Residential Wiring Handbook developed by the Industry Committee on Interior Wiring Design.

Send for this free teaching aid today.

**National Wiring Bureau,** 155 E. 44 Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Please send me free copy of teaching aid "Electrical Planning for Today's Homes."

Name_____
(Please print)

School_____

Street_____ City_____ Zone____ State_____

## happenings in industrial education

### Industrial-Arts Scholarships

A NATIONAL Industrial Arts Scholarship Fund has been established by the industrial-arts division of the American Vocational Association, under the leadership of William R. Mason of Cleveland, A.V.A. vice-president for industrial arts.

Scholarships ranging up to $500 will be awarded to outstanding young men for the purpose of entering industrial-arts teacher education. Selection will be done through a national testing service after initial screening by the A.V.A. Industrial Arts Scholarship Committee, composed of Robert M. Worthington, St. Paul, Minn., chairman; Kermit Seefeld, University of California, Santa Barbara; Dewey Barich, Ford Motor Company; and Robert Thompson, New York University.

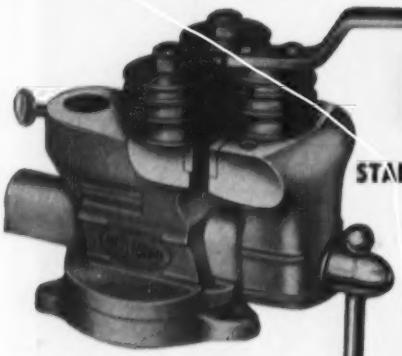
Contributions to the scholarship fund have been made by several leading school-shop supply and equipment firms. Additional information about the scholarships may be obtained from the A.V.A headquarters, 1010 Vermont St., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.


TEACH METAL WORKING EASILY AND INEXPENSIVELY WITH THE

METL-FORMER

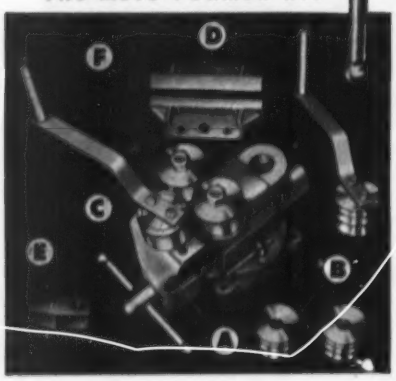
PATENT PENDING

START YOUR WROUGHT-METAL PROGRAM FOR ONLY $29.95 Prices slightly higher west of the Rockies.



The Metl-Former, a new light-metal combination tool, opens a new educational phase of school shop activity—*easy, inexpensive metal working!* The versatile Metl-Former forms, rolls, and bends light metals with fingertip tension—changes raw materials into useful and instructive wrought-metal tables, planters, and lamps. It illustrates important metal-working principles and applications, simply and easily. No additional strength is required to operate the Metl-Former and changes from one operation to another are quickly made. Mistakes in metal shaping are quickly erased by reversing the operation, cutting *costly* scrap to a minimum. Instructive values of the Metl-Former are unlimited. There's *double value*, as the Metl-Former also serves as an *extra* shop vise.

THE METL-FORMER KIT




KIT CONTENTS

A. Basic Metal-Forming Tool
B. 3 Tubing and Rod Rollers
C. 3 Flat Metal Rollers
D. 1 Sheet Metal Bender
E. 1 Flat Metal Bending Wedge
F. 2 Roller Handles

MAKE HUNDREDS OF BEAUTIFUL HOME FURNISHINGS

USEFUL METL-FORMER ACCESSORIES

Soft-Face Vise Jaws — Pipe Jaws

SOFT-FACE VISE JAWS—Feature a double face of non-marring material to prevent scarring of soft articles held in vise jaws.

PIPE JAWS—Secures pipe or circular materials in vise jaws for cutting and bending.

DRILL STAND ATTACHMENT—Slides into a drilled hole at rear of Metl-Former—makes a drill press of an electric drill.

Drill Stand Attachment

SWAYNE, ROBINSON & COMPANY
RICHMOND, INDIANA

Write for full information, today, about the new, instructive, metal-shaping tool, the Metl-Former, plus the handy group of optional accessories.


### New Jersey School Honored

A NEW Jersey National Guard unit has recently given a citation to the Glenfield Junior-High School, Montclair, N.J., for development of a cut-away automobile now being used to train Army reservists.

This is probably the first time that a military unit has used a training device built by teenage students anywhere, an Army spokesman has declared.

The car was made several months ago by auto mechanics shop students who stripped down a chassis, cut away metal parts, and replaced them with clear plastic so the operation of moving parts would be visible. The engine is connected with an electric motor so the operation of the various systems can be observed in action.

The cut-away automobile was designed by the pupils under the direction of John Le Rose, auto shop teacher.

### New Vocational School

A NEW vocational and technical high school, opened this school year in Trenton, N.J., provides opportunities for vocational and technical training in 15 different skilled and technical areas.

The new school is located on the campus of Trenton Central High School, permitting the use of the auditorium and health and physical education facilities.

Harry Lesslie, who has had much experience in vocational education, is director of the new school.

### Automechanics Grants

THE Automobile Manufacturers Association has approved grants of funds totaling $145,000 to three universities for scholarships and research aimed at relieving the nation-wide shortage of well-trained auto mechanics.

The three universities receiving funds are Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan; the University of Illinois, Urbana; and the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

The grants to Wayne State University and the University of Illinois are for $2,500 each for scholarships for students to be automechanics teachers. The University of Michigan received $140,000 for a seven-year research project to establish criterions for determining the qualifications of a good mechanic.

Harry A. Williams, managing director of the Association, said the two projects are recommendations of the Automotive Industry-Vocational Education Conference, which is a cooperative working group composed of representatives of the American Vocational Asso-

# PARKS PLANERS Give Your Students Practical Experience on Popular Industrial Machines

Students learning on Parks Planers benefit not only from the safe, easy, and accurate operation of these planers, but also from the practical experience of working on the same type of high-speed, precision built planers they will eventually use in their trade. The Parks No. 20, 20" Planer (at right) has a 4-knife cutter-head with a speed of 3600 R. P. M. and offers two feed speeds—20 and 40 F. P. M. or 40 and 80 F. P. M. Available with knife-grinding attachment at additional cost.

**THE PARKS No. 20**
**20" Thickness PLANER**
**WITH KNIFE-GRINDING ATTACHMENT**

**THE PARKS HEAVY-DUTY**
**12" Thickness PLANER**

At left is the Parks Heavy-Duty 12" x 4" Planer—a compact, sturdy thickness planer with feed speed of 16 F. P. M. at 4000 R. P. M. Will handle material as short as 6" and as thin as ¼". Both planers are priced low enough for even the most modest shop budget. WRITE FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

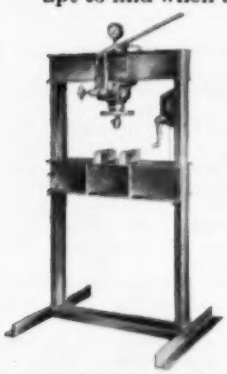
THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept. 22, 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati, Ohio

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES SINCE 1887

---

# DAKE PRESSES for School Shops

Shop training is most helpful when your pupils use the same practical presses they are apt to find when they work after graduation.



**DAKE HYDRAULIC PRESS Model 25 H**

Includes pressure gauge, hand wheel for rapid advance, automatic ram return, and table lifting device. 25 tons capacity.

**DAKE ARBOR PRESSES**

Have large opening and slotted table plates. Available in single and compound leverages, with capacities from 1 to 25 tons.

**Catalog No. 350 describes Dake Presses suitable for school shops. Write for a free copy.**

**DAKE CORPORATION** 620 Robbins Road Grand Haven, Mich.

---

# ALL NEW, COMPLETE CATALOG OF WOOD & WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT FREE TO INSTRUCTORS

**New 1958 Edition . . . Finest Domestic and Rare Woods . . . Molding . . . Tools ALL AT LOWEST PRICES**

INSTRUCTORS! Just mail coupon for your FREE COPY (25c to students, refundable with first order) of our giant new 1958 woodworking catalog. We are America's largest source of fine domestic and rare imported woods for projects. Also bandings, veneers, inlays . . . all shown in full color. Includes over 250 scroll patterns. See newest tools, equipment and hard-to-find cabinet hardware. Rush your request today!

**CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.**
Dept. K-4,
2729 Mary St., Chicago 8, Ill.

- 132 pages . . . many in full color . . . newest project ideas
- Embossed moldings, carved ornaments, matched plywoods and veneers
- Complete lines of archery and upholstering supplies
- New! Blanks for baseball bats, snow skis, water skis
- New! Hardware for baby strollers, typewriters, folding legs
- Many new woodworking tools
- Same day shipment; guaranteed

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.
Dept. K-4, 2729 Mary St.
Chicago 8, Ill.

Send new WOODWORKER'S HANDBOOK —FREE (enclose 25c if student, refundable with your first order).

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

ciation and the Service Managers Committee of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

### New Facilities in Oregon

Two new buildings to house the automotive, body and fender, and diesel and tune-up classes at Eugene Vocational School, Ore., are scheduled for completion this month. Classes are to start in the new buildings in September.

The school reports that all day-trade classes at the school are filled to capacity and each class has a waiting list of prospective students.

### For Graphic-Arts Teachers

Graphic arts teachers throughout the country will be able to compete for eight special summer-school scholarships at Stout State College this year, according to a recent announcement of the Education Council of the Graphic Arts Industry, Inc.

Made possible by a $2500 personal contribution of Elmer G. Voigt, chairman of the board of Western Printing and Lithographing Company, Racine, Wis., the awards will finance the attendance of the printing teachers at Stout from June 23-August 1 for a course entitled "Technical Problems in Graphic Arts." Aim of the course is to improve graphic-arts offerings in the schools. The course may be taken for undergraduate or graduate college credit.


SHELDON
CHICAGO U.S.A.

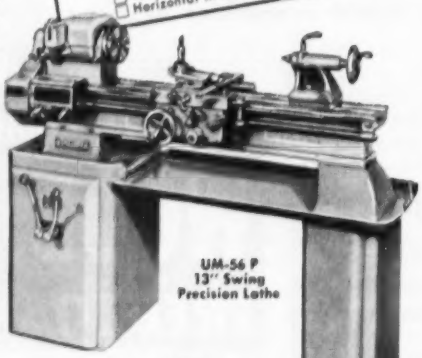
**Better Machine Tools for Teaching**
*. . . safer to operate, easy to learn on*

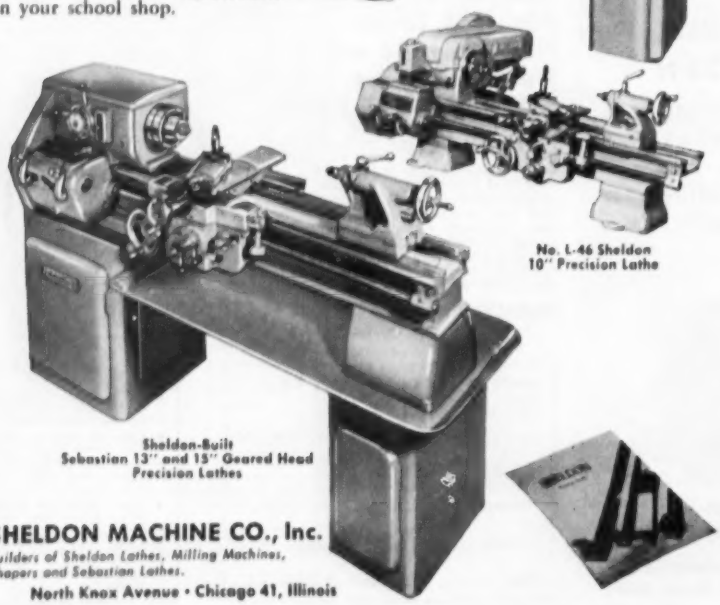
For every school shop, laboratory and classroom . . . (from beginning classes in industrial arts and vocational education through advanced courses in trade schools and universities) . . . Sheldon builds a lathe to fit each academic, space and budget requirement.

Sheldon lathes are modern in design. With their easy-to-operate controls, students can learn basic lathe operations quickly and rapidly advance to practical shop projects.

From the largest 15" swing geared head lathe to the smallest 10" swing bench lathe, every Sheldon-built lathe meets the same rigid standards . . . standards that insure long life with minimum maintenance requirements in your school shop.

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4260 North Knox Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.
Gentlemen: Please add my name to your Shop Instructors mailing list:
Name ..... ☐ School ☐ Home
School .....
Street Address ..... Zone ..... State .....
City .....
PLEASE SEND ME YOUR NEW CATALOGS DESCRIBING
☐ 10" ☐ 11" ☐ 13" Sheldon Lathes
☐ 13" ☐ 15" Sebastian Geared Head Lathes
☐ Horizontal Milling Machine ☐ 12" Shaper


UM-56 P
13" Swing
Precision Lathe


No. L-46 Sheldon
10" Precision Lathe

Sheldon-Built
Sebastian 13" and 15" Geared Head
Precision Lathes

**SHELDON MACHINE CO., Inc.**
*Builders of Sheldon Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers and Sebastian Lathes.*
North Knox Avenue • Chicago 41, Illinois


### IA Project Round-Up

An industrial-arts round-up, sponsored by the Industrial Arts Club of Illinois State Normal University, will be held April 18-19 at the University for the selection of outstanding projects made by pupils in industrial-education classes in the state during the 1957-58 school year.

Awards will be given in crafts, drawing, electricity, metalwork, and open classifications in both junior-high and senior-high divisions and in drawing, metalwork, and open classifications in the vocational division.

### New Vocational School

The number of vocational and adult schools in Wisconsin was increased to 62 in January when the Oconto Board of Vocational and Adult Education offered its first classes. Richard Krueger is acting director.

### Art and Industrial Arts

"A Positive Approach to Problems of Art and Industrial Arts" was the subject of a conference sponsored by the vocational education department and the art department of the School of Education, New York University, scheduled to be held March 22. The objectives of the conference was to explore areas of common interest of art and industrial arts in philosophy, content, and application.

### Convention Calendar

**Washington Industrial Arts Association,** Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham, April 4-5.
**New York State Vocational and Practical Arts Association,** Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, April 10-12.
**West Virginia Vocational Association,** Jackson's Mill, April 11-12.
**Nebraska Industrial Education Association,** Hastings High School, April 12.
**Michigan Industrial Education Society,** Civic Auditorium, Lansing, April 17-19.
**Wisconsin Association for Vocational and Adult Education,** Hotel Loraine, Madison, April 18-19.
**Connecticut Industrial Arts Association,** Teachers College of Connecticut, New Britain, April 25-26.
**American Industrial Arts Association,** Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass., April 29-30, May 1-2.
**Foundry Instructors' Seminar,** Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, June 19-21.
**International Graphic Arts Education Association,** Stout State College, Menomonie, Wis., Aug. 3-7.
**American Vocational Association,** Buffalo, N.Y., Aug. 11-15.

### Teacher Strikes Gold

Bryan Hollands, a woodworking instructor in Sittingbourne, Kent, England, recently found 34 Roman gold

# CRAFTOOL'S NEW 52-PAGE CATALOG!

Send for your FREE copy showing the complete CRAFTOOLS line of equipment and supplies for

- CERAMICS
- LAPIDARY
- JEWELRY CRAFT
- WOODCARVING & SCULPTURE
- GRAPHIC ARTS
- DUST COLLECTION
- CRAFT BENCH & RACKS

**CRAFTOOLS, INC.**

Dept. SS, 396 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

# ALLIED'S best buys for schools

ONLY $94.95

**Famous ALLIED knight-kits Best for Training**

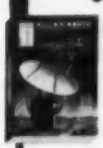
**10-in-1 Radio Lab Kit**
Builds any one of 10 projects with simple wiring change: receiver, amplifier, oscillator, signal tracer, electric relays, etc.
83 Y 265. . Only $12.65

**"Ranger" AC-DC Radio Kit**
Popular 5-tube superhet radio project. Thousands used in shop training. Teaches radio construction. Complete with cabinet.
83 Y 735. . Only $17.25

See our catalog for dozens of other fine Knight-Kits

**NEW knight Dual-Speed Push-Button Automatic Tape Recorder**

Judged "Best Buy" among recording experts and educators. Features push-button keys for instant recording, playback, rewind, stop or fast forward operation. Renowned for faithful reproduction. Has 2-speed (7½" and 3¾" per second) dual-track recording mechanism and efficient erase system. Records up to 3 hours on a single tape. Hum-free transistorized preamplifier; quality 3-watt amplifier; 4 x 6" speaker; dual neon-glow level indicators; tone control; safety interlock to prevent accidental erasing. Simple to operate. Attractive portable case. Complete with microphone, 5" reel of tape and take-up reel. Shpg. wt., 29 lbs.
91 RZ 751 KNIGHT Recorder, only.....$94.95



FREE 404 PAGE 1958 CATALOG

Send for the leading buying guide to everything in electronics for the school: sound and recording equipment; KNIGHT-KITS for training; Lab instruments, tools, books, electronic parts. Write for FREE copy today.

**ALLIED RADIO**
100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 9D-8
Chicago 80, Ill.

# EAGLE

**OILERS AND CANS FILL EVERY SHOP NEED**

**ORDER** from your supplier or write to Eagle for catalog of Complete Line of Oilers, Safety Cans, Oil & Gasoline Containers.

**EAGLE MANUFACTURING CO.** WELLSBURG, W. VA.
SERVING SHOPS SINCE 1894

# Designed with the School Shop in Mind

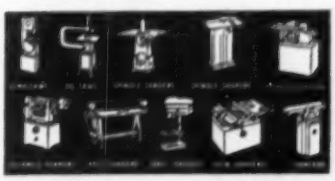
More and more schools are learning why

**BOICE CRANE POWER TOOLS**

serve them best.

It's not just their ruggedness and accuracy alone, but their practical size and built in safety of operation that set them apart from ordinary tools for schools.

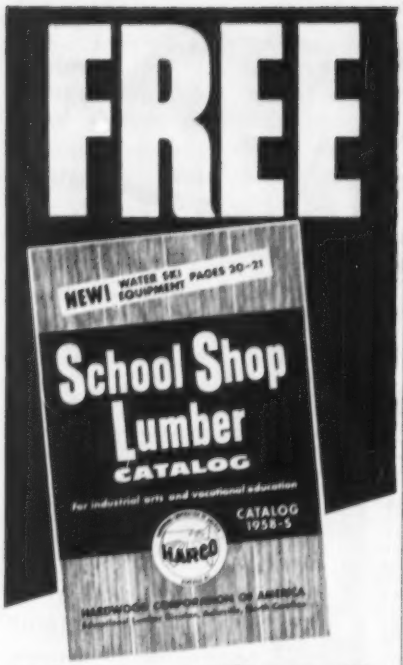
Being better, Boice-Crane Power Tools cost more to produce, but they last so long, that the lower *annual* cost makes *first* cost unimportant.



**Did you get your copy?**

***SEND TODAY FOR BIG NEW FREE CATALOG***

**BOICE-CRANE COMPANY**
938 Central Avenue • Toledo 6, Ohio




# New 1958 SCHOOL SHOP LUMBER CATALOG

You'll find our new School Shop Lumber Catalog helpful!

In its 36 pages are illustrations and text covering 16 species of woods regularly used in School Shops; information on drawing boards, dowels, turning squares and plywoods—and *two illustrated pages featuring water ski equipment!*

Catalog lists Delivered Prices for cities east of the Mississippi; f.o.b. prices to points west of the Mississippi. Where possible, we make direct mill-to-school delivery via truck transport.

Remember! *Better lumber* will give *better results!* That is the kind of lumber we manufacture and ship—properly kiln-dried Appalachian Hardwoods, correct as to grade and dryness. It works easier, works better—is more economical to use!

**Upon request, new 1958-S Catalog will be sent you FREE, postpaid.**

**HARDWOOD CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

**EDUCATIONAL LUMBER DIVISION**
**P. O. Drawer 1091, Asheville, N. C.**


coins, nearly 2000 years old, as he was digging a trench for a new home he was building. Declared a treasure trove, the coins will be disposed of by the British Museum as it deems fit. Mr. Hollands will receive 100 percent of their value. It is estimated that if sold on the open market, the coins would bring between $1500 and $3000. Their value simply as gold is approximately $450.

### Graphic-Arts Conference

INTERNATIONAL Graphic Arts Education Association has accepted the invitation of Lloyd Whydotski, head of the printing department at Stout State College, Menomonie, Wis., to hold its 33rd Annual Conference on Printing Education at the college, Aug. 3 to 7, 1958. Mr. Whydotski will serve as program chairman of the conference.

### Celebrate 25th Anniversary

THE Connecticut Industrial Arts Association will hold its 25th anniversary convention at the Teachers College of Connecticut, New Britain, on April 25th and 26th. Newly completed facilities at the college will be used for commercial and project exhibitions.

### Clinic Held at Fairmont

A clinic for industrial-arts teachers of West Virginia was held recently at Fairmont State College at Fairmont. Manufacturers' representatives discussed with the group various aspects of different types of shop machinery, and gave a demonstration on buffing, coloring, and polishing metal.

A similar clinic was held earlier in Charleston for teachers in the southern part of the state. The meetings were sponsored jointly by two machine manufacturers and the West Virginia state vocational department. ★

## JIGSAW JONES

# AMAZING NEW PLASTICS INSPIRE GREATER STUDENT INTEREST!

**Include Shop Projects Requiring These New Wonder Materials in Your Plastics Course, and Teach Your Students New Skills They Will Use in Commercial Work!**

**SYNSKYN AND ACRYLOID B-72**

Now, you can really stimulate the artistic talents of your students in plastic craftwork! Using Acryloid B-72 (a clear, syrup-like liquid that hardens to a waterproof film), you can embed thin, colorful objects on Synskyn (a translucent, fire-resistant Polyplastex material) to make a wide variety of unusual and breath-takingly beautiful panellings. Acryloid B-72 is employed both as an adhesive to hold the decorative pieces on the Synskyn base, and as a finish coating over the completed surface. Leaves, flowers, small shells, ferns, butterflies, feathers, fishing lures, photos make perfect decorations, and the panels are ideal for folding screens, room dividers, lampshades, sliding doors; etc. Write for details.

**FIBERGLAS-POLYESTER & EPOXY RESINS**

**For Building Boats, Work Bench Tops, Awnings, Furniture, Jigs and Fixtures; Repairing and Restyling Auto Bodies and Fenders.**

Send for FREE literature giving complete buying information on everything you need in Fiberglas-Plastic for the school shop. It describes in detail Glass Cloth, Resins, Extenders, Catalysts, Solvents, "How-To" books, etc.

**SPECIAL OFFER!** Fiberglas-Polyester "COVER-IT" KIT

Contains the right amount of material for the beginner student, or to experiment with yourself. Lets you see how easy it is to repair boats, toys, lamps, furniture, etc. Complete Kit.....$3.95 (plus 50c postage.)

**WHITE POLYETHYLENE ROPE**

It floats! Produced by the twisted-spun-laid method. It's attractive, long lasting, lightweight, dimensionally stable. Completely waterproof and buoyant. 30% lighter than natural fibre rope. Has extremely high resistance to virtually all types of acids and solvents, salt water, alcohol. It is unaffected by mold, bacteria, rot, fungi. Has excellent weathering characteristics. Does not deteriorate with age. Available in 3/16" to ⅝" dia. Ideal for water ski tow lines, lane markers for swimming pools, heaving lines and other life-saving equipment, functional and decorative applications.

**HOW TO MAKE BOWLS OUT OF FIBERGLAS CLOTH — POLYESTER RESIN**

It's easy, fascinating work. Calls for inexpensive equipment. Students can make bowls of different shapes and sizes using remnants of drapery material, dress goods, even burlap, for decorative effects. Free literature gives instructions and prices.

**VINOFLEX**

**the Remarkable New Liquid Vinyl Plastic that Produces Foliage so *Realistic and Life-Like* it's Hard to Tell It From Live, Growing Leaves when Viewed from Just a Few Feet Away!**

Makes perfect decorations for windows and planter boxes. Pours easily and forms a tough, resilient, rubbery material when exposed to oven heat of from 300 to 325 deg. F. It's fireproof, washable, fade-resistant, droopless. Can be cleansed with a damp cloth. Available in white opaque, clear, light or dark green, red, yellow and blue. Comes in 8 oz., pint, quart and gallon sizes. Ideal for making an endless variety of toys and novelties, too!

**Build Your Own Plastic Greenhouse With POLYETHYLENE & VINYL FILM**

We have them 0.002" and thicker. Vinyl in rolls up to 6 ft. wide; Polyethylene up to 30 ft. wide. Also make a perfect moisture barrier and mulch on strawberry plant and flower beds.

**Send for Our Price List! America's Most Complete and Up-to-Date Line of Plastics!**

It gives helpful buying data on Plexiglas, Acetate, Castolite, Molding Powders and Presses, Cold Setting and Hot Casting Resins, Screw Driver Handle Stock, Finishing Compounds, and others. Write today!

**PLASTIC PARTS & SALES**
**1157 S. Kingshighway Blvd., St. Louis 10, Mo.**

# fiberglas KITS

- NEW MATERIALS
- Lowest PRICES

Designed to stimulate imagination

KITS $5.95 and $9.95

What you need for a multitude of Fiberglas projects: Polyester Resin, Hardner, Fiberglas Cloth, Pigment, Chopped Strands, Brush Cleaner—Complete instructions.

## REAL BUYS ON PLEXIGLAS

10 lbs. . . . $9.50

20 lbs., $17.50 • 40 lbs., $30.00 • 100 lbs., $70.00

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

*Write for Free Booklets*

**CADILLAC PLASTIC & CHEMICAL CO.**

15111 Second Blvd.

Detroit 3, Michigan

# Teaching's easier

because tube working is simplified

## with IMPERIAL TOOLS

Students quickly acquire tube working skills with Imperial tools. Tube cutters flaring tools and tube benders are designed to work easier, faster, better. And they're built to take punishment!

Show your students how easy it is to connect tubing — with a copy of the easily understandable Imperial Tube Working Tool Handbook—used in shops coast to coast.

Imperial Tools are preferred by skilled mechanics connecting tubing for cars, trucks, tractors, refrigeration, machine tools, instrumentation, hydraulics, oil burners, gas appliances, LP-gas plumbing, etc.

Standardize on Imperial Tools in your shop and get the tools preferred by users everywhere.

Tube Cutter

Flaring Tool

Tube Bender

**IMPERIAL** Industry's Most Complete Line of Tube Fittings and Tubing Tools

SEND FOR VALUABLE HANDBOOK & CATALOG

THE IMPERIAL BRASS MFG. CO.

5300 W. Howard St., Chicago 31, Ill., Dept. SS48

Send me 36-page Imperial Tube Working Handbook and Catalog today — also name of nearest dealer.

Name.....

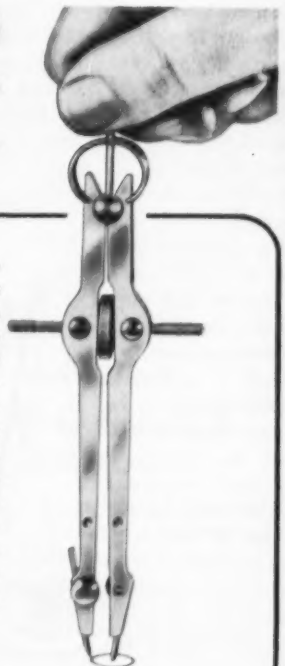
School.....

Street.....

City.....Zone....State.....

# VEMCO

## COMPASSES PASS THE "TWIST TEST"



Here is a simple, effective test to show whether or not a compass has the strength and rigidity necessary for the "heavy-duty" demands of modern drafting-room practice. Draw black circles one-half inch in diameter with hard lead in compass, applying heavy twisting pressure. The legs must not twist. Precision made VEMCO compasses pass this test perfectly, because of their welded steel construction, and unique "OPEN-TRUSS" design.

*Send for free compass catalog*

VEMCO
Drafting Equipment of Quality

V. & E. Manufacturing Co.
Education Dept. S-3
P. O. BOX 950-M PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

# ALCOA EDUCATIONAL AIDS

## *On Call for Your Use*

HOW-TO-DO-IT FILMS

GENERAL INTEREST FILMS

CHART ON CHEMISTRY AND HISTORY OF ALUMINUM

HOW-TO-DO-IT LITERATURE

GENERAL AND DESIGN LITERATURE

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA
Motion Picture-Educational Dept.
801-D Alcoa Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Gentlemen:

Please send your free "Alcoa Educational Aids" catalog to:

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

"There's an Elmer's Glue for every job you do!"

FOR HIGH SPEED GLUING

A modern, ready-to-use polyvinyl resin glue for general interior use. Perfect for dowels, paneling, inlays, marquetry, cloth, paper and all porous materials. Fast setting, dries clear. Available in refillable plastic squeeze bottles, tubes, jars and drums from ¼ oz. to 5 gal.

FOR NO CLAMP GLUING

Regular and nonflammable cements that bond on contact. Strong, water-resistant and heat-resistant. Best you can use for plastic laminates, plywood wall panels, leather, linoleum, synthetic rubber, thin gauge metal and all dissimilar materials. Comes in cans and drums from 1 pint to 5 gallons.

FOR WATERPROOF GLUING

Completely waterproof two-component resorcin resin glue forms a bond stronger than the wood itself. Resists continuous outdoor exposure, cold and boiling water, moist and dry heat, mold and fungus, solvents, acids and alkalis. Unbeatable for boats, outdoor furniture, sports equipment. Packed in ¼ pint to 5 gallon units.

FOR STAIN-FREE WOOD GLUING

Chemically neutral, this powdered urea resin glue does not stain acid woods like oak or mahogany. It is highly water resistant and mixes easily in cold water. The perfect glue for fine furniture panels, cabinet work, veneering . . . any job where a clean glue line is important. Available in cans and drums from 1 to 100 pounds.

*For complete information and prices, contact your supplier or write The Borden Chemical Company (a division of The Borden Company), 350 Madison Ave., New York 17, New York.*

# Project Design

**What the industrial designers are doing (One of a series)**

**LOW CONFERENCE TABLE WITH LAMINATED STRETCHERS**

**Designer: LEWIS BUTLER**
**Manufacturer: KNOLL ASSOCIATES, INC., NEW YORK**

IN a number of pieces of contemporary furniture of wood, laminated members are used to add variety as well as function to the total effect. Such a case is found in this interesting table designed by Lewis Butler for Knoll. Beneath the walnut plywood top are four stretchers of laminated maple which give adequate bracing and are cleverly recessed to allow legroom. To do the work of these members, a similar supporting structure out of solid wood would have to be far heavier and more cumbersome and would destroy the table's light, easy-to-move appearance.

All too often we think of wood only as a marble-like material that can be cut away by different processes. We fail to take advantage of its significant property of bending and remaining stable after it is bent. This limited thinking is comparable to that of the craftsman in acrylic plastics who never heats and bends his Plexiglas or Lucite and therefore is totally unaware of the possibilities in design and construction which would be open to him.

There are several other points of interest regarding this conference table. Its 25½" height was carefully determined to "create a friendlier, more relaxed atmosphere . . . high enough to work on, and to serve lunch on should the conference last through the day." Like much of today's imported furniture it has an oil finish. The diameter is 54" and the price is roughly $190.—*Robert A. Tinkham, Associate Professor of Industrial Education, University of Illinois, Urbana.* ★

SURE IT'S PRACTICAL, I'M GOING TO BE A FIREMAN SOMEDAY."

# Oregon the friendly state for SUMMER SESSION

## Study and Fun

OREGON STATE COLLEGE
DEPARTMENT OF
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

**SUMMER SESSION**
**JUNE 23-AUGUST 15, 1958**

**TECHNICAL COURSES:** All usual courses in Woodworking, Metal Working, Drafting and Design, plus advanced work in Metal Spinning, Boat Building, Recreational Handicrafts, Metalcrafts.

**PROFESSIONAL COURSES:** *For IA majors*—Project Design Seminar, Project Analysis, Course Construction, School Shop Planning; Workshops in Leathercraft, Plastics, Basic Electricity, Electronics, General Metalwork, Driver Education.
*For T & I majors*—Analysis and Course Construction, Teaching Methods and Materials, Tests and Measurements, Conference Leader Training, Seminars and Workshops.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES** include guidance and counseling, audio-visual education, school administration and all related areas.

**NOTE: Please write direct to school to avoid delay in reply to inquiry.**

Graduate or undergradute work under competent resident and visiting instructors, amid scenic wonders—national parks, Pacific beaches, mountains, trout streams, lakes—in a *genuinely stimulating climate*. A summer you will enjoy!

**THE STUDENT** may plan a program which, through successive summers at this widely recognized school, will lead to a bachelor's or master's degree. Approved programs carrying the recommendation of Oregon State College are accepted by all state departments of education for either a *Special* or a *General Secondary Credential*.

**Dept. of Industrial Education**
**OREGON STATE COLLEGE**
**Dept. E8 · Corvallis, Oregon**

Authorized by OREGON STATE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

# ARMSTRONG

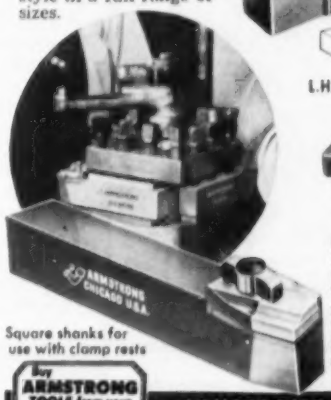
## Carbide Insert TOOL HOLDERS

ARMSTRONG Carbide Insert Tool Holders are of two types, (1) for use in conventional tool posts (2) for use with clamp rests. Right-hand and left-hand tools for holding either triangular or square Armide "throw-away" inserts. Each style in a full range of sizes.

for use in conventional tool posts.

L.H. Tools R.H. Tools

Triangular (6 edge) Inserts Square (8 edge) Inserts



Square shanks for use with clamp rests

Carried in stock by leading Industrial Distributors everywhere. These efficient, economical tools end all tool grinding, save tooling-up time and cut costs.

Write for Circular

Buy ARMSTRONG TOOLS from your Industrial Distributor

**ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.**
"The Tool Holder People"
5752 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. · CHICAGO 30, ILL.

WATCHEMOKET eye SAVERS

Model 4405V

Soft Vinyl
# COVER GOGGLES
## FOR 100% EYE PROTECTION

**For Heavy Impact.** Replaceable, optically correct, methacrylate lenses in choice of clear, green or black frame. Clear Lens is .125" thick; Light and medium green lenses .100" thick; dark green lenses .080" thick.

**Stac-Vent** Ventilation keeps the goggles fog free. Also available with Regular, Screen Ventilation or No Ventilation.

**Soft Vinyl Frame** form-fits the contours of the face and nose . . . closes the gaps around nose and cheek . . . more protection . . . more comfort.

**Large frame** fits over any prescription spectacle . . . easy to adjust . . . comfortable to wear.

WATCHEMOKET eye SAVERS

*WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION*
**WATCHEMOKET OPTICAL CO., INC.**
232 West Exchange St., Providence 3, R.I.

NEW! Evans POWER-TAPE

## No More Pushing Blade Back Into Case!

Here's the greatest single mechanical advance in steel tape history! Press the button gently with your thumb — blade returns smoothly. You control the speed. Release the button — blade stops instantly. No "creep," no lost measurements! Chrome-plated case, GIANT sliding end hook — for inside-outside measuring. White steel blade, marked in inches and feet-and-inches — no figuring! Free Tenite carrying case with magnifying lens.

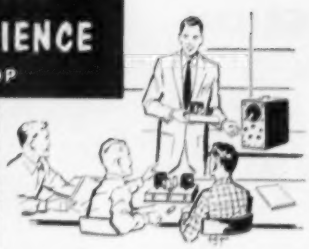
Only $1.89 (10 ft.)

*Unconditionally Guaranteed*
6, 8, 10, or 12 ft. lengths
Get POWER-TAPE *today!*
*Available only at hardware stores*

Evans RULE CO., Elizabeth, N.J. · Montreal, Que.

# Heathkits PROVIDE "LEARN-BY-DOING" EXPERIENCE

IN THE CLASSROOM AND SHOP



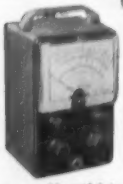
**Heathkit BROADCAST BAND RECEIVER KIT**

Covers 550 to 1600 kc and features miniature tubes, 5½" PM speaker, and built-in antenna. Cabinet available.

MODEL BR-2 incl. fed. excise tax (Less Cabinet) $19.95

Ship. Wt. 10 lbs.

**Heathkit VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT**

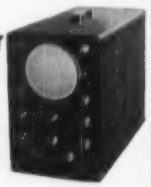


Features 7 DC ranges, 7 AC (RMS and peak-to-peak) ranges, and 7 ohmmeter ranges. 4½" 200 ua meter—11 megohm input impedance—1% resistors—etched-metal circuit board—attractive styling.

MODEL V-7A $24.50

Ship. Wt. 7 Lbs.

**Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT New OSCILLOSCOPE KIT**



Full 5" oscilloscope using etched metal circuit boards. Ideal for classroom construction and demonstration. Features extended sweep range and broad amplifier response. Push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers. A tremendous dollar value.

MODEL OM-2 $42.50

Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.

Heathkit manuals provide step-by-step assembly instructions, pictorial diagrams, schematic diagrams, information on color codes, on soldering, and regarding tools. High quality parts supplied in every kit.

Deal directly with the manufacturer for reliable, professional-type equipment at budget prices. Employ Heathkits in your training program—the world's finest electronic equipment in kit form.

**WRITE FOR Free CATALOG**

Describes more than 65 interesting "build-it-yourself" projects. Amateur equipment, hi-fi amplifiers, and the complete Heathkit line of test instruments. Get yours today!

**HEATH COMPANY**

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 30, MICHIGAN

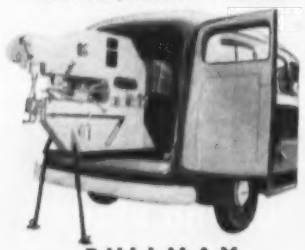


NOW YOU CAN HAVE A

# PULLMAX DEMONSTRATION

IN YOUR SCHOOL

Teach 12 operations on 1 machine



**PULLMAX**

DOES ALL THESE OPERATIONS

Write for Literature on Metalworking Ideas.

*Write, wire or call and we'll send a demonstration unit right to your school.*

**AMERICAN PULLMAX CO., INC.**

951 W. Altgeld Street Chicago 14, Illinois



Teach

# Modern Wood Finishing

with the famous

# SEALACELL PROCESS

The "Wipe-on" Finish that

- ✓ Eliminates dust troubles
- ✓ Requires no brushes
- ✓ Protects and preserves wood
- ✓ Needs no sanding between coats

**SPECIAL OFFER**

Our new pocket size Sealacell Penetrating Process Wood Finishing Manual is free on request. Additional student copies sent free with your order of materials.

**GENERAL FINISHES SALES and SERVICE CO.**

1568 West Grand St. Milwaukee 15, Wis.


# Diamond Dust

**Abrasive comments from that doughty Scot, Tom Diamond, former head, Department of Vocational Education, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.**

## First the Egg

SAM SILVER had just graduated from high school. He had been exposed to several semesters of shop work in the junior-high school and he had spent much of his time during his last three grades specializing in machine-shop work. As a result of these experiences, he had acquired considerable skill in the manipulation of the equipment and materials common to the machinists' trade.

With this background he had acquired the feeling that he was ready to conquer the world and was now qualified to carry a journeyman's load in the trade of his choice. With this optimistic outlook on life, he presented himself at the employment office of a local firm and applied for a job as a machinist. The personnel director liked the look of the lad and the firm was hard pressed to find competent toolmakers, so it is not surprising that Sam found himself placed on the payroll.

Bright and early on Monday morning Sam reported at the plant and was assigned to the toolroom. The foreman was a gruff sort of chap who was not greatly impressed by the fact that Sam was a high-school graduate. "What can you do?" he asked the lad. Sam replied that he could do anything, meaning anything that involved the machining of metal.

The foreman had a suspicion that Sam, in his enthusiasm, had overstated his abilities, so he gave him a job which involved limitations in measurement of ten-thousandths of an inch. Sam had never been held to such close tolerances so, inevitably, he found himself in difficulty. Not only so but he could see greater difficulties ahead of him as he observed the things that were going on around him. He discovered, too, that time was an important factor which had not been considered in school, and that it was of primary importance in the production of goods.

Slowly but surely Sam began to realize that he was out of his depth. As this feeling was dawning on him, he was approached by the representative of the union about becoming a member. This gentleman wanted to know where Sam had served his apprenticeship and in

**APPROVED AND USED BY SCHOOLS EVERYWHERE**

for Record Reproduction
*and Blueprint Instruction*

**P&H SPEEDMASTER WHITEPRINTERS**

**in Sizes and Speeds for Every Need and Budget**

Schools everywhere find SPEEDMASTER ideal for economical record reproduction, drafting class, shop use and a variety of photo-exact duplicating. The time-saving, work-saving efficiency of these machines has made them the choice of industry, too. With SPEEDMASTER anyone can easily make exact, same-size black-line and colored-line whiteprints of any translucent original. Printing and developing are synchronized. Electronic drive provides instant speed changes with full stop and reverse control.

**NEW LOW PRICES!** Model 1400CT. Table Model **$1295**
Model 1400C. Floor Model **$1395**

*Send for free Bulletin No. 57S2*

P&H SALES CORP.
REPRESENTING **PECK & HARVEY** MFG. CORP.
**5623 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 45**
*Progressing with the Reproduction Industry Since 1937*
**MFRS. OF WHITEPRINT, BLUEPRINT & PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT**

*for bending sheet metal*

**CHICAGO STANDARD** *Hand Operated* **BENDING BRAKE**

Standard Model Hand Operated CHICAGO Bending Brake

Instructors find the CHICAGO Bending Brake the most practical machine for teaching sheet metal bending. It is safe and easy to operate. Because it has all the features that permit any of the practically limitless variety of bending operations, the CHICAGO Brake is a standard machine in industrial and general sheet metal shops.

Many standard sizes range from 3 to 12 feet with capacities up to 12-gauge sheet metal. All the features of these brakes are available also in bench models for small work and school shops.

B105

CHICAGO DREIS & KRUMP

Press Brakes • Straight-Side-Type Presses • Press Brake Dies
Hand and Power Bending Brakes • Special Metal-Forming Machines

**DREIS & KRUMP MANUFACTURING CO.**

**7454 South Loomis Boulevard, Chicago 36, Illinois**

WATCHEMOKET EYE SAVERS

Model 412CSC

Lightweight and Comfortable

**SAFETY SPECTACLES**

**90% Protection Most Workers will wear 100% of the time**

**"Tuc-Away",** featherlight Safety Spectacles provide the protection and wearing comfort that pleases most wearers.

**Optically Correct,** shatterproof methacrylate lenses snap in and out of the frame . . . can be easily replaced by each worker.

**Choice of interchangeable Lenses** with side and bottom protection give greater flexibility and economy . . . Lens colors: Clear, Light, Medium and Dark Green and Gold.

**3 Temple Styles** for greater comfort . . . Metal or Plastic Temples with "retrax" adjusting action, or Plastic Club Temples.

*WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION*

WATCHEMOKET EYE SAVERS **WATCHEMOKET OPTICAL CO., INC.**

**232 West Exchange St., Providence, R.I.**

**DRAWING TABLES**
*by*
PARENT

**STURDY DURABLE ECONOMICAL**

**Tables illustrated have stationary top. Tables also available with adjustable top.**

No. 36-3810S

No. 36-28S

No. 36-28SB

This is the finest drawing table your money can buy. It has all steel construction—is 40" high at front, and has a stationary 36" x 28" steel top with book well in front apron. Table can be furnished as shown with six-drawer Unit and Drawing Board Storage Cabinet for six boards, or with only one of these units. Also available as basic Drawing Table without cabinet or drawer units. A complete line of Drawing Tables is illustrated in the New PARENT SCHOOL SHOP EQUIPMENT CATALOG — SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY! Visit our exhibit at A. I. A. A. Convention in Boston, April 29 to May 2.

**PARENT METAL PRODUCTS INC.**

**6801 State Road Dept. S-24 Philadelphia 35, Pa.**

EXPAND YOUR SHOP AT LITTLE EXPENSE!

*Give all your students adequate work space with*

Handy Horse "500"

ALL-METAL HORSE THAT FOLDS

LIGHTWEIGHT, ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION HOLDS 500 LBS. WITH EASE

*Ideal for work tables, carpentry and metal work*

Perfect as a saw horse or base for work table. Folds compactly when not in use. Two sizes: Knee high, and table high. Send for complete information.

*Special discounts to schools*

FEDERAL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, Inc.
1023 N.E. Marshall • Minneapolis 13, Minn.



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK TEACHERS COLLEGE

Oswego, New York

Summer Session
June 30 - Aug. 8

Graduate and Undergraduate Courses —Elementary Education—Industrial Arts Education—Vocational-Industrial Education

The national reputation enjoyed by Oswego in Industrial Arts and Vocational-Industrial Education, combined with ideal climate and location on the shores of Lake Ontario, make the college an excellent location for summer study.

**Tuition $15.00 per semester hour**

*For Bulletin write to*

**Director of Summer Session**


what other shops he had worked. When Sam admitted that he had not had either of these experiences, he was informed that there were trade regulations which made it impossible for him to retain his new job.

In the meantime the foreman had discovered just what he had suspected. While the lad had ability, he was not quite ready for the work he had undertaken. However, both the foreman and the union representative were understanding individuals who had encountered similar cases in the past. They had a kindly interest in the boy and, since they had no desire to discourage him, they suggested that he transfer to the apprentice department of the company in order to extend his knowledge and skill, and at the same time meet the requirements of the trade.

Sam was pleased to be rescued from a difficult situation, and at the same time save his face, so the transfer was made. Now he found himself in a situation where his training was under the supervision of a representative of the union, whose responsibility was to insure that the lad's experiences in the plant was correlated with the technical knowledge he received in school.

The lad was happy in his new environment and he acquired a new sense of values. He learned that, while the instruction he received in school was good, it was not a substitute for apprenticeship. He was convinced, however, that it did provide excellent preparation for apprenticeship, and that there is much to be learned in a trade that can be learned only on the job.

What has been said about machine-shop work is just as true for other crafts where a high degree of skill is required. The example given merely represents the experience encountered by some pupils from various trade fields, who graduate from our schools, and who go out into the occupational world feeling that they are adequately prepared to function as skilled craftsmen. It is the responsibility of the school-shop teacher to correct these misconceptions. ★

### For Your Convenience

Pages 54-66 of this issue of SCHOOL SHOP contain the Suppliers Directory which you will want to save for ready reference purposes throughout the year.

Note that under the various headings from "Abrasives" to "Wrenches" you can find the names of companies that furnish practically anything needed for the equipping or supplying of a school shop.


ARTS AND CRAFTS DEPARTMENT STANDS

And The Exclusive New Automatic "LIFT-LOK" Posture Chairs And Stools For All School Departments

WRITE

For FREE 30 Day No Obligation Trial Basis And Quantity Price List Of Complete Line

GARRETT TUBULAR PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 337 GARRETT, INDIANA



The Crest of Good Living in New York City

HOTEL New Yorker
34th Street at 8th Avenue

New York's largest skyscraper hotel. 2500 rooms, all with bath & free radio-television in many. Meditation Chapel open to all faiths. Midtown location. Direct entrance to Pennsylvania Station. Three air-conditioned restaurants.

LAMP POST CORNER . . . COFFEE HOUSE
GOLDEN THREAD CAFE

Singles from $7 | Doubles from $11 | Suites from $23

JOSEPH MASSAGLIA, JR., President
CHARLES W. COLE, Gen Mgr

Other MASSAGLIA HOTELS
- SANTA MONICA, CALIF. Hotel Miramar
- SAN JOSE, CALIF. Hotel Sainte Claire
- LONG BEACH, CALIF. Hotel Wilton
- GALLUP, N.M. Hotel El Rancho
- ALBUQUERQUE, Hotel Franciscan
- DENVER, COLO. Hotel Park Lane
- WASHINGTON, D.C. Hotel Raleigh
- HARTFORD, CONN. Hotel Bond
- PITTSBURGH, PA. Hotel Sherwyn
- CINCINNATI, O. Hotel Sinton
- NEW YORK CITY Hotel New Yorker
- HONOLULU Hotel Waikiki Biltmore

CHICAGO MIDWEST HEADQUARTERS
BOOKING OFFICE 200 E. WALTON DE 7-6344
BOSTON OFFICE 80 BOYLSTON ST. HU 2-0060
World-famed hotels
Teletype service—Family Plan

*1958 SUMMER SESSION*

**Intersession**
**June 3-June 27**

**Summer Session**
**July 1-August 8**

**Postsession**
**August 11-September 5**

***WORKSHOPS in***

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education
Classroom Activities Combined with Laboratory Experiences

Additional Professional and Technical Courses in

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
**INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION** **ARTS AND CRAFTS**
**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY** **AERONAUTICAL EDUCATION**
**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE COURSES leading to
**DOCTOR'S, MASTER'S AND BACCALAUREATE DEGREES**
**including NEW SIXTH YEAR PROGRAM**

*For information and complete Bulletins, write to*
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, Dept. SS
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
**NEW YORK UNIVERSITY**
Washington Square, New York 3, New York

**SPEEDY-FORGE**
**GAS FIRED**

Will use any type gas—
Manufactured, Mixed, Natural,
Bottled, or Cylinder.

Clean, Fast,
Instant Heating
Smokeless
Odorless
Blower, Hood
Solenoid Valve
Moveable Heat
Reflector Baffle
Model F100A
$218.50

Developed and tested by Shop Instructors in School Shop

SPECIFICATIONS

Floor Space—30"x36" Height 57"
Electric Blower—110 volt, 60 cycle, 2/5 H.P., 40 CFM
Gas Consumption 250,000 BTU Per Hour—Cost 10¢ to 25¢ per hour.
¾" Solenoid Safety Valve.

*Write for Descriptive Literature.*

McENGLEVAN
Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
**700-708 Griggs St.** **Danville, Ill.**

**GET FULL INFORMATION ON THE MOST VERSATILE MACHINE EVER INVENTED**

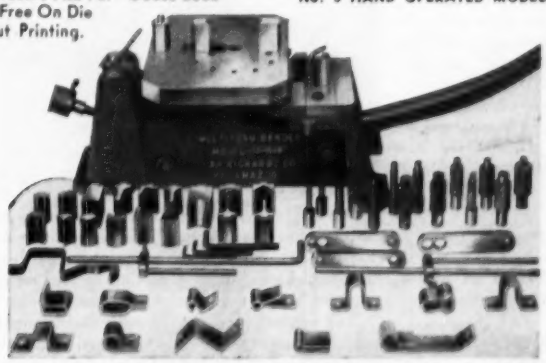
**THE FAMOUS Multiform BENDER CUTTER**

STEEL RULE Dies SINCE 1900

Printing Department Superintendents Ask For "Goose Book" —Free On Die Cut Printing.

A universal bending machine that comes complete with tooling to produce practically any desired shape from flat or round stock. An excellent unit for Classroom Sheetmetal Work. Is now used in all lines of modern industry. Production plants throughout the country have one or more units for production, experimental, and maintenance work.

**No. 5 HAND OPERATED MODEL**



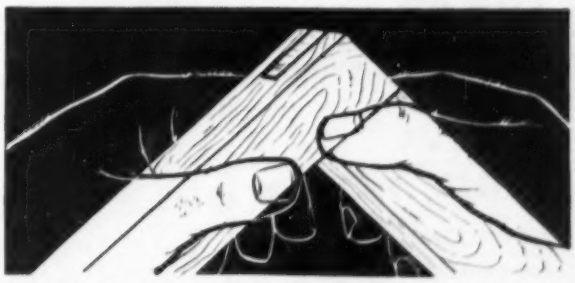
AIR OPERATED MODELS AVAILABLE IN THIS AND LARGER SIZES

**FIVE-IN-ONE-TOOL—ALSO LARGER MODELS**
IT BENDS FLAT AND ROUND STOCK INTO ANY SHAPE, CUTS AND PUNCHES FLAT STOCK

**J. A. RICHARDS CO.**

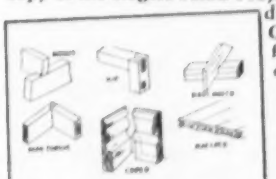
900 N. PITCHER ST.
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

**INVISIBLE STRENGTH WITH ROGERS GLUE**



**Spreads Smoothly — no "bubbles" • Binds Harder • Never Slips**
Tensile Strength held over 3885 lbs. per square inch before wood gave out. ANY JOINT *STAYS* SEALED WHEN IT'S BOUND WITH ROGERS.

ROGERS defies all atmospheric conditions . . . Easy-to-Use . . . A Little Goes a Long Way. Simply worded, handy teaching supplement; send 20¢ for a jar of Rogers Glue and Your Copy of the Rogers FREE Project Plans Today. Rogers Glue is suited for other industrial arts classes, including Leather Crafts, Print Shops.



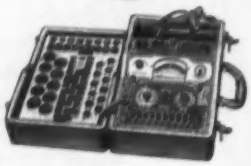
Typical joints shown here are just a few of the illustrated examples in Rogers helpful Book of Woodworking Notes, available FREE.

**ROGERS**
**ISINGLASS & GLUE CO.**
**GLOUCESTER, MASS.**

Radio and TV
Electrical and Electronic

**INSTRUCTORS**

**You'll teach your students faster — with test equipment by SECO**



**MODEL 107 TUBE TESTER**

3 complete tests in one handy instrument! Dynamic Mutual Conductance Test—Cathode Emission Test—Grid Circuit Test. Outstanding performance and accuracy. Compact and portable.

MODEL 107.....$139.50 NET

**MODEL GCT-8 GRID CIRCUIT TUBE TESTER** — Perfect companion unit to use with any tester! Spots grid errors and leakage — checks critical control grid condition of vacuum tubes faster, more accurately than any other tester. As many as 11 simultaneous checks!

MODEL GCT-8
Kit .....$19.95 NET
Wired and Tested.....$29.95 NET

**MODEL FB-4 FLYBACK CIRCUIT and INDUCTANCE ANALYZER**

Troubleshoot TV Deflection Circuits fast—100% accuracy! Will not be obsoleted due to variables in engineering design of circuits to be checked.

MODEL FB-4.....$38.95 NET

**MODEL FP-1 FILAMENT CONTINUITY CHECKER and 90 VOLT BIAS SUPPLY PACK**

Checks continuity on common radio and TV tube types. Supplies up to 90 volts of well filtered and isolated D.C.

MODEL FP-1.....$12.95 NET

*More SECO equipment with new ideas coming in May . . .*
VTVM—Wired and tested. Many new, interesting features!
TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES — 3 models—one to fit every need! Factory wired or kit form.

*INSTRUCTORS—Write for detailed information on the complete SECO line—have your name put on our mailing list for up-to-date information.*

*Write today for free literature*
SECO MANUFACTURING CO.
5015 Penn Ave. So., Mpls., Minn.

# news from Industry

(Circle the numbers on the card in this issue to secure the items listed.)

## Sta-Put Holds Workpiece Steady as It's Worked On

Sta-Put, a holding device designed for the drill press and recently announced by the Cincinnati Tool Company, can be quickly adjusted to hold almost any shaped piece securely in desired alignment with the drill, according to the firm.

Available with either a wheel or lever handle, Sta-Put has a split collar that can be easily attached to a drill-press column. The company claims the device eliminates slipping, reduces breakage, spoilage of expensive material, cuts down on the danger of broken fingers and skinned knuckles.

For additional information write to the Cincinnati Tool Co., 4059 Montgomery Rd., Cincinnati 12, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-1 on the business-reply card.*

## Western Abrasives Announces All-Purpose Abrasive Wheel

The new Sand-O-Grind, recently announced by Western Abrasives, takes the place of numerous files, rasps, sandpaper, emery wheels, and buffing wheels, the firm claims.

The company goes on to say that it will remove paint from wood surfaces without filling up like sandpaper does, yet it will cut cement or the hardest steels.

Sand-O-Grind wheels are 3¾"-diameter disc-type grinders with arbor to fit any ¼" or larger electric drill.

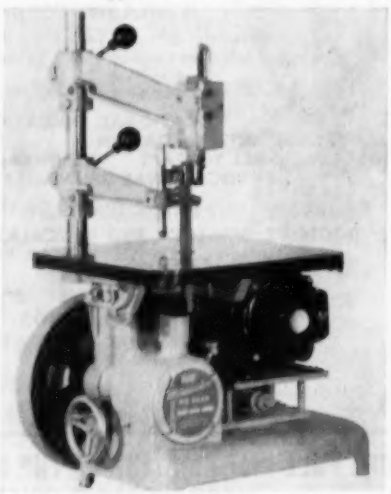
For additional information write to Western Abrasives, 2131 S.E. Sixth Ave., Portland 14, Ore., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-2 on the business-reply card.*

## Rice Pump and Machine Adds Die Filer to Its Line

A Milwaukee die filer, Model FS-VSS, has been added to the line of die-making equipment offered by the Rice Pump and Machine Company.

The manufacturer claims that the machine has infinitely variable speed and adjustable stroke lengths. Through the adjustment of two controls, the speed may be varied from 100 to 475 strokes per minute and the stroke length from 0 to 2".

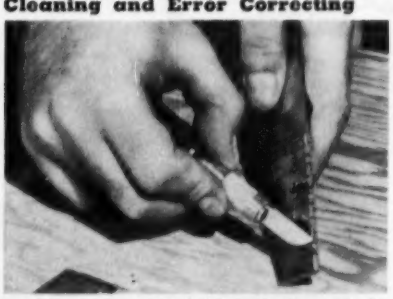
Other features named by the company are the offset upper and lower chucks of ball-



jointed construction for faster chucking and easier alignment of files, new and improved swinging overarms, choice of three sizes of four-way tilting tables, and an instant means for zeroing the tables.

For additional information write to the Rice Pump and Machine Company, Belgium, Wis., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-3 on the business-reply card.*

## Typography Knife Speeds Cleaning and Error Correcting



A handy, replaceable-blade knife, made by X-acto, Inc., is gaining wide acceptance by the printing industry for removing excess lead flashing, burrs, and correcting minor errors on lead slugs, the company claims.

The razor-sharp, surgical-steel blade, mounted in an easy-to-grip handle, is used to remove flashing, hairlines, dead metal, and correct errors on the type face itself.

The company states that refill blades, costing no more than a few pennies, may be changed in a matter of seconds.

For additional information write to X-acto,

NEW **TOLCO**
4 STUDENT WALL SCIENCE TABLE

TWL-1260
FOR CHEMISTRY OR PHYSICS

The TWL-1260 combines maximum working and storage space, providing a truly efficient science center... adaptable to a wide variety of room layouts. Available with Tolco Carbonized or Tolstone top - both 1¼" thick.

NO. TFH-3620 COMPACT • PORTABLE-THRIFTY FUME HOOD

ASK ABOUT THESE OTHER NEW TOLERTON PRODUCTS

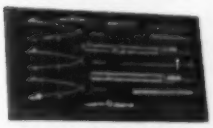
NO. TLC-4860 FOUR STUDENT COMBINATION SCIENCE TABLE

**THE TOLERTON COMPANY**
265 N. FREEDOM AVE. ESTABLISHED 1894 ALLIANCE, OHIO



*Used and praised in hundreds of schools!*
**BERGER "all-in-one" Drafting Kits**

All needed drafting tools combined in this one easy-to-carry case! Students come to class fully equipped, don't have to beg the loan of a protractor, a triangle or scale. Sessions get under way promptly! Instructors in hundreds of schools say it's today's indispensable teaching aid. Tell your students about it.



Berger Drawing Set #510 plus complete kit: $10.50

Prices quoted are for 6 or more kits. Instructors may buy sample kit at same low price.

**YOUR CHOICE OF 8 DIFFERENT DRAWING SETS—PLUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Protractor | French Curve |
| Engineer's Scale | Draftsman's Tape |
| Architect's Scale | Pencil Pointer |
| 8" Triangle (45°-90°) | 2 Drawing Pencils |
| 10" Triangle (30°-60°) | 2 Erasers |

All in attractive, durable, 12" x 16" 3-way zipper carrying case of scuffproof, waterproof Texon with slide-in handles. Inner compartments for papers. Opens to 16" x 24".

**Prices for Complete Kits: $7.86 to $18.90**

**NEW ECONOMY SIZE PORTA-DRAFT KITS FROM $5.58**
**Choice of drawing sets . . . *plus***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Protractor | French Curve | In handy 10" x 14" zipper carrying case of Texon. Two inner compartments for note papers. Opens to 14" x 20". |
| 12" Triangular Scale | Pencil Pointer | |
| 6" Triangle (45° - 90°) | Drawing Pencil | |
| 8" Triangle (30° - 60°) | 2 Erasers | |

*Write for literature and complete prices.*

**BERGER** SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES, INC.
41 Williams Street, Boston 19, Mass.
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS AND DRAFTSMEN

WOOD SCREWS
MACHINE SCREWS & NUTS
TAPPING SCREWS
STOVE BOLTS

**IN FASTENERS SOUTHERN IS**

**quality**

CARRIAGE BOLTS
DRIVE SCREWS
DOWEL SCREWS
HANGER BOLTS

Quality is an important element in your shop projects. Use Southern screws and bolts to help produce quality workmanship. There are no better fasteners made than USA-made Southern Screws. Available in leading Hardware and Building Supply Stores . . . Specify—insist on—Southern fasteners!

Southern SCREW COMPANY

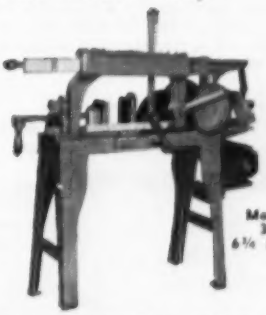


*Let Your Students Learn On*
**KELLER POWER HACKSAWS**
*"Industrial Equipment for the school shop"*

10 MODELS
5 CAPACITIES
4" x 4"
5" x 5"
6¾" x 6¾"
8½" x 8½"
and
10½" x 9"

•

*A model for every school shop*



Model 3B
6¾ x 6¾

Give your students the opportunity to work on actual production equipment . . . the same as used in industry! Help them to learn right . . . and easily. Keller Power Hack Saws cut pipe, squares and rounds fast and accurately. Rugged Construction for tough student use. *Low cost helps you stretch your equipment budget. Used in school shops everywhere.*

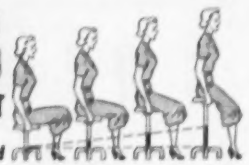
Write today for New Catalog with complete details on all models with low prices.

SALES SERVICE MACHINE TOOL CO.
2365 University Ave., St. Paul 14C, Minn.

**KELLER** *Power* **HACK SAWS**
Builders of Power Hack Saws since 1931

# AJUSTRITE
## CHAIRS and STOOLS

SPLIT SECOND ADJUSTMENT
. . . to any Height Desired



**FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY**

**INSTANTLY ADJUSTABLE To Fit Any Size Student**

The most popular AJUSTRITE stool. Seat adjusts 18" to 27"—has 13" diameter steel seat; hardwood seat, backrest, floor glides optional. This one stool meets most requirements in majority of laboratories and shops which would otherwise need several sizes of ordinary stools.

Model S-1827

**GUARANTEED**

against failure due to defective material or workmanship for a period of 10 years.

**FREE TRIAL**

Use AJUSTRITE Chair or Stool for 30 days without obligation. Prove to yourself the many advantages AJUSTRITE offers. Send for illustrated folder. Address Dept. SS.

**AJUSTO EQUIPMENT CO.**

**515 Conneaut Street, Bowling Green, Ohio**



# TEACH AN APPRECIATION FOR FINE TOOLS

Chicago-Latrobe, makers of fine drills, reamers, and related cutting tools, compliments the American educational system for the fine job it is doing in preparing young people for useful places in industry. As an aid to the many instructors, Chicago-Latrobe offers two pieces of useful literature:

**Pocket, Desk, or Wall Chart of Decimal Equivalents**

**Book on the CARE of DRILLS and REAMERS**

Chicago-Latrobe top quality is widely recognized. The complete line is handled locally by Industrial Distributors.

DOUBLE CIRCLE TOOLS

**CHICAGO-LATROBE**
439 W. ONTARIO ST. CHICAGO 10


Inc., 48-41 Van Dam St., Long Island City 1, N.Y., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-4 on the business-reply card.*

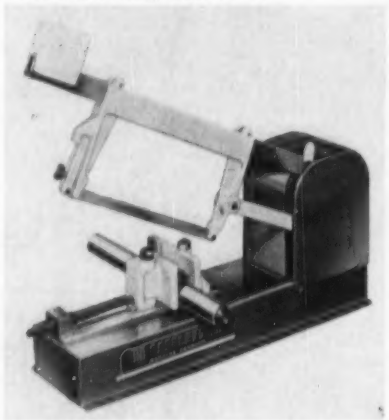
### New Probe Has Capacitive Network

An all-purpose probe with a built-in capacitive network and neon-type checker has been introduced by Kingston Electronic Corporation.

Called the Kingston Probe-Master, this instrument, because of its capacitive network, makes it possible to: bypass stages, check open condensers, couple signals from one stage to another in any circuit which selfgenerates a signal, and isolate a defective stage without outside signal-generating equipment.

For additional information write to the Kingston Electronic Corp., Medfield, Mass., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-5 on the business-reply card.*

### Peerless Previews Three Sawing Machines



The Peerless Machine Company has announced three new products for 1958 production. They are: a high-speed production band saw which automatically regulates blade pressure to achieve 100 percent sawing efficiency at all times; a 6" x 6" Speedy-Cut sawing machine with a variable speed drive; and a 4" x 4" saw (above) designated the Handi-Cut, which is portable and cuts 20 times faster than hack sawing, while saving blades at a ratio of 30 to 1 over hand hack sawing, the company states.

The machines were previewed at Peerless' headquarters by 75 salesmen representing machinery dealers from coast to coast.

For additional information write to the Peerless Machine Company, Racine, Wis., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-6 on the business-reply card.*

### Columbian Vice Announces New Line of Masons' Wood Levels

"Easy-read," no-glare oval lenses are the outstanding feature of a new line of 48" masons' wood levels announced by the Columbian Vise and Manufacturing Company.

The firm states that they are available in either kiln-dried sugar pine or genuine ma-


# WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

**1958 Summer Session beginning June 23**
**for Six, Eight, or Ten Weeks**

**Doctors, Masters, and Baccalaureate Degrees with Specialization in Industrial or Vocational Education**

Living Accommodations on Campus—Library and Research Facilities—Planned Recreation—Visits to Detroit Area Industries

**August 18-29**

**Institute for Trade and Technical Teachers of Radio, Television, and Electronics**

*Write to:*

**Industrial Education Department**
**College of Education**
**Wayne State University**
**Detroit 2, Michigan**



# ARC WELDING Teaching Aids

**"New Lessons in Arc Welding"** new, rewritten, reorganized 1958 edition. A complete text for teaching electric arc welding contains 32 basic lessons covering welding of mild steel in all positions, 29 advanced lessons on welding alloys, sheet metal and pipe. Practice materials, exercises, questions and answers are outlined for each lesson. 320 pages, bound in hard simulated leather cover. $1.00 postpaid in U.S.A.; $1.50 elsewhere.

**"Selfwelding"** Plans for 80 welding projects. Ideal for the welding student or home craftsman. Price $1.00 postpaid in U.S.A.; $1.50 elsewhere.

Send to:

*The Lincoln Electric Company*
*c/o Mr. Herbruck*
*Cleveland 17, Ohio*

*Gentlemen: Please send me*

____ Copies "New Lessons in Arc Welding" @ $1.00
____ Copies "Selfwelding" @ $1.00

*Name* _____

*Address* _____

*City* _____ *Zone* ____ *State* _____

THE NEW LINE

OF MECHANICAL DRAWING PENCILS

Gramercy

116 BROAD STREET NEW YORK 4, N.Y.



Here's how deft® WOOD FINISH

SIMPLIFIES INTERIOR WOOD FINISHING

Use Deft, alone, from raw wood to bar top finish. Do not thin.

1. Sandpaper to smooth base.
2. Apply Deft with full brush or roller. Brush marks will not show.
3. Deft dries in 30 minutes. May be re-coated in 2 hours or less.
4. For a satin-smooth deft finish fine-sand first coat lightly.
5. Final coat may be steel wooled to a hand-rubbed effect finish.

*Trouble-free* . . . any "skips" may be spotted in and steel wooled to match perfectly.

Used by Industrial Arts Classes from coast to coast.

*Wherever paints are sold, or write:* S-58

DESMOND BROS., 1826 W. 54th St., Los Angeles 62, Calif.

Factories: Alliance, Ohio; Los Angeles, California



Looking for these Specials

- METAL DRAWER SLIDES
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HARDWARE
- ANTIQUE WALNUT DRAWER PULLS
- SOSS INVISIBLE HINGES
- H AND L COLONIAL HINGES
- DRAWER AND DOOR LOCKS
- HARDWARE FOR PERIOD FURNITURE
- BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE
- FOLDING DOORS
- CHAIR CANE
- COSTUMER HOOKS
- BOX AND CASE CORNERS, HANDLES AND CATCHES
- COMBINATION HINGES & SUPPORTS
- BUTLER TRAY HINGES
- ANTIQUE CASTERS & SOCKETS
- BRASS FERRULES & LEGS
- SPECIAL FURNITURE FINISHES
- BED HOOKS & BOLTS

*And Many Other Items*

SEND 50 CENTS FOR COMPLETE CATALOG "L"

REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER

THE UPHOLSTERY SUPPLY CO.

1033 N. Fourth St. Milwaukee 3, Wis.



T. A. Foley Lumber Co.

Inc.

We have just completed a new and larger heated dry storage building that will enable us to handle orders more efficiently.

Send your specification on lumber, plywood and dowels for direct quotation.

Drawer No. 336 Paris, Illinois

**Solve Every Cutting Problem with Minimum Investment!**

NEW MODEL D-600

**DALTON PORTABLE ELECTRIC JIG SAW**

Pat. Pend.

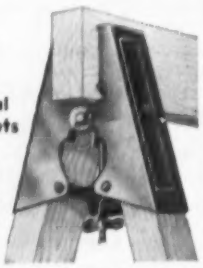
Does the work of a Rip Coping, Scroll, Cross-cut, Jig, Band and Keyhole saw, and does each one with all the speed, accuracy, dependability of a single purpose tool.

Exclusive Square Reciprocating Shaft assures a cleaner, truer cut ● Grip-Switch Handle provides COOLER handling, better control ● If you break a blade, simply remove stub from shaft and put good piece back in saw ● Complete with 3 different blades and Allen Wrench.

Build Sturdy Work Tables with

**DALTON**

**Fully Mechanical Sawhorse Brackets**



Heavy duty. No nails, Bolts or Miter Cutting of Legs. Put lumber in jaws and leg sockets, tighten wingnut. Dismantle when not in use. All metal. Sizes for 1x4's and 2x4's. Withstand student abuse year after year.

Your Hardware Supplier Stocks, or Can Order for You. Complete Data Furnished on Request.

**DALTON MFG. CO.** 30 S. Central Ave. St. Louis 5, Mo.



**TRAIN with INDUSTRY ACCEPTED TOOLS**

W&B

**You won't go wrong training your shop students with Whitman & Barnes tools. They have wide acceptance throughout industry because of their high quality and top job performance. Test them in your shop . . . you'll like them. Contact your W&B distributor for complete tool line selection.**

**INSTRUCTORS:**

Teaching aids are available to you upon request. These include wall size drill applications chart; decimal equivalents charts . . . pocket, desk or wall size . . . and booklet on "Drill and Reamer Facts" covering design, use and care of drills and reamers.

**WHITMAN & BARNES**

*"Makers of Fine Tools Since 1848"*

40100 PLYMOUTH ROAD
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES


hogany and have six metallic-sealed vials (four plumb and two levels). They are offered in both plain and brass-bound types with finger grips or open-hand grips.

For additional information write to the Columbian Vise and Mfg. Co., 9038 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; *or circle no. A-7 on the business-reply card.*

### Seco Introduces Circuit Tube Tester

The Seco Manufacturing Company has recently introduced its Model GCT-8 Grid Circuit Tube Tester.

The firm states that this instrument has been designed to check the critical "control grid" condition of vacuum tubes and will provide as many as 11 simultaneous tests on a typical pentode such as the 6AU6.

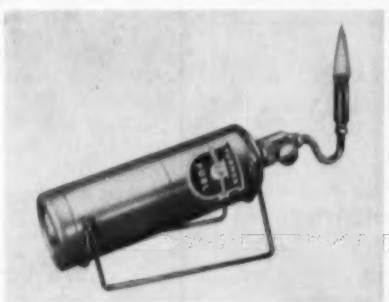
The unit, 6½" x 2½" x 6½", is easy to carry and store, the company says, and comes equipped with ten prewired sockets and one spare socket.

Seco also makes a Model 107 Tube Tester and Model FB-4 Flyback Circuit and Inductance Analyzer.

For additional information about these products write to the Seco Manufacturing Co., 5015 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; *or circle no. A-8 on the business-reply card.*

### Turner Brass Announces Bunsen-Type Burner

Propane gas in standard disposable fuel tanks is the fuel source for the bunsen-type



burner manufactured by the Turner Brass Works.

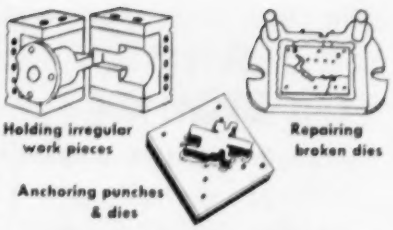
The company states the burner is all brass in construction and doesn't need any gas pipes or hosing. The firm adds the burner has one valve for precision finger-tip adjustment and the entire unit is UL approved.

It takes less than 30 seconds to replace the fuel tank and the entire unit is 5⅞" x 4½" x 14", the company says. Extra attachments include wingtop burner, grid top, wire-mesh burner, and heavy-duty burner.

For additional information write to the Turner Brass Works, Sycamore, Ill., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-9 on the business-reply card.*

### Cart Complements Wells' Portable Saw

The Wells Manufacturing Company has made available heavy-duty, rubber-tired, ball-bearing wheels and a one-piece handle for use

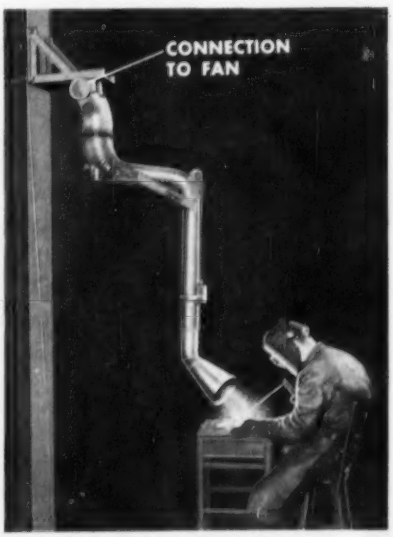

**3 CERROTECHNICS Shortcuts for Vocational Projects**

These and 60 other CERROTECHNICS applications are saving time and money in many metalworking operations. CERROTECHNICS embodies practical methods of using bismuth alloys (CERRO ALLOYS) for a wide variety of industrial applications. CERRO ALLOYS . . . low-temperature-melting metals . . . simplify and shortcut many intricate operations. Send for the complete list of CERRO ALLOY applications . . . suggesting excellent examples for classroom instructions or shop programs.

CDEP **CERRO DE PASCO SALES CORPORATION**

300 Park Ave., Voc. Ed. Dept., New York 22, N.Y.






**WELDING FUME Collector!**

Here's a practical unit for removing heat, smoke and gas fumes created by arc or gas welding. Hood operates on a 3 ft. radius, with 2 ft. vertical adjustment. Units can be installed singly, or several welding tables can be equipped and operated from one central fan installation.

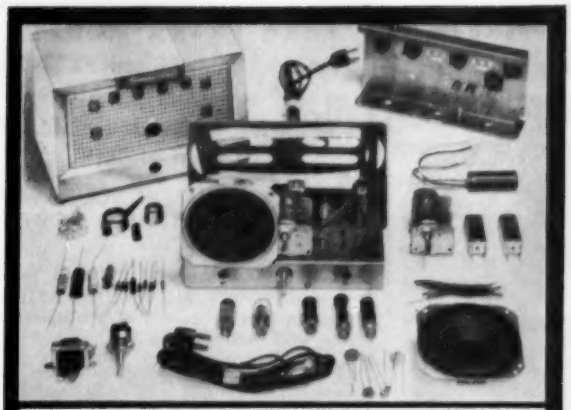
• • •

Every school welding shop should be equipped with this SAFETY DEVICE.

*Write for Bulletin No. 37-E*

**RUEMELIN MFG. CO.**

3858 No. Palmer St. Milwaukee 12, Wis.



## $13.95* radio kit by *Packard-Bell*

**AN AMAZING VALUE, IN CHOICE OF CLEAR PLASTIC OR WHITE CABINET**

The famed Packard-Bell 5R1 in an exciting new kit perfect for student instruction in electronics. Powerful 5-tube superheterodyne circuit. Everything included: tubes, wiring diagrams, complete parts layout sheets. $13.95* for 2 or more kits. Single kit order add $1 for packing and handling. Ship. wt. 5 lbs., FOB Los Angeles. Add 4% tax in Calif. Write for free illustrated catalog on other kits.

**ELECTRONIC KITS SUPPLY CO.**
DEPT. SS-4, 1727 GLENDALE BLVD., LOS ANGELES 26, CALIF.

## Catalog *FREE* to Instructors!

***Sent to Schools ONLY***
**Just Mail Coupon for *ALL NEW***

## LAMP PARTS CATALOG

**Complete Stocks on Hand—Same Day Shipment—Lowest Possible Current Prices—Any Quantity**

Instructors: Send today for this completely new Gearon Lamp Parts Catalog. This is a giant 96-page illustrated catalog with hundreds of brand new items . . . including decorative and modern bases, pipes, harps, finial, oil lamp converters, cord sets and other electrical supplies . . . everything you'll need for your lamp making projects this season. Because we are the leading supplier we offer you lowest possible prices in any needed quantity, with prompt same day service. NOTE: Catalog FREE to instructors only —students send 50c please. Write today.

**96 pages** plus Wholesale Price List

**GEARON COMPANY**
Dept. SS
3544 W. 26th St.,
Chicago 23, Illinois

GEARON CO.
Dept. SS, 3544 W. 26th St.
Chicago 23, Illinois

School Name _____

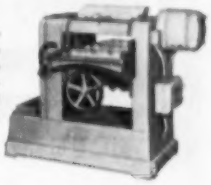
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Instructor's Name _____

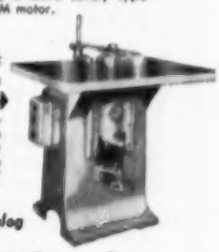
## *Easier to Teach–Easier to Learn with* WOODWORKING MACHINES *like these . . .*

**NO. 4 VARIETY SAW**—for variety sawing in any shop! Standard table 44" long and 36" wide, plus 19½" extension for carrying rip gauge table.



**NO. 2 SURFACER**—new, streamlined machine. Features simplified, mechanical design. Takes material 18" wide and from ⅛" to 8" thick.

**HAND JOINTER**—compact and accessible. Built in 8" and 12" width. Table 6'2" long, maximum rabbet depth 9/16". Round, 3 knife safety type cylinder head, 3 HP 3600 RPM motor.



**SHAPER**—1" diameter spindle, with 4½" vertical adjustment, 36" x 26" table, spindle speed–8,500 RPM, floor space—34" x 37".

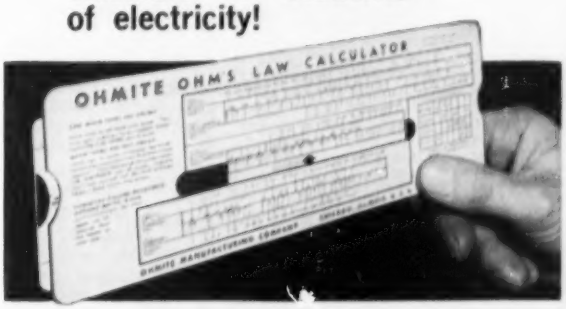
**BAND SAWS**—machine 20" diameter wheel illustrated. Floor space 24" x 36", horizontal capacity 20", vertical capacity under guide 11". Also 27", 32", and 36" machines available.

*Write for Catalog*

**Northfield**
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
NORTHFIELD, MINN., U.S.A.

Catalog

## A time-saving calculator for students of electricity!




## OHM'S LAW Calculator and Slide Rule

A time-saving calculator for your students after they have learned Ohm's Law. Solves Ohm's Law and many parallel resistance problems simply, quickly, accurately—with only one setting. Slide rule scales multiply, divide, find squares, square roots, etc. Only 9" x 3", heavily varnished cardboard, it fits conveniently into the pocket. Also available in durable vinylite at $1.50.

**ONLY 25¢**

**TEACHERS!** only 15¢ each in quantities of 25 or more

**OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.** 3652 Howard Street Skokie, Illinois

# MGC QUALITY CRAFTMETAL

*enhances students' chances of outstanding achievement!*

ETCHING

STIPPLING

HAMMERING

**NEWS FLASH!**
COLORAMIC ALUMACRAFTING IS HERE!
Now, for the first time, you can offer your students aluminum circles in five gorgeous colors.
Send for FREE literature today!

Students' metalcraft projects get the benefit of the best materials obtainable when you supply your classes with our Super-Brite MIRROR-Finish Aluminum and other specially-prepared craft metals. Available in circles (flat or preformed), in rectangles (flat or preformed), in bracelet blanks and other shapes . . . for etching, hammering, stippling and other treatments . . . in making trays, coasters, bracelets, medallions, pendants, plaques and many other beautiful and useful items . . . *Metal Goods Corporation craft metals are tops!*

**SAFE-T-ETCH**
***NON-ACID ETCHING AGENT***
***a boon to the craft instructor***

Safe-T-Etch, our new non-acid etching compound, is growing rapidly in popularity—especially in group work—because it does away with the old hazards and objectionable features of etching with acid. Students are extremely enthusiastic with this safer . . . faster . . . easier way of etching aluminum.

***MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR***
**FREE BOOKLET**
***AND METAL PRICE LIST***

METAL GOODS CORPORATION

*Craft Division* AP
METAL GOODS CORPORATION
5741 Brown Ave.
St. Louis 15, Missouri

*(Please type or print)*

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

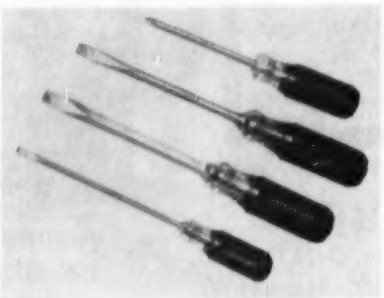
School_____


with its Model 49A metal-cutting band saw.

The company states that when the saw is in use, the handle is down out of the way, eliminating interference for the operator. The firm adds this portable unit can be used with the saws now in use.

For additional information write to the Wells Mfg. Corp., 2600 Shop Ave., Three Rivers, Mich., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-10 on the business-reply card.*

### New Screwdriver Features Neoprene Cushion Grip



The screwdrivers recently announced by the Bridgeport Hardware Manufacturing Corporation feature a neoprene rubber grip permanently bonded to a tough amberlite handle, the company states.

The firm asserts that the grip is unaffected by water, oil, and gasoline. The company also states the screwdrivers have a 50 percent greater torque than ordinary plastic- or wood-handled screwdrivers.

For additional information write to the Bridgeport Hardware Manufacturing Corp., Bridgeport, Conn., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-11 on the business-reply card.*

### Tolerton Introduces Three New Products for Shops

Three new items for use in school shops have recently been introduced by the Tolerton Company.

They are:

A ceramics unit (top photo)—the Tolerton T-C28 is designed to fit the floor plan of any crafts class and can be arranged in a variety of arrangements, U, L, or continuous. The dimensions are 12' x 28" x 32" and the unit comes equipped with


**EARN EXTRA MONEY**

AMAZE your FRIENDS
• CUT GEMS
• MAKE JEWELRY at HOME

BIG PROFITS CAN BE YOURS with this FASCINATING NEW HOBBY. We show YOU HOW!

**50¢ in coin or stamps** BRINGS YOU postpaid THREE BIG VALUES LISTED. Please BE SURE to mention "DEP'T NUMBER" below when ordering.

1. **An illustrated 120-page book** on Gem Cutting and Guide to "Where To Find Gems" in 48 states. Cover is in color.
2. **Catalog on Gems,** Jewelry Parts, Machinery, Tools and Materials for Gem Cutting and Jewelry Making. **It tells you how to obtain** our 240-Page Hobby Catalog.
3. **A bag of Polished Baroque Gems**—Retail Value $1.00.

IF NOT SATISFIED, return for 75c CASH REFUND.

— Dealer Inquiries Welcome —

GRIEGER'S, DEP'T No. 202
1633 E. WALNUT ST., PASADENA, CALIF.

**Save Brushes** **Improve Work**

**Reduce Fire Hazard**

***NOW***

**Save Valuable Time**

**with PROTEXEM**
Paint Brush Care

Brushes can be stored in the Protexem Brush Conditioner without cleaning. Brushes are always in perfect working condition. This helps to improve the work in the paint shop. Brushes that have been carelessly mislaid can be restored to full service by merely storing the brush in the Protexem Brush Conditioner.

Protexem is a VAPOR ACTION Brush Conditioner. Because vapor dissolves paint and other finishing materials more quickly than liquids, the brushes are always ready to use. Brushes remain soft and pliable while they are stored in a Protexem VAPOR ACTION Brush Conditioner.

**Send for FREE BULLETIN**
**on paint brush care and full information on the Protexem Paint Brush Conditioner.**

**WISCONSIN LABORATORIES, Inc.**
**Dept. S** **Dousman, Wisconsin**

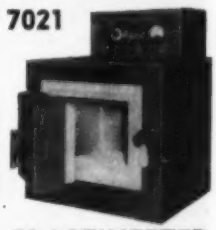
## SPECIFY Hotpack EQUIPMENT

### NEW HIGH TEMP. KILN # 7021

**Temperature to 2350° C.**

**HEAVY DUTY**

Fast come-up time 5 hrs. to 2300° F. 7" of insulation, including interlocked 2500° F. brick. Controls grouped in eye-level panel, recessed with special plexiglass cover to prevent unauthorized adjustment while in operation. Many other features.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model | Interior Size | Watts | F.O.B. Phila. | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7021 | 10"x9½"x9" | 2.8KW 230 volts | | $225 |

### ELECTRIC PLASTIHEETER

Designed for Use in Plastics Courses in the School For Shaping to the form desired. It is essentially used for straight line bends or folds and is capable of heating sheet material up to ½" in thickness in from 30 seconds to 4 minutes.

| MODEL NO. | WORKING SPACE | F.O.B. PHILA. |
|---|---|---|
| 15 | 18"Lx5"Wx2½"H | $22.50 |
| 16 | 30"Lx5"Wx2½"H | 35.00 |

### Hotpack PLASTIC OVENS

Controlled by a newly developed thermostatic control, sealed in and conveniently placed on the front panel. It can be accurately set at any desired temperature where a quick rate of heat up to 360° F. is desired. The Aluminum construction allows it to be carried from room or project to project. Operates on 110 volt AC or DC.

No. 600

| Model | Interior Size | Exterior Size | Wattage 110V AC-DC | Shipping Weight | F.O.B. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 600 | 12"Wx12"Dx12"H | 16"Wx19"Dx24"H | 700 | 60 lbs. | $ 90.00 |
| 602 | 24"Wx12"Dx12"H | 28"Wx19"Dx24"H | 1400 | 110 lbs. | 145.00 |

### THE ELECTRIC Hotpack COMPANY

5027 COTTMAN AVE. *Send for Catalog* PHILADELPHIA, PA.

---

# SEND FOR BALKO'S BIG TOOL CATALOG

New 1958 Edition covers woodworking, metalworking and sheet metal machines. Top lines of precision tools, lathes—portable electric saws, drills, sanders, polishers, screw drivers, sabre saws, routers and bits, bench drill presses—milling vises, arbor presses, brazers, welders, punch presses, punches and dies—band and circular saw blades, wood and metal lathe accessories, hole saws, masonry and metal cut-off blades—hand and flexible shaft grinders and mounted accessories, hand wheels, hubs, flanges, shaft collars, pillow blocks, belts and pulleys, benches and legs, furnaces for heating plastics, heat treating and soldering. Fastest service, lowest prices. Send for this great new catalog now.

**BALKO TOOL & MACHINE CO.**
**6666 North Western Ave.**
**Chicago 45, Illinois**

Please send me your big new 1958 Catalog of tools and machines.

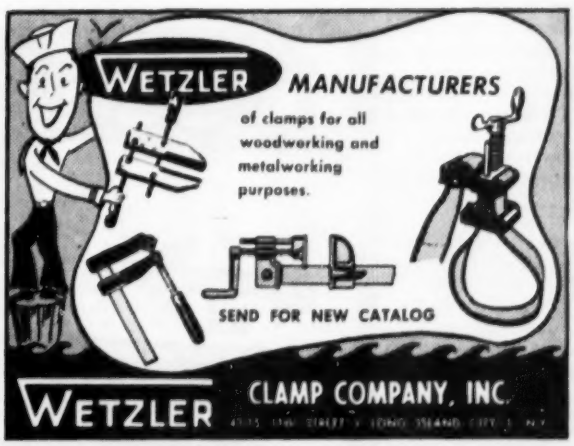
NAME_____

SCHOOL_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

---




---

# FREE!
## TO INDUSTRIAL ARTS INSTRUCTORS

## Plastics Catalog and Price List

Write today for your new 1957-1958 copy of this up-to-the-minute **Plastics Catalog**. You will find us your best market for every kind of plastic material, accessories, findings, cements, books, tools, etc. **Special school discount.** Your **free manual** will be sent you by return mail.

## HOUSE OF PLASTICS

**3648 Linwood**
**Detroit 6, Mich.**

---

## Foundry Supplies

Molding Sand, Crucibles, Tongs, Flasks, Molders' Tools, Ingot Metal, Bellows, Pattern Letters, Dust Bags, Pyrometers, Riddles, Bottom-Pour Ladles, Goggles, Asbestos Aprons, Leggings, Gloves, etc.

**"SPEEDY-MELT" Furnaces** **"SPEEDY-FORGE" Forges**

**Western Materials Company**
39 South LaSalle St. *Equipment Division* Chicago 3, Illinois

---

**This NEW Improved 801 SCHERR MICROMETER**

has the Best BALANCED DROP-FORGED FRAME resulting in more accurate measurements in the hands of skilled and unskilled workers alike.

The Micrometer head is *"Lustra-Chrome"* furnished at NO EXTRA COST.

The Easy-to-Read 1/10,000" Vernier is furnished at NO EXTRA CHARGE.

TODAY'S best buy in Precision Micrometers suitable and affordable for Schools, School-Shops, Students, Fine Mechanic's Inspectors, etc.

It will pay to investigate SCHERR Micrometers before investing Tool-Dollars.

Special arrangements for Group-Purchasers, Educational Institutions and Schools.

0-1" Size with LOCKNUT and RATCHET and 10th Vernier (as shown) **$14.00**

0-1" Size - Plain - 10th Vernier **$11.75**

Tungsten Carbide Tipped Anvils $2.50 extra

Other Sizes and Models Available

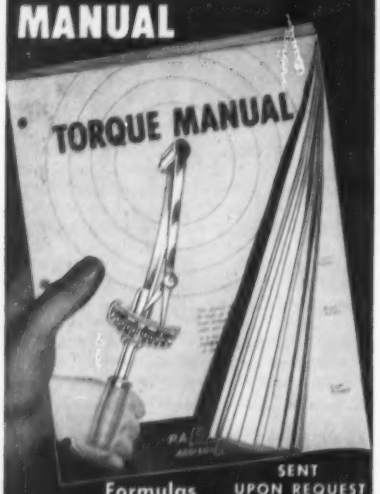
A FULLY MODERN MICROMETER AT THE OLD REASONABLE PRICE

*Ask for Micrometer Catalog—Code GIODI*

**GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc.** 200-55 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

"TORQUE WRENCH" MANUAL




SENT UPON REQUEST

Formulas
Applications
Engineering Data
Screw Torque Data
Adapter Problems
General Principles

PA STURTEVANT CO.
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry

STOUT STATE COLLEGE

1958 Summer Session
June 23-August 1
Post Session August 4-August 15

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs

FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION
HOME ECONOMICS
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
ACADEMIC COURSES
DRIVER EDUCATION

An Outstanding Visiting Faculty—Excellent Housing at the Gateway to the Famous Recreational Area—The Wisconsin Indian Head Country

*Send now for Summer Session Bulletin:*

DIRECTOR OF SUMMER SESSION
STOUT STATE COLLEGE
Menomonie, Wisconsin

a 1¼" Tolco maple top or a honey-colored plastic top.

Portable Tolco Fume Hood (center photo)—made of grade AA acid-resisting baked-on porcelain enamel over aluminum; includes safety glass front and rear removable windows; has water and gas inlets and floor drain for easy cleaning, and an exhaust blower with a 115-v a-c 60-cycle motor with a 55-cfm high-velocity exhauster blower.

Tote tray cabinet (bottom photo)—the TT-24 provides individual space for 24 large, heavy-duty plastic tote trays which can be tagged with names or numbers on slip tags; dimensions are 48" x 47" x 22" deep.

For additional information write to the Tolerton Co., Alliance, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-12 on the business-reply card.*

## *New Literature:*

**Knockdown Kits** is the subject matter of Giles and Kendall's new multicolored catalog. It shows the variety of kits in completed form and is available from Giles and Kendall, Huntsville, Ala., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-13 on the business-reply card.*

**Standard Eye and Respiratory Protective Equipment** is the name of the new brochure published by the American Optical Company. It shows different kinds of protective devices suitable for various shop operations. It is available from the company at 2 Mechanics St., Southbridge, Mass., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-14 on the business-reply card.*

**Catalog #F-7** is the title of the new rotary-tool manual published by the Precise Products Corporation. It is 48 pages long and offers every kind of rotary cutting tool from H.S. steel to carbide, abrasives, and diamond. It should be of help to rotary-tool users in selecting the right tool for a particular job. The manual is available on request from the firm at Racine, Wis., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-15 on the business-reply card.*

**What's So Different about Deft?** is one of the new Desmond Bros. publications dealing with Deft wood finish. It is made up of cartoons and is 24 pages long. It is available by writing to the firm at 1826 W. 54th. St., Los Angeles, Calif., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-16 on the business-reply card.*

**Color Chart** and **Surfacers** are two folders of the Webb Products Company describing its surface-finishing materials. Multicolored, they are available from the Webb Products Co., Norcross, Ga., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-17 on the business-reply card.*

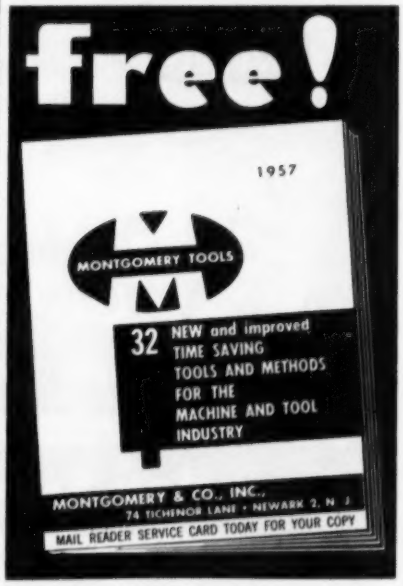
**RCA Electronic Trainers** is the name of RCA's new catalog on electronic training devices originally developed for the U.S. Armed Forces but which are now available to high schools and schools with T&I programs. The two pieces of basic equipment described in the catalog simplify training in fundamentals, AM and FM radio, television microwave, radar, sonar, synchro, etc. Complimentary copies are available from Mr. J. Kingan, Mgr., Training Devices and Programs, Bldg. 201-1, RCA Service Co., Camden 8, N.J., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-18 on the business-reply card.*

Keep Sickening Exhaust Gases Out Of Your School Shop

NATIONAL Systems remove poisonous carbon monoxide gas right at the source . . . the exhaust pipe . . . and carry it to the outside without heat loss in your shop. No rearrangement of your present shop layout necessary. Choice of 6 overhead or underfloor systems, which can be engineered to each individual application using standard "packaged" kits, including motor, blower, ducting, flexible tubing, etc., ready to install. Tell your architect or write for literature.

National SYSTEM OF GARAGE VENTILATION INC.
143 W. William Street Decatur, Illinois

free!


1957
MONTGOMERY TOOLS
32 NEW and improved TIME SAVING TOOLS AND METHODS FOR THE MACHINE AND TOOL INDUSTRY
MONTGOMERY & CO., INC.
74 TICHENOR LANE • NEWARK 2, N. J.
MAIL READER SERVICE CARD TODAY FOR YOUR COPY

Use the Suppliers Directory
Pages 54 through 65

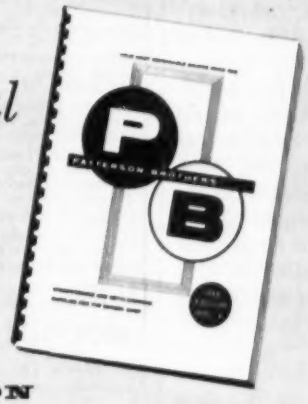
CRAFT SUPPLIES

Leathercraft
Copper Enameling
Beadcraft
Mosaic Tile
Metal Tooling
Shellcraft
Many other crafts
*Write for Big Free Catalog Today*

KIT KRAFT Dept. BH8, Studio City, Calif.

# YOUR GUIDE

*for wood and metal Shop Supplies*



...THE 1958 PATTERSON BROTHERS CATALOG

See us at the AIAA CONVENTION. April 29 – May 2 Boston, Massachusetts BOOTH 30

**PATTERSON BROTHERS**
15 PARK ROW NEW YORK, N.Y.

YOUR MOST DEPENDABLE SOURCE SINCE 1848

MAYLINE

## Insist on Mayline For Your Classroom!

C 7702 ART TABLE

All Mayline tables have fine solid Basswood tops with Metal Edges. Legs, side and back rails, and drawers are oak, finished natural or golden oak.

C7703B drawers individually keyed; master keyed; shelves separate drawers. Unit holds six drawing boards 21" x 26" x ¾". Prices sent on request.

Symbol of MAYLINE Superiority

**MAYLINE COMPANY**
607 No. Commerce St.
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

C 7703B DRAFTING TABLE

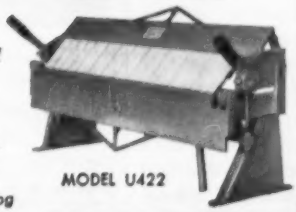
MAYLINE

**CONNECTICUT BENCH BRAKES**

PLAIN & UNIVERSAL
"MORE BRAKE PER DOLLAR"

| Model No. | Length | Shipping Weight | Price F.O.B. Factory |
|---|---|---|---|
| 322 | 3 ft. | 155 lbs. | $114.50 |
| 422 | 4 ft. | 185 lbs. | 134.50 |
| U322 | 3 ft. | 205 lbs. | 165.00* |
| U422 | 4 ft. | 250 lbs. | 220.00* |

Capacity ⅛ flange on 22 gage mild steel, full length, on all models.
* Universal brakes with fingers.
*See your Dealer or write for catalog*



MODEL U422

BUILT BY **W. WHITNEY STUECK, INC.**
355 S CONN. AVE., OLD SAYBROOK, CONN.

"Jorgensen" TRADE MARK REG U S PAT OFF and "Pony" U.S. PAT. OFF. / **CLAMPS**

favorites in the SCHOOL SHOP for nearly 60 years. Send for free 32-page catalog.

ASK YOUR SUPPLIER

**ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.**
"the clamp folks"
405 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.

**Wisconsin State College**
**Platteville, Wisconsin**
**SUMMER SESSION**
**June 16 to July 25**

Arts & Crafts, Plastics, Photography, Art Metal, Graphic Arts, Machine Shop, Welding, Driver Education, Methods. Most courses open to *non-majors* and *women*

*Write to*
Director of Industrial Arts Division
Box 89
Wisconsin State College
Platteville, Wisconsin

**SPEEDY-MELT**
**METAL MELTING FURNACE**

Gas-fired: will use any type gas; manufactured, mixed, natural, bottled, cylinder.

**No. B 1½ Speedy Melt Furnace**
Capacity in brass 55 lbs.; aluminum 16 lbs.; Grey iron 55 lbs. Complete with Blower and Crucibles . . $315.00

WRITE FOR INFORMATION ON SMALLER OR LARGER FURNACES

**McENGLEVAN HEAT TREATING AND MANUFACTURING CO.**
708 Griggs Street Danville, Illinois

NEW ENLARGED
PLASTICS CATALOG
Now Ready for Teachers of Industrial Arts

BRINGS YOU ONE OF AMERICA'S FINEST SELECTIONS OF PLASTICS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES, AND FEATURES EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR INTERNAL CARVING.

Send for FREE copy today! Contains hundreds of items—fully illustrated. Gives school discounts on all the plastics, tools, supplies and equipment you need for shop projects in plastics.

NEW ITEMS—Extruded Lacing; Di-Acro Plastic Press; Grieve-Hendry Portable Electric Oven; Mechanical Pencils and Ball Point Pens for making your own Desk Sets.

• PLASTIC SHAPES & ACCESSORIES
• FINDINGS • SHEETS • TUBING
• RODS • SALVAGE MATERIAL
• MANUALS • DRILLS • TOOLS
• READY-TO-CARVE GIFT ITEMS

FREE INTERNAL CARVING INSTRUCTION SHEETS
for Distribution to Students
Describes basic techniques in carving, dyeing and filling. Simply make request on your school letterhead, stating quantity you need, and they will be mailed without charge.

D. W. COPE PLASTICS Dept. Y
11640 Bellefontaine Rd.
St. Louis 15, Mo.

The ONE and ONLY
SELF-CENTERING
DOWEL DRILL GUIDE
No guesswork with the Wellman "Dowl-It". Perfect automatic centering and alignment of dowel holes in 5 drill sizes. School shop tested and approved. Heat treated drill guides. 2" jaw expansion.

Only $8.95 POSTPAID
Write for FREE Literature Dept. SS-48
"Dowl-It" Company
515 N. Hanover St. — Hastings, Mich.

SWITCH TO THE MODERN WAY TO MAKE SILK SCREEN STENCILS.

✔ REQUIRES NO SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR CHEMICALS. WATER IS THE ONLY SOLVENT.
✔ USE ART WORK COMPOSITION NEVER BEFORE POSSIBLE.
✔ MAKE HIGH QUALITY STENCILS WITH A MINIMUM OF EFFORT.
✔ STENCIL USABLE WITH ANY TYPE OF SCREEN PROCESS PAINT.

COMPLETE INTRODUCTORY AQUA MAGIC Silk Screen Kit $14.95

LEEDS & SWEETE PRODUCTS, Inc. 362 W. Erie St., Chicago 10,

## Washington . . . *from page 120*

cilities which had been deteriorating long before Sputnik. The Murray bill is for the long pull. This measure says little about science, math, or technology. It is not, like the Hill bill, designated as a "defense education act"; it is a "school assistance act." It is broad, general, flexible—it simply asks for federal grants to states for teacher salaries, construction, and equipment. The NEA likes and supports this measure for the very reason that it is not geared to "any emergency but rather to the basic needs of education." The other bills, the NEA thinks, are like patches on a roof of a house when its foundation should be reinforced.

**Urgency Has Waned.**—The hearings on these measures are lengthy, drawn out, leisurely. The statement of the U.S. Commissioner of Education required more than 15,000 words—and that on the Smith bill alone. The testimony of the NEA's Executive Secretary required close to 8,000 words, even though it dealt only with the Murray bill. When witnesses get into the act of comparing the three sets of measures, the record of testimony gets thicker and thicker.

But the Congressional subcommittees appear in no hurry. They have set no dates for ending the hearings and, in between long recesses, are willing to explore every phase of educational, scientific, or research needs.

The urgency to do something about and for education—so high in January—has fallen off in March. Two reasons are given: the certain success of our own satellite, the Explorer; and the uncertain conditions of our economy.

The Explorer, in the opinion of some legislators, shows that we are not as bad off in technology, science, and education, as the alarmists had shouted. The dip-and-drop in the economy, in the opinion of others, makes it hard to know what to do for the public schools. If unemployment worsens, the Democrats may push through a public works plan which will include aid for school construction. The Republicans hate the very thought of this. Their construction plans include the renovation of post offices (Pres. Eisenhower has proposed a two-billion dollar plan for this purpose); but they are convinced that local and state authorities are doing very well

Use the Suppliers Directory
Pages 54 through 65

UNUSUAL TOOLS
NOT FOUND ELSEWHERE

The one shown is a Bench Holdfast, anchors any project in fixed position while it is being worked upon.

Steel Dowel Plates, for accurately sizing ¼-5/16-⅜-7/16-½" dowels.

Spokeshaves. Low angle, boxwood handled. Superlative performers to shave and shape.

Sheffield Turning Tools in 44 sizes and/or types. Full length, extra heavy, handles shaped and French polished.

English Pad Saws. The blade passes entirely through the handle.

Nail Sets with points that stand up—and many other items.

Write for 16-page catalog that lists these and other interesting items for the school shop.

WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CO.
39 Wash. St. Boston 14, Mass.

ALUMINUM
CIRCLES
for TRAYS and COASTERS

Colored and mirror-finish aluminum in flat circles and preformed shapes. 5 attractive colors. Students apply design and etch; easy, effective. Inexpensive; no outlay for equipment. Over 60 designs. FREE literature.

METAL SUPPLY, INC.
CRAFT DIVISION
112 HUDSON AVENUE - ROCHESTER, N. Y.

What's your Interest? ALLCRAFTS "SUPERMART"
WRITE TODAY!
Special experience since 1910 to help you answer every need. In all crafts! Leathercrafts—Metal craft—Woodenwares—Enameling—Ceramics—Art Supplies—Basketry—Many others! Complete stocks—prompt delivery—reasonable.

GET BIG FREE NO. 17 CATALOG
76 BIG PAGES. Fascinating! One of the largest leather stocks in the country! Thousands of items, projects, kits to suit every interest in all crafts. Write today!

SAXCRAFTS Dept. SS-4
DIVISION OF SAX BROS., INC.
1111 No. 3rd St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin

LOW COST KILN!

. . . for beginners or professionals. Fires pieces up to 4½" diameter and 1½" high. Reaches enameling temperature quickly.

LOOK TO THOMPSON
. . . for all your metal enameling supplies. Kilns, metals, enamels, glaze paints, findings and projects are illustrated in our catalog. Write Dept. SS for your copy.

THOMAS C. THOMPSON COMPANY
1539 Deerfield Road Highland Park, Ill.

in providing classrooms for the pupil population.

Because of uncertainties and conflict in points of view, Congress is back to a familiar posture—wait-and-study. This delay serves to bring out more legislative proposals almost daily; to coalesce differences of opinion; to encourage controversies. The Washington air is thicker today with all these than it has been for two decades.

**"Informal Associations."**—The White House scheme to repeal the vocational-education acts and to end federal grants for this purpose has engaged—informally—the interest of an important Congressional subcommittee. We say "informally" because the subcommittee on intergovernmental relations (its formal name) will not have jurisdiction over the bills to kill the Smith-Hughes and George-Barden Acts when and if such bills are ever introduced. But the subcommittee watches all grant-in-aid programs and it became concerned over the President's repeated assertions in the budget message that he plans to ask for an end of the vocational grants by 1960.

The chairman of the subcommittee is Rep. L. H. Fountain (D. N.C.). One day in February, Mr. Fountain invited the co-chairmen of the Joint Action Committee to answer some questions on the proposal they had cooked up. To refresh your memory, the Joint Action Committee is made up of Administration officials and state governors. The co-chairmen are Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Treasury, and Lane Dwinell, governor of New Hampshire. The proposal these two gentlemen and their staffs had cooked up would transfer out of Washington all responsibility for vocational education. A part of the federal tax on local telephone service would be given up by the Treasury to be used by the states, if they so decided, for continuing their practical education activities.

As chairman of the subcommittee on intergovernmental relations, Mr. Fountain wanted some things cleared up. The two distinguished witnesses were co-operative. Mr. Anderson repeated the view that federal financial support for vocational education "is no longer necessary." Mr. Dwinell said the state governments are regaining their leadership and can very well become sole stewards of vocational education. And both witnesses stressed that a portion of the local phone tax is a logical revenue for financing vocational education. They claimed it was "a simple tax, uniformly distributed."

At this point, Mr. Fountain took over. He proved that the phone tax is not uniformly distributed. He said that 98 percent of Connecticut homes have phones, contrasted with only 40 percent in Mississippi. Per capita, the phone tax yields over $2 in each of the ten richest states; but considerably less than $2, and down to 95c, in the ten poorest states.

He continued: If the federal government turned back a portion of the phone tax to the rich states, they would indeed get a fat sum of money. But the poor states would get less, in many instances, than they get from the grants they would be forced to give up.

When Mr. Fountain warmed up to his demonstration of facts, it took him no time to prove that New York would obtain $22.5 million from the phone tax to carry on functions for which it now receives $5.1 million in grants. California would get $16.3 million to re-

Instructors
COMPLETE KITS • SUPPLIES
We supply complete materials, tools, patterns and simple step-by-step instruction books that help to supplement your own personal instruction.
Hundreds of new ideas, projects and designs all clearly illustrated in our big catalog. New low prices on all craft supplies are now in effect.
Write today for your copy of our complete catalog . . . without charge . . . simply request it on your school letterhead.
DEARBORN LEATHER CO.
Dept. SS4
8625 Linwood Ave.
Detroit 6, Michigan
LEATHERCRAFT
METALCRAFT
WOODBURNING
COPPERCRAFT
RUBBER MOLDS
SHELLCRAFT
BRAIDING
GLASS ETCHING
FELTCRAFT
BEADCRAFT
AMBEROLCRAFT
BLOCK PRINTING

**1958 CATALOG IS READY**

***A post card will get one***

**116 pages of Crafts and Industrial Arts Materials. Including—Metals, Leather, Reed, Cane, Raffia, Plastics, Cork, Linoleum Block Printing and many others**

**CRAFTSMAN SUPPLY HOUSE**
**23 Browns Avenue**
**Scottsville, N. Y.**

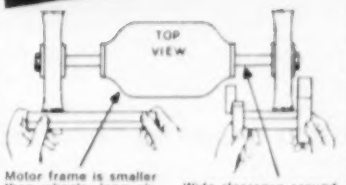
**FINEST IN WOODS**

**TOOLS & MATERIALS**

**CONSTANTINE'S** latest catalog; 128 pages, many in color. Everything you need in hard-to-get hardware and supplies. Also, veneers, Inlays, Carvings, Mouldings, Upholstery Supplies. Plans, How-to-do-it and wood finishing articles. 83 inlay designs and big wood identification panel of over 60 woods . . . all natural color. **Manual contains many suggestions for Class Projects in addition to every conceivable item for woodworking.** Finest book ever offered. **Send for copy** (free to teachers—others 50c refunded on 1st order).

**ALBERT CONSTANTINE and SON, INC.**
2064-J Eastchester Road, New York 61, N.Y.

**TEACH THEM ON THE FINEST!**
**Baldor**
**"Safety Engineered" Buffers**


TOP VIEW
Motor frame is smaller than wheels—long objects pass in front of frame.
Wide clearance around wheels permits buffing of odd-shaped pieces.

Drawing shows how Baldor Buffers are specially designed to buff all sizes and shapes of objects—*easily and safely!* Just one reason among many why it pays to specify Baldor!

- ✔ Rugged capacitor start, capacitor run motors withstand extreme overloads—won't burn out!
- ✔ Arbor threads not exposed when used with standard wheels—flange diameter meets safety code requirements!
- ✔ Lifetime-sealed ball bearings never need lubricating!
- ✔ Models for 6", 8" and 10" diameter wheels!
- ✔ NEMA construction assures longer life, less maintenance!

***Send for Bulletin 321P and Name of Nearest Distributor!***

**BALDOR ELECTRIC COMPANY**
4353 Duncan Ave. • St. Louis 10, Mo.

**Ideas unlimited!**

Successfully tested and approved for project activities in plastics, ceramics, leather, wood, metal!

**New Catalog**
now available of handsome desk and project accessories — desk fountain pens, desk ball pens and pencils, swivel-funnel-holders, plus many new items.

Combination shown at right priced at $5.70 a dozen up for pen, funnel, swivel, screw.

**Gilbert & Miller INC.**
**404 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 16, N.Y.**
***Pen Makers to the Trade Since 1937***

**Eliminate All Saw Hazards with**

**BRETT-GUARD** **New Visual Safety Tool!**

Unlimited visual protection. Fingers can't touch blade. New, patented all-purpose Brett-Guard combines saw safety with full work visibility—for any type saw table with blades 6" to 22". Made with see-thru Plexiglas. Fully adjustable to any size cuts. Protects operators where no other saw guard will function.

Now specified by leading industrial firms, government, schools, etc. Send today for details. 30 days free trial. Specify make, model, and blade size. Ask about latest BRETT-GUARD for Jointers!

16mm SOUND FILM AVAILABLE. FREE LOAN

**BRETT-GUARD COMPANY**

Dept. A South Dean Street Englewood, N.J.

**KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber**

Write for Free Price List Today

**BEDFORD LUMBER CO.**

**SHELBYVILLE, TENN.**

COMPLETE LINE OF

**CRAFT SUPPLIES**

Only SOURCE for many listed items

PROMPT SERVICE • GENEROUS DISCOUNTS

Large stock of materials and tools for all popular crafts—

Mosaics, leathers, metals, weaving, models, knotting, cork, shells, carving. All listed in enlarged CATALOG showing many special kits. Free to schools.

FREE—Chit-Chat, monthly bulletin on crafts. Each issue has directions for projects, news of sales, shows, etc. Write on camp stationery for your copies.

SPECIALISTS IN CAMP and PLAYGROUND PROJECTS

Dependable Service For Over 24 Years

**CRAFT SERVICE** 337 University Ave. Rochester 7, N.Y.

THE PAYSWELL ALL-PURPOSE

**Sprayer** by **SELLCO**

Compressor, Motor, Gun ... All in ONE Unit

Sprays At 50 Lbs. Pressure

$49.95

★ paints ★ liquid plastics ★ lacquers ★ deodorants ★ liquid waxes ★ disinfectants ★ fireproofing ★ rust inhibitors ★ wood preservatives

*For Further Information Write*

SELLCO CORPORATION, 224 W. 7th, St. Paul, Minn.

**Ceramics-Mosaic Copper Enameling**

Your complete source of materials & equipment. Fully illustrated INSTRUCTIVE CATALOG FREE if requested on school letterhead (others 25c)

**TEPPING STUDIO SUPPLY CO.**

professional staff

3517 Riverside Dr. Dayton 5, Ohio


place $3.9 million in grants. "In other words, the phone tax plan would produce more than four times as much as these two states would need to carry on their vocational activities," Mr. Fountain said. By contrast, Mississippi would get $800,000 out of the phone tax, whereas it is getting $2.1 million in grants; and North Dakota would get $300,000 from the phone tax to carry on programs for which it is receiving $991,000 in federal grants.

"A large number of states," Mr. Fountain said, "would not obtain enough revenue to compensate for the discontinuance of federal grants. A handful of states would obtain much more . . . What is your reaction to that, gentlemen?" Mr. Fountain asked, looking at the two co-chairmen.

The co-chairmen exchanged glances and their not-too-coherent replies went something like this: "You have put your finger on one of the most difficult problems with which we are confronted—that is, the balancing of equities between the 48 states as they seek to give up federal grants and reassume their leadership in paying for vocational education. . . . The phone-tax plan is not a perfect answer . . . We may never find a perfect answer . . . But if we say that no function can be returned to the states until we find the perfect plan, we'll never act . . ."

A sacrifice has to be made by some states, the co-chairmen continued, and no matter what federal tax you relinquish, some states will benefit thereby and some will be hurt. But a start has to be made.

Not entirely convinced, Mr. Fountain thanked the two co-chairman for presenting their views before the subcommittee. The significance of this confrontation is that it reveals the sympathies of this Congressional group as firmly lodged with vocational education as it is now administered. And this face-to-face talk between an inquiring legislator and the co-chairmen of the Joint Action Committee further showed that if the transfer of the vocational programs is carried out, some would be weakened, hurt, or even strangled in the process.

**From Iron to "Lacy."**—On January 27, the United States and Soviet Russia signed an agreement to bring about more East-West contacts. Could this agreement possibly result in East-West contacts among vocational educators?

"I hope so," was the reply we got from M. D. Mobley, AVA chieftain. "I have long held the opinion that the two countries would profit by an exchange


**New Titles, $1.00 each.**

*Aircraft Industry*, H. T. Simmons
*Anti-Friction Bearing Ind.*, H. T. Morton
*Iron and Steel Industry*, Tom Campbell
*Coal Industry*, M. Edmund Speare
*Linotype Operator*, O. R. Abel
*Tool & Die Industry*, A. E. Rylander

**BELLMAN PUBLISHING CO.**

P.O. Box 172-S, Cambridge 38, Mass.

**CASTINGS for PROJECTS**

CS

to TEACH Metal & Machine Shop Skills at all levels.

Used by over 3000 Schools in 48 States and 7 Foreign Countries.

*Send for free Catalog*

**CASTING SPECIALTIES CO., Thiensville 6, Wis.**

**TEACH IN CHICAGO**

SALARY SCHEDULE

$4000 to $8000—in 13 Steps

CREDIT FOR EXPERIENCE

For Full Information Write

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS**

Room 242 228 N. LaSalle Street

Chicago 1, Illinois

**JEWELRY TOOLS • FINDINGS • SILVER**

*Quality Tools at the Lowest Price*

**JEWELRY CRAFT SUPPLY**

P.O. Box 14 Forest Hills, N.Y.

Send for Latest Catalogue

**TEACH IN HAWAII**

MACHINE SHOP INSTRUCTOR WANTED FOR PRIVATE BOYS HIGH SCHOOL IN HONOLULU

College Graduate or Journeyman or Retired Teacher for full particulars write—

**The Kamehameha Schools**

Honolulu 17, Hawaii

**LEARN BY DOING**

COMPLETE KITS — FULL SIZE

Bench Grinder, Woodworker's Vise, Steel Parallels, Angle & Surface Plates

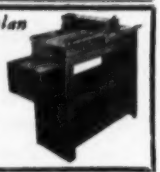
*FREE BULLETINS*

THE MACHINE SHOP PROJECTS SERVICE

612 Birchwood Traverse City, Mich.

*Better Proofs—Buy Nolan*

**PROOF PRESS**



*Write for Bulletin*

NOLAN *Corporation*

Dept. SS Rome, N.Y.

**PLASTICS**

Lowest Prices — Fast Service. Dyes, Glues, Findings, etc. New Catalog Just Off Press.

PLASTIC PRODUCTS CO., of Utah

P.O. Box 1415 Salt Lake City 10, Utah

**SAVINGS FOR STUDENT AMERICA**

SPECIAL #604-6" Master Bow Pencil and Divider. Made of Brass Nickel with extra parts in box. $2.25 ea. $23.00 doz. FREE DELIVERY

Drawing Sets
Drafting Instruments
Designing Aids
Drafting Material
Drawing Equipment
Shop Tools
Craft Supplies

*Write for FREE Catalog Today!*

MODERN SCHOOL SUPPLIES

For the Graphic and Industrial Arts

P.O. Box 958, Hartford, Conn.

**Antique TELEPHONE OAK WOOD**

Decorative Piece or for conversion to Radio!

**$9.00 Each**

Shipments FOB Simpson, Pa.

**TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO.**

Dept. TZ48 Simpson, Pa.

*Two Valuable and Interesting Crafts:*

**BOOKBINDING and RUBBER STAMP MAKING**

Full stock of equipment and supplies to meet the demands of all public or private educational institutions. Write for free catalogs and instructive materials.

**G. A. PRATT CO.**
1108 W. Chicago Ave. East Chicago, Ind.

**CHAIR CANE RAFFIA BASKET REED**

Chair Cane—Genuine strand and woven cane webbing. Ash Splints—Flat reed for school and porch chairs. Natural Leaf Rush—Fiber rush and Hong Kong grass.

Complete Instructions 35¢
Complete Seat Weaving Book $1.15
Complete Basketry and Raffia Book 75¢
Craft and Hobby Books

**FOGARTY CHAIR CANE SHOP**
TROY, N.Y. Est. 84 years

**SHOP TEACHERS**

Complete stock of lamp parts for your lamp projects shown in our catalog. Also contains charts and instructions for building and wiring lamps. These valuable instructions and catalog sent for 25¢.

**GYRO LAMP & SHADE CORP.**
3438S N.W. 54th St. Miami, Florida

**WANTED—TEACHER SALESMEN**

to sell such famous names as STANLEY, FREDERICK POST, CLAUSING, YATES-AMERICAN, MILLERS FALLS, ATLAS, PARKS, HALLOWELL, WILTON, AMACO, BOICE-CRANE, STACOR, and many others. Good commission. Single sales frequently run several thousand dollars. Ambitious teachers write for details.

**NATIONAL SCHOOL SUPPLY**
P. O. Box 403 Lafayette, Indiana

**FREE!**
IF REQUESTED ON SCHOOL LETTERHEAD

112 PAGE CATALOG & 'HOW-TO' BOOK ON COPPER ENAMELING • JEWELRY SUPPLIES • CERAMIC DECORATING!
or send 25¢ to 300 S.W. 17th AVE., MIAMI, FLA. **BERGEN ARTS & CRAFTS** Dept. SS-4

**COMPLETE STOCK LAMP PARTS**

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. SEND 25c FOR CATALOGUE. CREDITED ON FIRST ORDER.

L. H. KASSEL & CO., FORT WORTH 1, TEXAS

**CARVING TOOLS**
HOBBYCRAFT SETS

IMPORTED FROM GERMANY
Complete line of Chisels, Gouges & Parting Tools in Straight, Long Bend, Spoon, Back Bend & Fish Tail. Over 30,000 Tools in Stock. Many Special & "Hard to Get" Items. Low Prices. Liberal Discounts to Schools & Dealers.
BIG 8 PAGE FOLDER FREE. Write To-Day.
FRANK MITTERMEIER (Est. 1936)
3577 E. Tremont Ave., New York 65, N.Y.

**PAPER DRILLING**
*Is Fast and Easy on a*
**PIONEER DRILLER**
*Literature on request.*
PIONEER-TOLEDO CORPORATION
1130 Nebraska Ave. Toledo 2, Ohio


of delegations. I'd like to see the two countries exchange shop teachers, teacher-trainers, and leaders in all phases of vocational education. It may well be that the time for such a step is now ripe."

If you've seen the text of the agreement, you have probably discovered that almost anything, by way of exchanges, is possible under its terms. The two countries *could* exchange teachers, pupils, state department of education officials, apprentices, and apprenticeship trainers. They *could* exchange films, textbooks, and teaching manuals. They *could* exchange weight-lifters and chess-players; orchestra conductors and entire orchestras; painters, sculptors, and student newspaper editors; 4-H club members and groups of future farmers.

The possibilities exist under the agreement—the question is, will anything happen? And, if so, when and how; and who is to make anything happen?

We talked to the State Department's staff on East-West contacts. We learned that nearly all activities under the agreement are to be arranged, paid for, and followed through by "private"—that is, nongovernmental—effort. The government simply unlocked the door. Educators will have to turn the knob, open the door, and pay their way in.

We learned further that exchanges are not easily arranged. The first task for American educators is to find their almost exact counterparts in the U.S.S.R. who are willing and able to come here. Next task is to map out a tour for the American delegation to follow in Russia and to agree on an "equal and equitable" tour for the Russian delegation in the United States. "Everything has to be on a strictly reciprocal basis," one State Department official said. "If you want to visit a print shop in Kiev, you'll have to arrange for the Russians to visit a print shop in Baltimore or a city of similar size. If the Russians pay for your vodka in Gorodenka, you'll have to pay for their Scotch in, say, Bridgeport."

State Department officials at the "working level" advise caution and careful preparation in arranging contacts with the Soviets. But at the "policy level," officials are urging educators to get moving. The policy level is best represented by William Lacy, our Ambassador, who spent three months reaching an agreement with the Russian Ambassador Zaroubin. Mr. Lacy takes the agreement seriously. "It is no decorative frill on the edge of our foreign policy," says Mr. Lacy, referring to the agree-


**JOINTER AND PLANER KNIFE-SETTING**

MAGNA-SET

U.S. Pat. No. 2,599,865

In instructing the craftsmen of tomorrow the modern classroom requires an insight to tomorrow's ideas. For this reason Magna-Sets are now being used in many Public, Trade and Vocational Schools Nation Wide.

An expert mechanic is not required for setting knives. With Magna-Set, anyone can do it!

The necessity of tapping, prying and re-adjusting is entirely eliminated!

Thousands now in use! Write for complete information and name of your nearest distributor.

**MAGNA-SET COMPANY** Dept. SS
632 NEW HAVEN AVE., MILFORD, CONN.

**UNIQUE FINISHES and CRAFTS**

DonJer's NEW SCHOOL CATALOG

PRE-TESTED NEW IDEAS FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS

EVERY DonJer PRODUCT is PRACTICAL, USEFUL and FITS into your CURRICULUM

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "SUEDE-TEX" | SILVERPLATE | METAL CRAFT |
| LATEX MOLDS | Liquid MARBLE | DESIGNS |
| Liquid LUCITE | PORCELIZING | Liquid FOAM RUBBER |

MANY OTHER PRACTICAL ITEMS based on the advice of hundreds of teachers

**DONJER PRODUCTS COMPANY**
1398 UTICA AVENUE, BROOKLYN 3, NEW YORK

**KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST**
**and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber**

*Write for Free Price List Today*
**GILES & KENDALL CO.** Huntsville, Ala.

**WORTH LOOKING INTO**

Our new illustrated catalog showing all kinds of
CRAFT METALS—silver, copper, brass, pewter, aluminum, gold
FINE TOOLS—jewelry making and metalsmithing
JEWELRY FINDINGS—sterling, gold filled, copper, nickel
ENAMELING SUPPLIES—copper and silver shapes, domestic and imported enamels, kilns, tools, foil, etc.

Also useful information on soldering, use of tools, metals, etc. Illustrations of new MOUNTINGS FOR BAROQUE STONES and a list of over 40 varieties of tumble polished stones available. Prompt service is our specialty. An order placed with us assures immediate delivery with an understanding for the needs of schools and craftsmen. One order will convince you. Send for FREE CATALOG and price list today.

**C. R. HILL COMPANY**
35 West Grand River Detroit 26, Michigan

NEW LIGHT WEIGHT **SHOP COATS**

Especially designed for comfort and long service — sturdy fabric — Button Front — Sanforized — Micrometer Pocket—Extra Broad Pocket.
Attractive Gray Color.
Sizes 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46.

ONLY $5 each 2 for $9 — 3 for $13

Write for Free Folder describing other style coats & shop aprons at bargain direct-from-mfr. prices.

SCHOOL PRODUCTS CO., Manufacturers
Dept. K, 330 E. 23rd St., N.Y. 10

# Now Heyer offers Push-button Duplicating

**...at little more than the price of some hand-operated machines**

Heyer MODEL 76A *Mark II*

**CONQUEROR**
SPIRIT DUPLICATOR

**$299.50** Plus Tax

**Every office duplicating job can be done much more easily on the new Model 76A Mark II Conqueror automatic electric duplicator. It delivers 110 clear, crisp copies per minute in 1 to 5 colors . . . *at a fraction of a cent per copy*. Its constant speed produces better and more uniform copies; it frees the operator so that the copies can be observed; and most important . . . there's no effort on the operator's part, for this new Conqueror runs without watching, and even *turns off automatically*. The Model 76A Mark II offers all this, *plus* new engineering improvements . . . at a price that can't be matched!**

**Send for this FREE Booklet TODAY!**

**The HEYER Corporation** 4-58
1837 S. Kostner Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.

☐ Send additional Mark II information.

Please send FREE 16 pg. booklet on Heyer Mark II Conqueror duplicators.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____


ment. He admits that caution, understanding, and meticulous planning are needed to make an exchange possible. Educators may experience delay and frustration as a result of State Department or Russian action—or inaction. But, smoothing his bright-red mustache, Mr. Lacy adds with a twinkle: "Anyway, isn't it better to have a Lacy Curtain than an Iron Curtain?"

**By the Back Door.**—The controversy over using federal funds to build classrooms has taken on new life. A new proposal is not really a school construction bill, but it could help alleviate the classroom shortage. The measure (S. 3231) is actually an antirecession bill.

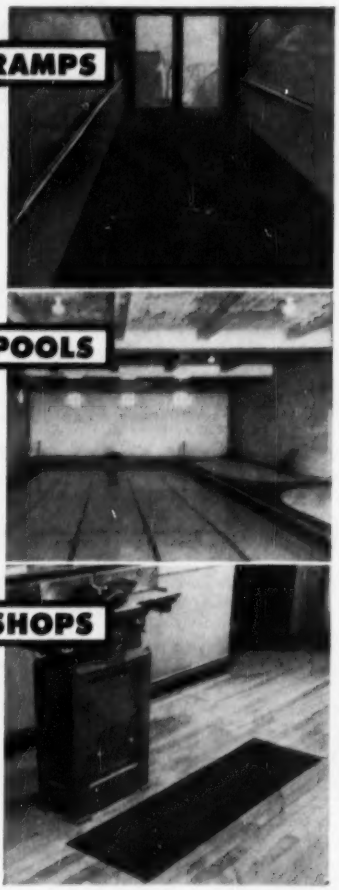
Sponsored by Sen. Albert Gore (D. Tenn.), the bill provides for the establishment of a Public Works Administration to coordinate public works projects —including school construction—in areas of heavy unemployment. Senator Gore concedes his proposal was never intended as a solution to the schoolhouse shortage. Its focus is strictly on providing jobs for the unemployed.

**Graduate Study.**—The present master's and doctoral programs in the nation's colleges and universities are under criticism. Complaints include the fact that the present methods are sterile, that it takes far too long for the average student to get a master's or doctor's degree, that too much emphasis is placed on the research or thesis side of the Ph.D., and that the Ph.D. program is often too rigid and regimented.

One educator, Dean Jacques Barzun of the Columbia Graduate Faculties, asserts, "The time spent in making professional scholars is too long for the result achieved. ★

"YOU DID SAY A METAL FILE, DIDN'T YOU?"


# STOP FALLS




**...every place with**

# FERROX

Trowel on. Dries quickly. Provides safe non-slip footing on all surfaces, wet or dry. Resists oil, chemicals, water and weather conditions. Adheres firmly to wood, concrete and metal. One gallon covers approximately 35 to 40 square feet.

**AMERICAN ABRASIVE METALS COMPANY**
5 Colt Street, Irvington 11, New Jersey

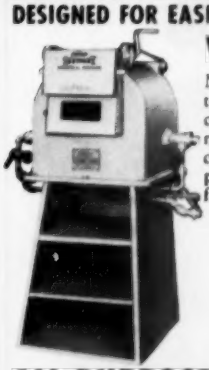
Please send more information on Ferrox.

*Name* .....
*School* .....
*Address* .....
*City* ..... *State* .....

Sunbeam Stewart

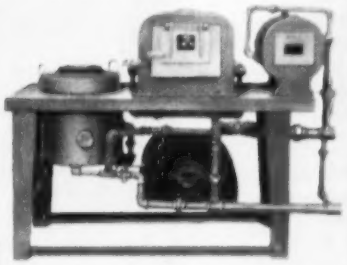
# SCHOOL SHOP FURNACES

**DESIGNED FOR EASIER INSTRUCTION—LONGER SERVICE!**



## WIDE RANGE OVEN

No. 128 Wide Range Oven provides wide temperature range; 300° F. to 2400° F; covers practically every phase of heat treatment. Can be used for annealing, pack carburizing, hardening, preheating, tempering and general heat treating. Ideal for general school use.



## ALL PURPOSE FURNACE

Triple Purpose D, illustrated at right, is a combination pot, oven and forge furnace. Can be used for oven furnace hardening—lead, salt or cyanide hardening—lead, salt or oil tempering—forging, welding, tool dressing—annealing, normalizing, pack carburizing—non-ferrous metal melting. Also available in other combinations.

Sunbeam also builds a companion Charcoal Generator and 450° F. to 2450° F. Electric Furnaces. Information and prices sent immediately.

**Sunbeam CORPORATION (INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION)**
Dept. 129, 4433 Ogden Avenue, Chicago 23, Ill.



HERE'S A NEW AND BETTER WAY TO TEACH

With The New **VU-GRAPH** Overhead Projector

It's unique! Beseler's new VU-GRAPH is the projector you use in a fully lighted room. The picture flashes OVER your head—onto the screen—while YOU face the class to see who understands, who needs help. Use prepared transparencies or quickly make your own. VU-GRAPH projects in black and white or full color: slides, stencils, models, even your own writing—as you write!

**4 models including new portable. Teacher operated—no assistant needed. Free Demonstration at your convenience. Free Brochure: "Get Your Point Across—Fast!"**

CHARLES Beseler COMPANY
EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY



# Say!

**Do Your Counselors**

**Do Your Students** ?

**Do Your Administrators**

***Know the real story of what industrial education can do?***

Tell them that story with a copy of

**From School to Career**

a 24-page booklet featuring actual success stories of individuals whose industrial-education courses opened the door to their careers.

**Single copies 25c; 2-9 copies, 10% discount; 10-99 copies, 25% discount; 100 or more copies, 33⅓% discount.**

●

**Prakken Publications**

**330 Thompson St., Ann Arbor, Mich.**



HUNDREDS OF PROJECTS
ENAMEL-ON-COPPER
for ENAMELISTS CERAMISTS
*IDEABOOK*

- New Ideas for Copper and Ceramic Jewelry Making.
- Many New Classroom Projects.

Attention Teachers and Enameling Enthusiasts! The most complete up-to-date catalog ever!

FREE
Write today—your FREE IDEA Book will be rushed to you.

**THE COPPER SHOP**
A Div. of Immerman & Sons
Dept. C-55 • 2185 E. 14th • Cleveland 15, Ohio



**dual-purpose KILNS for CERAMICS . . . ENAMELING**

Ideal for home, school and studio.

Write for FREE Kiln Folder Today!

8 x 9 x 4½ controlled heat—$29.95 up—a full range of kilns to choose from! Approved and used by teachers and hobbyists. Send for complete listing of these top value kilns.

**DUO-KILN MFG. CO.**
A Div. of Immerman & Sons
Dept. K-58 • 2185 E. 14th • Cleveland 15, Ohio



**A COMPLETE CERAMIC SERVICE FOR SCHOOLS**

Twelve years' teaching and supplying schools qualifies Seeley's to help you set up and supply a ceramic course in your school or community. Complete line of supplies and equipment available.

Ideas for ceramics projects contained in

**ACTIVITIES IN CERAMICS**

Experienced authors, Seeley and Thompson, explain ceramic processes and projects for adult education and high school classes. Over 140 photographs illustrate text designed for teachers, student or hobbyist.

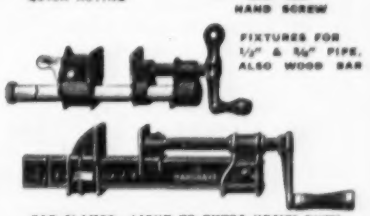
**SEELEY'S CERAMIC SERVICE**
**7 Elm St., Oneonta, N.Y.**

☐ Please send "Activities in Ceramics." $1.50 enclosed.
☐ Please send free catalogs on supplies for ceramics and copper enameling.

Name
School
Address



H
**HARGRAVE**
*The Complete Line of Tested* **TOOLS**




BAR CLAMPS—LIGHT TO EXTRA HEAVY DUTY

**CHISELS AND PUNCHES**

INDIVIDUALLY TESTED
Trip Hammer Forged from Special Analysis Steel

**STOCKED BY YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR**
**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

**THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY**
4059 Montgomery Rd., Cincinnati 12, Ohio

You'll Want and You'll Need

# Modern School Shop Planning

## Enlarged and Revised Edition

The first edition of MODERN SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING was used and approved by shop teachers and administrators and school architects planning new shops throughout the country as a necessary part of their planning. It was adopted by more than 75 teacher-training institutions as the textbook for shop-planning courses. Five thousand copies of this first edition are now in use throughout the country.

Now we have published a second edition of this valuable book. But it is more than just a second edition. It is larger and more complete with nearly 70 pages of new material included. New illustrations have been added. The book was valuable before. It is indispensable now if you are planning—or will be planning—a new shop.

Remember, it is the only book on the market that completely covers the problems of planning, laying-out, and equipping all types of shops, both small and large—the general shop as well as the unit shops of woodworking, the machine shop, metalworking, drafting, graphic arts, electricity and radio, and automotive.

Look at the topics covered in the portion of the table of contents printed below to see just some of the information included—information you need in shop planning. Written by experts in the field, this book will answer all your questions. Its 184 pages are packed with ideas, suggestions, and pictures.

- MORE PAGES
- MORE IDEAS
- MORE PHOTOS
- MORE DATA

### HERE'S JUST A SAMPLE OF THE CONTENTS OF THE REVISED EDITION

Principles of Good Shop Planning
Standards of Physical Facilities of School Shops Developed in Research Study
Checklist of Standards for Evaluating School Shop Facilities
Improving Shop Layouts for the Industrial-Arts Program
Planning the Vocational School
Safety Factors in Shop Planning
Selected References for School Shop Planning
Principles of Purchasing
Requisition Hints
Helps in Handling Storage Problems
Tool Storage

*ALSO*

Special sections devoted to planning, laying out, and equipping, including storage hints, of the following types of school shops:

General Shop
Automotive Shop
Drafting Room
Electricity, Radio, and TV Shop
Graphic Arts Shop
Machine Shop
Metalworking Shop
Woodworking

**184 PAGES** **200 ILLUSTRATIONS**

**PLASTIC BOUND**

**$3.85**

*Just off the presses. Use the coupon at right and send for your copy today!*

## PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS

**330 Thompson Street** **Ann Arbor, Michigan**

**PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS**
**Ann Arbor, Michigan**

Send me a copy of the revised edition of
**MODERN SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING**

☐ I am enclosing $3.85.
☐ Please bill me. ☐ Please bill my school.

A-58

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

# Your Students Can Use

## Machinists' Ready Reference

*Compiled by C. Weingartner, Head, Machine Shop Dept., David Ranken Jr. School of Mechanical Trades, St. Louis, Missouri.*

### A new handbook published with the young machinist in mind

**The MACHINISTS' READY REFERENCE BOOK is a pocket-sized handbook containing nearly 100 carefully selected reference tables and charts covering mathematical information; drills; tapers; screw threads; milling, shaping, turning; gears; weights, gages, tolerances; and general information. Contents based on a survey of reference materials most commonly used.**

- Valuable, Selected Data
- Convenient Size
- Priced Right

More than 120 pages of valuable data—information most used and needed by the young machinists in school shops as determined by a survey of machine-shop teachers. Small enough in size—4 1/8"x6"—so it can be carried easily in a shop-apron pocket, but big enough to contain the vital information needed daily in the machine shop. And priced so that each student can afford to have his own copy.

CONTENTS

***Mathematical information:***
13 tables including decimal equivalents, triangle formulas, tables of squares and square roots, area of plane figures, trigonometric functions, properties of the circle, useful mathematical information, etc.

***Drills:***
8 tables, including grinding twist drills, drilling speeds, feeds for drills, cutting speed tables, decimal equivalents of drill sizes, etc.

***Tapers:***
8 tables, including standard and general dimensions, rules for figuring tapers, milling machine standard tapers, etc.

***Screw Threads:***
9 tables, including basic thread dimensions and tap drill sizes, screw thread systems, American National pipe thread dimensions, counterbore sizes, constants for finding pitch diameter and root diameter of screw threads, etc.

***Milling, Shaping, Turning:***
13 tables, including feeds and speeds, sharpening miller cutters, tooth rest settings, plain and differential indexing, shaper cutting speeds, cutting speeds, lubricants for cutting tools, spindle speeds for turning and boring, etc.

***Gears:***
7 tables, including gear tooth dimensions, rules and formulas for bevel gear, worm gear, worm wheel, helical gear, and spur gear calculations, etc.

***Weights, Gages, Tolerances:***
10 tables, including weights of steel bars, U.S. Standard sheet metal gage numbers, standard wire gages, standard keyways and collar diameters, woodruff keys, tables of sines, pin measurements, gage sets, etc.

***General Information:***
10 tables, including miscellaneous machine shop formulas, metric measures, hardness conversion table, grinding wheel markings, general steel information, etc.

- Brand New
- Price $1.50

*Edited to fill a need . . . Priced to fit the pocketbook*

A check of the contents above will indicate the value of this book to your students in machine shop. You will want all of them to have their own copy. And they can afford to at the low-cost price. Use the coupon to order this handy volume today. Desk copy available on request when the book is adopted for classroom use.

**PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS**

**330 Thompson Street** **Ann Arbor, Michigan**

A-58

**PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS**
**Ann Arbor, Michigan**

Send me ..... copies of the new book
**MACHINISTS' READY REFERENCE**

☐ I am enclosing $1.50 per copy.
☐ Please bill me. ☐ Please bill my school.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

# from Washington

*by Michael Paca*

**The Big "Three."**—Of the three-score bills dealing with education which are now before Congress, only three are "major." The first of these is by Sen. H. Alexander Smith (R. N.J.), who introduced the Eisenhower-Folsom proposals. The second is by Sen. Lister Hill (D. Ala.), who believes the Administration bill does not go far enough. The third is by Sen. James Murray (D. Mont.), who has taken an approach sharply different from that of the other two legislators.

Each of these bills has a counterpart in the House. But in addition to these "Majors," Congress is spawning a host of minor bills—that is, measures by legislators who have no backing from educational interests. So numerous are the bills that Congressional committees studying them have grouped them, unofficially, as (1) those relating to the "emergency" created by Sputnik; (2) those relating to the intermediate future; and (3) those relating to the long pull.

Thus, the Smith bill is designed to meet the "educational emergency" some people discovered when Russia launched its satellites: it deals primarily with science-math-scholarships. The Hill bill goes a little further—seeking, in addition, to bolster somewhat the school fa-

*(Continued on page 116)*

# *Index* TO ADVERTISERS . . .

**Please note: For further information from advertisers use those numbers listed in the column, *"Number to circle on the card."* Circle the corresponding numbers on the enclosed card for those companies listed below from whom you wish product information. You will receive the desired information promptly and without further obligation.**


| *No. to circle on card* | | *Page No.* |
|---|---|---|
| 137 | Adjustable Clamp Co. | 115 |
| 111 | Ajusto Equipment Co. | 108 |
| 78 | Allied Radio Corp. | 97 |
| 85 | Aluminum Co. of America | 99 |
| 71 | Alvin Co. | 89 |
| 202 | American Abrasive Metals Co. | 120 |
| 4 | American Air Filter Co. | 4 |
| 92 | American Pullman Co. | 102 |
| 2 | American Technical Society | 2 |
| 89 | Armstrong Bros. Tool Co. | 101 |
| 13 | Atlas Press Co. | 36 |
| 150 | Baldor Electric Co. | 117 |
| 129 | Balke Tool & Machine Co. | 113 |
| 153 | Bedford Lumber Co. | 118 |
| 157 | Bellman Publishing Co. | 118 |
| 193 | Chas. A. Bennett Co. | 68 |
| 171 | Bergen Arts & Crafts | 119 |
| 108 | Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc. | 107 |
| 66 | Berkrey Products Co. | 88 |
| 197 | Chas. Beseler Co. | 121 |
| 57 | Billings & Spencer Co. | 80 |
| 80 | Boice-Crane Co. | 97 |
| 86 | Borden Co. | 100 |
| 152 | Brett-Guard Co. | 118 |
| 6 | Brodhead-Garrett Co. | 6 |
| 58 | Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. | 81 |
| 190 | Chas. A. Brunning | 65 |
| 83 | Cadillac Plastic Co. | 99 |
| 37 | Can-Pro Corp. | 67 |
| 158 | Casting Specialties Co. | 118 |
| 120 | Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp. | 110 |
| 12 | Challenge Machinery Co. | 31 |
| 27 | Chandler & Price Co. | 58 |
| 159 | Chicago Board of Education | 118 |
| 112 | Chicago-Latrobe | 108 |
| 40 | Chilton Co. | 70 |
| 29 | Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co. | 60 |
| 15 | Cincinnati Grinder's Inc. | 37 |
| 31 | Cincinnati Tool Co. | 121 |
| 21 | Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co. | 49 |
| 149 | Albert Constantine & Son | 117 |
| 139 | D. W. Cope Plastics | 116 |
| 124 | Copper Shop | 121 |
| 77 | Craftools, Inc. | 97 |
| 154 | Craft Service | 118 |
| 148 | Craftsman Supply House | 117 |
| 75 | Craftsman Wood Service Co. | 95 |
| 74 | Dake Corp. | 95 |
| 101 | Dalton Mfg. Co. | 110 |
| 147 | Dearborn Leather Co. | 117 |
| 42 | Delmar Publishers | 72 |
| 1 | Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co. | Cover 2 |
| 116 | Desmond Bros. Paint Co. | 109 |
| 59 | Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co. | 82 |
| 118 | De Walt, Inc. | 91 |
| 60 | Divine Bros. Co. | 83 |
| 54 | Dockson Corp. | 78 |
| 177 | DonJer Products Co. | 119 |
| 140 | "Dowl-It" Co. | 116 |
| 96 | Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co. | 103 |
| 200 | Duo-Kiln Mfg. Co. | 121 |
| 22 | Duro Metal Products Co. | 51 |
| 79 | Eagle Manufacturing Co. | 97 |
| 183 | Eberhard Faber Pencil Co. | following 32 |
| 126 | Electric Hotpack Co. | 113 |
| 65 | EICO | 88 |
| 186 | Electronic Kits Supply Co. | 111 |
| 90 | Evans Rule Co. | 101 |
| 25 | J. A. Fay & Egan Co. | 56 |
| 98 | Federal Hardware Prods. Co. | 104 |
| 168 | John J. Fogarty | 119 |
| 117 | Foley Lumber Co. | 109 |
| 69 | Foley Mfg. Co. | 53 |
| 8 | Ford Motor Co. | 3 |
| 100 | Garrett Tubular Products Inc. | 104 |
| 205 | Gearon Co. | 111 |
| 93 | General Finishes Sales & Service Co. | 102 |
| 151 | Gilbert & Miller, Inc. | 117 |
| 178 | Giles & Kendall Co. | 119 |
| 3 | Goodheart-Willcox Co. | 3 |
| 115 | Gramercy Guild Group | 109 |
| 30 | Greaves Machine Tool Co. | 61 |
| 20 | Greenlee Tool Co. | 47 |
| 23 | Greenlee Tool Co. | 50 |
| | Grieger's, Inc. | 112 |
| 169 | Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp. | 119 |
| 182 | Hallowell Div., Standard Pressed Steel Co. | 15 |
| 81 | Hardwood Corp. of America | 98 |
| 35 | Harper & Bros. | 66 |
| 91 | Heath Co. | 102 |
| 196 | Heyer Corp. | 120 |
| 36 | Higgins Ink Co. | 67 |
| 179 | C. R. Hill Inc. | 119 |
| 48 | Home Craftsman Pub. Corp. | 74 |
| 130 | House of Plastics | 113 |
| 82 | Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. | 99 |
| 67 | Industrial Press | 89 |
| 55 | Irwin Auger Bit Co. | 78 |
| 160 | Jewelry Craft Supply | 118 |
| 61 | Johnson Mfg. Corp. | 84 |
| 161 | Kamehameha Schools | 118 |
| 172 | L. H. Kassel & Co. | 119 |
| 11 | Keuffel & Esser Co. | 21 |
| 201 | Kindt-Collins Co. | 64 |
| 175 | Kit Kraft | 114 |
| 181 | R. K. LeBlond Mach. Tool Co. | Cover 3 |
| 141 | Leeds Sweete Prods. Inc. | 116 |
| 114 | Lincoln Electric Co. | 108 |
| 26 | Logan Engineering Co. | 57 |
| 188 | Lufkin Rule Co. | 90 |
| 50 | Macmillan Co. | 75 |
| 162 | Machine Shop Project Service | 118 |
| 176 | Magna-Set Co. | 119 |
| 53 | Marquette Mfg. Co. | 77 |
| 136 | Mayline Co. | 115 |
| 104 | McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co. | 105 |
| 146 | McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co. | 115 |
| 45 | McGraw-Hill Book Co. | 73 |
| 38 | McKnight & McKnight | 69 |
| 185 | Metal Goods Corp. | 112 |
| 143 | Metal Supply Co. | 116 |
| 63 | Millers Falls Co. | 86 |
| 173 | Frank Mittermeier | 119 |
| 165 | Modern School Supplies | 118 |
| 134 | Montgomery & Co. | 114 |
| 192 | Morgan Vise Co. | 52 |
| 51 | Motor Book Dept. | 75 |
| 170 | National School Supply | 119 |
| 132 | National System Garage Ventilation | 114 |
| 68 | National Wiring Bureau | 93 |
| | New Yorker Hotel | 104 |
| 102 | New York University | 105 |
| 163 | Nolan Corp. | 118 |
| 122 | Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. | 111 |
| 70 | Ohio Blow Pipe Co. | 92 |
| 123 | Ohmite Mfg. Co. | 111 |
| 9 | Old Pioneer Archery | 16 |
| 18 | Oliver Machinery Co. | 46 |
| 34 | O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co. | 63 |
| 33 | O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co. | 62 |
| | Oregon State College | 101 |
| 99 | Oswego State Teachers College | 104 |
| 94 | P & H Sales Corp. | 103 |
| 97 | Parent Metal Products, Inc. | 103 |
| 73 | Parks Woodworking Mach. Co. | 95 |
| 138 | Patterson Bros. | 115 |
| 28 | Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co. | 59 |
| 174 | Pioneer-Toledo Corp. | 119 |
| 184 | Plastic Parts & Sales Co. | 98 |
| 164 | Plastic Products Co. | 118 |
| 62 | Frederick Post Co. | 85 |
| 24 | Powermatic Machine Co. | 53 |
| 203 | Prakken Publications | 122 |
| 204 | Prakken Publications | 123 |
| 167 | G. A. Pratt Co. | 119 |
| 46 | Prentice-Hall, Inc. | 73 |
| 16 | Reynolds Metals Co. | 40, 41 |
| 103 | J. A. Richards Co. | 105 |
| 39 | John F. Rider Publishers | 70 |
| 105 | Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co. | 105 |
| 43 | Royalle Pub. Co. | 72 |
| 121 | Ruemelin Mfg. Co. | 110 |
| 110 | Sales Service Machine Tool Co. | 107 |
| 41 | Howard W. Sams Co. | 71 |
| 144 | Sax Bros., Inc. | 116 |
| 131 | George Scherr Co. | 113 |
| 180 | School Products Co. | 119 |
| 106 | Sexo Mfg. Co. | 106 |
| 199 | Seeley's Ceramic Service | 121 |
| 155 | Selico Corp. | 118 |
| 7 | E. H. Sheldon Equipment Co. | 13 |
| 76 | Sheldon Machine Co. | 96 |
| 8 | Skil Corp. | 45 |
| 14 | South Bend Lathe Works | 35 |
| 109 | Southern Screw Co. | 107 |
| 191 | Sprague Prods. Co. | 29 |
| 52 | Stacor Equipment Co. | 76 |
| 19 | Stanley Tools | 43 |
| 133 | Stout State College | 114 |
| 127 | W. Whitney Stueck Inc. | 115 |
| 195 | P. A. Sturtevant Co. | 114 |
| 198 | Sunbeam Corp. | 121 |
| 72 | Swayne, Robinson Co. | 94 |
| 166 | Telephone Engineering Co. | 118 |
| 156 | Tepping Studio Supply Co. | 118 |
| 145 | Thos. C. Thompson Co. | 116 |
| 107 | Talerton Co. | 107 |
| 87 | Triple Cities B.C. Supply Co. | 117 |
| 64 | U.S. Burke Machine Co. | 87 |
| 47 | United World Films | 73 |
| 189 | Universal Scientific Co. | 27 |
| 194 | Upholstery Supply Co. | 109 |
| 84 | V & E Mfg. Co. | 99 |
| 49 | D. Van Nostrand Co. | 75 |
| 44 | Venus Pen & Pencil Corp. | 72 |
| 32 | J. D. Wallace & Co. | 55 |
| 89 | Watchemoket Optical Co. | 101 |
| 95 | Watchemoket Optical Co. | 103 |
| 113 | Wayne State University | 108 |
| 187 | Wells Mfg. Corp. | 87 |
| 128 | Western Materials Co. | 113 |
| 191 | Wetzler Clamp Co. | 113 |
| 119 | Whitman & Barnes, Inc. | 110 |
| 56 | J. H. Williams Co. | 79 |
| 10 | Wilton Tool Mfg. Co. | 17 |
| 125 | Wisconsin Laboratories | 112 |
| 135 | Wisconsin State College | 115 |
| 142 | Woodcraft Supply Co. | 116 |
| 17 | Yates-American Machine Co. | Cover 4 |

# THIS IS YOUR INVITATION

## *to visit the*

# NEW LeBLOND SHOWROOM

## *Madison and Edwards Roads, Cincinnati, Ohio*

Our new Showroom, the most modern of its kind, will feature permanent displays of operating LeBlond lathes. Here, you can come and inspect actual machines, run them yourself—make an actual production run on your own workpieces. This new Showroom facility is part of a $1,000,000 expansion recently completed in our continuing program to improve LeBlond service to industry.

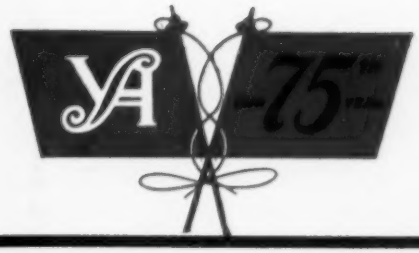
*You are cordially invited* to visit the new LeBlond Showroom at any time. No special arrangements are necessary. If it's convenient, you can let us know in advance. But, if you're in Cincinnati and would just like to drop in, please do. We are looking forward to your visit in the near future.

THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
*Cincinnati 8, Ohio*

LeBLOND
of Cincinnati

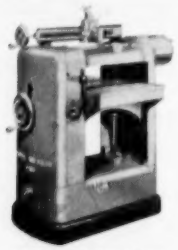
*World's Largest Builder of A Complete Line of Lathes for More than 71 Years*

***Get easier approvals of your requisitions for woodworking machines!***



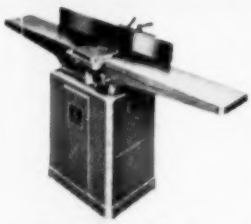

# Choose from Yates-American J-Line

**Built by woodworking-machinery specialists for safety, accuracy and economy.**

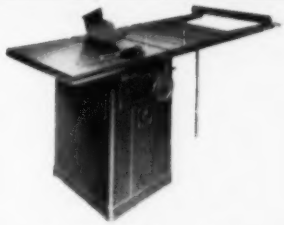


**18" x 6" Surfacer**
New low price!

**Spindle Sander**



**New 6" - 8" Jointers**
With exclusive
Shear-Cutting Fence

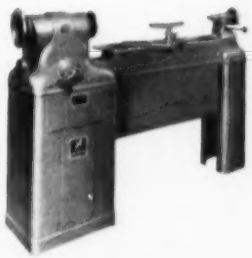


**New! 10" Tilting-Arbor Circular Saw**
Bigger-than-ever-Capacity

**Mortiser**

**20" Band Saw**

**New! 14" Band Saw**



**New! 12" Lathe**
Choice of gap or
solid bed at no extra cost

**Shaper**

**16" Combination Belt and Disc Sander**

*Yates-American*
BELOIT, WISCONSIN

**Branch Offices:**
Chicago, Ill. Atlanta, Ga. Portland, Ore.

*Since 1883, leading builders of machines for the woodworking industries*

***Tear out coupon and mail today!***

**YATES-AMERICAN**
723 N. Fourth Street, Beloit, Wisconsin

Send me Bulletin J-1A and name of my Yates-American J-Line distributor.

Name .....
Position .....
School .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....